

**TE ARAWA**  
**and**  
**ARAWA MĀORI TRUST BOARD**  
**and**  
**HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN**  
**in right of New Zealand**

---

**SCHEDULES TO THE DEED OF  
SETTLEMENT OF THE TE ARAWA  
LAKES HISTORICAL CLAIMS AND  
REMAINING ANNUITY ISSUES**

---

18 December 2004

KH  
K.P

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULE 1: RELATIONSHIP SCHEDULE.....	5
PART 1: ROTORUA LAKES STRATEGY GROUP AGREEMENT .....	6
PART 2: PROTOCOLS.....	13
DOC PROTOCOL .....	14
FISHERIES PROTOCOL .....	26
ANTIQUITIES PROTOCOL .....	38
ENVIRONMENT PROTOCOL.....	48
PART 3: RELATIONSHIP AGREEMENT .....	59
SCHEDULE 2: CULTURAL REDRESS SCHEDULE.....	68
PART 1: TE ARAWA LAKEBEDS .....	68
SUBPART A: RESERVE SITES.....	69
SUBPART B: TE ARAWA LAKEBEDS .....	71
SUBPART C: EXISTING TYPES OF COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES .....	72
PART 2: CROWN LETTER TO THE ROTORUA DISTRICT COUNCIL CONCERNING LAKE ŌKARO .....	75
PART 3: STATEMENT OF ASSOCIATION.....	77
PART 4: PLACE NAMES.....	89
SCHEDULE 3: DEED OF COVENANT.....	97

KDL K<sup>2</sup>

## SCHEDULE 4: ATTACHED PLANS..... 101

Lake	Cadastral plan	Photographic plan
Lake Rotorua	SO 338985	SO 340310
Lake Rotoiti	SO 338986	SO 340311
Lake Rotoehu	SO 338988	SO 340312
Lake Rotomā	SO 338987	SO 340313
Lake Ōkātina	SO 338989	SO 340314
Lake Tikitapu	SO 338994	SO 340316
Lake Ōkareka	SO 338992	SO 340315
Lake Tarawera	SO 338996	SO 340317
Lake Rotomahana	SO 338995	SO 340318
Lake Rerewhakaaitu	SO 338990	SO 340319
Lake Ngāhewa	SO 338991	SO 340320
Lake Ngāpouri	SO 338993	SO 340322
Lake Tutaeinanga	SO 338993	SO 340321

KHP

## INTRODUCTION

The Relationship Schedule (Schedule 1), the Cultural Redress Schedule (Schedule 2), and the Deed of Covenant (Schedule 3) form part of the Deed of Settlement of the Te Arawa Lakes Historical Claims entered into between Te Arawa and the Crown.

KAN?

**SCHEDULE 1**

---

**RELATIONSHIP SCHEDULE**

---

KAH.

**PART 1: ROTORUA LAKES STRATEGY GROUP  
AGREEMENT**

**(Clause 9.2)**

K.P. KH

**PART 1 – ROTORUA LAKES STRATEGY GROUP AGREEMENT**

**ARAWA MĀORI TRUST BOARD** (on behalf of TE ARAWA)

**ROTORUA DISTRICT COUNCIL**

**BAY OF PLENTY REGIONAL COUNCIL**

**ROTORUA LAKES STRATEGY GROUP AGREEMENT**

K.P. K.H.

PART 1 – ROTORUA LAKES STRATEGY GROUP AGREEMENT

2

THIS AGREEMENT is made on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of October 2004

PARTIES: ARAWA MĀORI TRUST BOARD (on behalf of TE ARAWA)

AND: ROTORUA DISTRICT COUNCIL

AND: BAY OF PLENTY REGIONAL COUNCIL

BACKGROUND:

- A. The Parties have established the Rotorua Lakes Strategy Joint Committee on the basis set out in the Rotorua Lakes Strategy Co-management Options Report dated October 2001 (*the Report*).
- B. As expressed in the Report the Parties wish to ensure that Te Arawa is a member of the joint committee as of right formalised through Te Arawa's Settlement Legislation, so that the joint committee is a permanent committee, which is not able to be discharged on or following a local authority triennial general election.
- C. The Deed of Settlement between the Crown and the Arawa Māori Trust Board will record that the Settlement Legislation will provide that:
- (i) the Bay of Plenty Regional Council and the Rotorua District Council will establish, with the Te Arawa Governance Entity, the Rotorua Lakes Strategy Group (*the Group*) no later than the Settlement Date;
  - (ii) the Group is deemed to be a joint committee within the meaning of clause 30(1)(b) of Schedule 7 of the Act, despite the Te Arawa Governance Entity's membership of that Group as of right;
  - (iii) despite anything to the contrary in Schedule 7 of the Act, the joint committee is to be permanent and the quorum at meetings of the Group is to be as herein provided.

OPERATIVE PART

Conditionally upon Settlement Legislation so enabling them, the parties agree as follows:

1 Interpretation

1.1 In this Agreement:

"Act" means the Local Government Act 2002;

"Organisations" means the Te Arawa Governance Entity, the Rotorua District Council and the Bay of Plenty Regional Council;

12/8/04 KAJ

**PART 1 – ROTORUA LAKES STRATEGY GROUP AGREEMENT**

3

"Rotorua Lakes" means Lakes Rotorua, Rotoiti, Rotoehu, Rotomā, Okataina, Tikitapu, Okareka, Tarawera, Rotomahana, Rerewhakaaitu, Okaro and Rotokakahi.

- 1.2 Unless the context requires otherwise, terms or expressions defined in the Deed of Settlement between the Crown and Te Arawa and the Settlement Act have the same meaning in this Agreement.

**2 Membership**

The membership of the Group shall comprise:

- 2.1 The chairperson of the Te Arawa Governance Entity and a senior executive of that Entity; and
- 2.2 Two members of the Bay of Plenty Regional Council appointed by that Council one of whom is the Chairperson of that Council; and
- 2.3 Two members of the Rotorua District Council appointed by that Council one of whom is the Mayor of that Council.

**3 Quorum**

- 3.1 The ordinary quorum for a meeting of the Group will be one member from each of the Organisations.
- 3.2 The special quorum for a meeting of the Group will be four members of the Group.
- 3.3 In the event that the ordinary quorum is not satisfied at three consecutive meetings of the Group in circumstances, where in the case of each such meeting:
- 3.3.1 It was notified in accordance with the Standing Orders;
- 3.3.2 Order papers were sent to each member of the Group in accordance with the Standing Orders; and
- 3.3.3 The meeting had not been cancelled for any reason,
- then the members in attendance may declare the third meeting inquorate according to the Standing Orders and the special quorum will then be substituted.
- 3.4 At any subsequent meeting, the ordinary quorum will be restored as soon as clause 3.1 is satisfied.

12/2/21

PART 1 – ROTORUA LAKES STRATEGY GROUP AGREEMENT

4

- 3.5 No matters that were not on the order paper for the meeting at which the special quorum was established under clause 3.3 can be considered by a special quorum meeting.

4 Functions

The Group will initially have the following functions:

- 4.1 The provision of leadership to the Organisations and the community in relation to implementation of the Vision;
- 4.2 The identification of significant existing and emerging issues affecting the Rotorua Lakes;
- 4.3 The preparation, approval, monitoring, evaluation and review of agreements, policies and strategies to achieve integrated Outcomes for the Rotorua Lakes;
- 4.4 The identification, monitoring and evaluation of necessary actions by the Organisations and other relevant organisations;
- 4.5 The receiving of reports on activities being undertaken by the Organisations and other relevant organisations;
- 4.6 Involvement during the preparation of statutory plans in relation to significant issues. Such plans include but are not limited to iwi and hapū management plans, district and regional plans, reserve management plans, and annual plans;
- 4.7 Involvement in applications for activities in relation to significant issues not addressed by existing policies of the co-management partners. Such activities include but are not limited to resource consents, designations, heritage orders, water conservation orders, restricting access to the lakes (during special events or in particular circumstances), and transferring and/or delegating of statutory authority.

5 Prior committee discharged

- 5.1 Contemporaneously with the establishment of the Group the Bay of Plenty Regional Council and the Rotorua District Council will discharge, pursuant to clause 30(5) of Schedule 7 of the Act, the joint committee known as the Rotorua Lakes Strategy Joint Committee.

WPKH

PART 1 – ROTORUA LAKES STRATEGY GROUP AGREEMENT

5

6 Standing Orders

6.1 The New Zealand Standard Model Standing Orders for Meetings of Local Authorities and Community Boards (NZS9202:2003) will apply to the Group unless the members of the Group unanimously agree to vary those orders as they apply to the Group ("*the Standing Orders*").

6.2 An agreement to vary the Standing Orders as they apply to the Group will have no effect until recorded in writing and signed by each of the members of the Group.

7 Te Arawa Governance Entity to execute Covenant

7.1 The Arawa Māori Trust Board will procure the execution by the Te Arawa Governance Entity of a deed of covenant in the form set out in Schedule 3 of the Deed of Settlement.

8 Amendments to this agreement

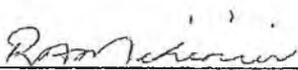
8.1 This agreement may be amended with the consent of each of the Organisations of the Group.

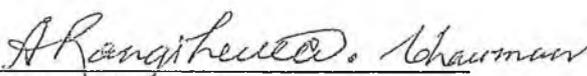
8.2 An agreement to amend this agreement will have no effect until recorded in writing and signed by each of the Organisations of the Group.

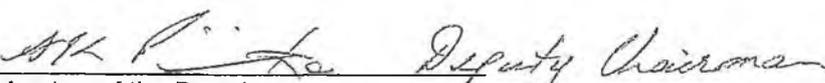
IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been executed the day and year first hereinbefore written.

EXECUTED for and on behalf  
of TE ARAWA by the ARAWA  
MĀORI TRUST BOARD by  
affixing its common seal  
in the presence of:

WITNESS

  
Secretary of the Board

  
Member of the Board

  
Member of the Board





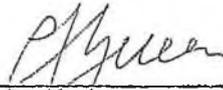
PART 1 – ROTORUA LAKES STRATEGY GROUP AGREEMENT

6

EXECUTED for and on behalf of  
ROTORUA DISTRICT COUNCIL  
by affixing its common seal  
in the presence of:

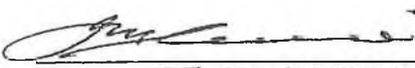
WITNESSES

  
Name: G.W. HALL JP  
Position: MAYOR

  
Name: P.J. GUERIN  
Position: CHIEF EXECUTIVE



EXECUTED for and on behalf of  
BAY OF PLENTY REGIONAL COUNCIL  
by its authorised signatories:

  
Name: J. M. CRONIN  
Position: CHAIRMAN

  
Name: J. A. JONES  
Position: Chief Executive

*R.P. KA*

**PART 2 – PROTOCOLS**

**PART 2: PROTOCOLS**

*K.R. KH*

**DOC PROTOCOL**

**(Clause 9.4)**

K-P-KH

## PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: DOC PROTOCOL

**A PROTOCOL issued by the CROWN through the MINISTER OF CONSERVATION regarding DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION / TE PAPA ATAWHAI INTERACTION with TE ARAWA ON SPECIFIED ISSUES with regard to the TE ARAWA LAKES**

**1 INTRODUCTION**

- 1.1 Under the Deed of Settlement dated 18 December 2004 between Te Arawa and the Crown (*the Deed of Settlement*), the Crown, through the Minister of Conservation (*the Minister*) agreed to issue a Protocol setting out how the Department of Conservation (*the Department*) will interact with the Governance Entity on specified issues with regard to the Te Arawa Lakes (as defined in clause 1.11 of the Deed).
- 1.2 Both the Department and Te Arawa are seeking a relationship consistent with the Treaty of Waitangi and its principles, including the principle of partnership that achieves over time the conservation policies, actions and outcomes sought by both the Governance Entity and the Department.
- 1.3 Te Arawa accept a responsibility to preserve, protect, and manage natural and historic resources through its tino rangatiratanga and kaitiakitanga.
- 1.4 The purpose of the Conservation Act 1987 (*the Act*) is to manage natural and historic resources under that Act and the Acts referred to in the First Schedule of the Act (together, *the Conservation Legislation*). The Minister and Director-General are required to exercise particular functions, powers and duties under that legislation.

**2 PURPOSE OF THE PROTOCOL**

- 2.1 The purpose of this Protocol is to assist the Department and the Governance Entity to exercise their respective responsibilities with the utmost co-operation to achieve over time the conservation policies, actions and outcomes sought by both.
- 2.2 This Protocol sets out a framework that enables the Department and Te Arawa to establish a healthy and constructive working relationship that is consistent with section 4 of the Act. The focus of this relationship is promoting the ongoing health and well-being of the lakes and recognising Te Arawa's special association with those lakes and ownership of the lakebeds. The health and well-being of the lakes can be affected by activities in the streams and rivers flowing into them.

K.P. KAH

## PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: DOC PROTOCOL

**3 PROTOCOL AREA**

- 3.1 This Protocol applies to the Te Arawa Lakes (Rotorua, Rotomā, Rotoehu, Rotoiti, Rotomahana, Tikitapu, Tarawera, Tutaeinanga, Ngāhewa, Ōkaro, Ōkareka, Rerewhakaaitu, Ōkataina, Ngāpouri) as identified in *Attachment A* of this Protocol (*the DOC Protocol Area*). This Protocol applies to the streams and rivers flowing into the lakes only to the extent specifically provided for in clauses 9 and 10 and to lands adjoining the lakes that are administered by the Department only to the extent specifically provided for in clause 11.

**4 TERMS OF ISSUE**

- 4.1 This Protocol is issued pursuant to section [ ] of the Te Arawa Lakes Claims Settlement Act [ ] (*the Settlement Legislation*) and clause 9.4 of the Deed of Settlement and is subject to the Settlement Legislation and the Deed of Settlement. The provisions of the Settlement Legislation and the Deed of Settlement specifying the terms on which this Protocol is issued are set out in *Attachment B* of the Protocol.

**5 IMPLEMENTATION AND COMMUNICATION**

- 5.1 The Department will seek to establish and maintain communication with Te Arawa on a continuing basis by:
- (a) maintaining information on the Governance Entity's office holders, and their addresses and contact details;
  - (b) the Area Manager (or equivalent) being the primary departmental contact for the Governance Entity to act as a liaison person with other departmental staff;
  - (c) providing reasonable opportunities for the Governance Entity to meet with Department managers and staff;
  - (d) holding alternate meetings at the Area Office and a Te Arawa Marae or other venue chosen by the Governance Entity to review implementation of the Protocol every six months, unless otherwise agreed; and
  - (e) training relevant staff on the content of the Protocol and briefing Conservation Board members on the content of the Protocol.
- 5.2 Within the first year of this Protocol being issued, and on a continuing basis, the Department and the Governance Entity will identify practical ways in which:

K. P. KA

## PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: DOC PROTOCOL

- (a) Te Arawa can exercise kaitiakitanga over natural resources and other taonga managed by the Department; and
- (b) Te Arawa can actively participate in conservation management and activities.

**6 SPECIFIC PROJECTS**

- 6.1 The Department and the Governance Entity will on an annual basis identify priorities for undertaking specific projects requested by the Governance Entity for the upcoming business year. The identified priorities will be taken forward by the Department into its business planning process and considered along with other priorities.
- 6.2 The process for the involvement of the Governance Entity in the Department's business planning process will be as follows:
  - (a) the Department and the Governance Entity will on an annual basis identify projects that require specific resourcing;
  - (b) the identified projects will be taken into the Department's business planning process at the conservancy and regional levels and considered along with other priorities;
  - (c) the decision on whether any specific projects will be funded in any business year will be made by the Conservator and the Regional General Manager, after following the co-operative process set out above;
  - (d) if the Department decided to proceed with a specific project requested by the Governance Entity, the Governance Entity and the Department will meet again, if required, to finalise a work plan and timetable for implementation of the specific projects in that business plan.

**7 WILDLIFE REFUGES**

- 7.1 Before the Department or Minister exercises any powers or takes any action under the Wildlife Act 1953 in respect of any of the Wildlife Refuges in the Te Arawa Lakes, the Department or Minister will consult the Governance Entity and ensure that Te Arawa's rights under the Deed of Settlement are taken into account.

K.P. Kell

## PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: DOC PROTOCOL

**8 SPECIES MANAGEMENT**

- 8.1 The Department's primary objective is to ensure the survival of species and their genetic diversity. An important part of this work is to prioritise recovery actions in relation to the degree of threat to a species. The Department prioritises recovery actions at both a national and local level.
- 8.2 In recognition of Te Arawa's ownership of the lakebeds and the cultural, spiritual, historic and/or traditional association of Te Arawa with indigenous flora and fauna found within the DOC Protocol Area for which the Department has responsibility, the Department will in relation to any indigenous species that Te Arawa may identify as important to them under clauses 5 and 6 of this Protocol:
- (a) where a national recovery programme is being implemented within the DOC Protocol Area, inform and provide opportunities for the Governance Entity to participate in that programme;
  - (b) advise the Governance Entity in advance of any Conservation Management Strategy reviews or the preparation of any statutory or non-statutory plans, policies or documents that relate to the management of those species within the DOC Protocol Area;
  - (c) where research and monitoring projects are being carried out by the Department within the DOC Protocol Area, and where it is reasonably practicable to do so, provide the Governance Entity with opportunities to participate in those projects;
  - (d) advise the Governance Entity of the receipt of any completed research reports relating to indigenous species within the DOC Protocol Area, and provide copies or the opportunity for the Governance Entity to study those reports; and
  - (e) encourage and provide advice to the Governance Entity concerning the protection or management of those species on land owned by Te Arawa.

**9 FRESHWATER FISHERIES**

- 9.1 This section applies to the Te Arawa Lakes and the rivers and streams flowing into the Te Arawa Lakes.
- 9.2 Freshwater fisheries are managed under two sets of legislation; the Fisheries Acts 1983 and 1996 (administered by the Ministry of Fisheries) and the Conservation Legislation. The Act deals specifically with the conservation of non-commercial freshwater fisheries. Part 11 of the Deed of Settlement provides for regulations to be made for Te Arawa to manage the customary non-commercial food gathering of certain species.

K. P. K. A.

PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: DOC PROTOCOL

- 9.3 The Department will consult with the Governance Entity and where reasonably practicable provide for its participation in the conservation and the Department's management (including research) of customary freshwater fisheries and freshwater fish habitats.
- 9.4 The Department will work to provide for the active participation by the Governance Entity in the conservation, management and research of customary freshwater fisheries and freshwater fish habitats by:
- (a) seeking to identify areas for co-operation in advocacy, consistent with clause 10 of this Protocol, focusing on fish passage, minimum flows, protection of riparian vegetation and habitats, water quality improvement and in the restoration, rehabilitation or enhancement of customary freshwater fisheries and their freshwater habitats under the Act;
  - (b) consulting with the Governance Entity in developing or contributing to research and monitoring programmes that aim to improve the understanding of the biology of customary freshwater fisheries and their environmental and habitat requirements;
  - (c) considering the Governance Entity as a possible science provider or collaborator for research projects funded or promoted by the Department in the same manner as other potential providers or collaborators;
  - (d) considering applications for the transfer and release of freshwater fish species according to the criteria outlined in section 26ZM of the Act; and
  - (e) supporting the restoration of traditional fisheries by Te Arawa where appropriate.
- 9.5 The Department will annually meet with the Governance Entity to discuss the management and conservation of the whitebait fishery, including procedures for the operation of regulation 18 of the Whitebait Fishing Regulations 1994, such as the setting of conditions under regulation 18(c).

**10 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT ACT**

- 10.1 This clause applies to the Te Arawa Lakes and the rivers and streams flowing into the Te Arawa Lakes.
- 10.2 Te Arawa and the Department both have concerns with the effects of activities controlled and managed under the Resource Management Act 1991. Areas of common interest include riparian management, effects on freshwater fish habitat, water quality management, and protection of indigenous vegetation and habitats.

K.P. KH

PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: DOC PROTOCOL

10.3 From time to time, the Governance Entity and the Department will seek to identify further issues of mutual interest for discussion. It is recognised that their concerns in any particular resource management issue may diverge and that each of the Department and the Governance Entity will continue to make separate submissions in any Resource Management Act processes.

10.4 In its Resource Management Advocacy work, the Department will:

- (a) discuss with the Governance Entity the general approach that may be taken by each of Te Arawa and the Department in respect of advocacy under the Resource Management Act, and seek to identify their respective priorities and issues of mutual concern;
- (b) have regard to the priorities and issues of mutual concern identified in making decisions in respect of advocacy under the Resource Management Act; and
- (c) make non-confidential resource information available to the Governance Entity to assist in improving their effectiveness in Resource Management Act advocacy work.

**11 PEST AND WEED CONTROL**

11.1 A key objective and function of the Department is to prevent, manage and control threats to natural heritage values from weeds and animal pests. This needs to be done in a way that maximises the value from limited resources available to do this work.

11.2 When carrying out control of animal pests on land administered by the Department that adjoins the Te Arawa lakes, the Department will seek and facilitate early consultations with the Governance Entity in relation to the use of poisons.

**12 VISITOR AND PUBLIC INFORMATION**

12.1 The Department has a role to share knowledge about natural and historic heritage with visitors, to satisfy their requirements for information, increase their enjoyment and understanding of this heritage, and develop an awareness of the need for its conservation.

12.2 In providing public information and interpretation services and facilities for visitors about the lakes, the Department needs to recognise the importance to Te Arawa of the cultural, spiritual, traditional and historic values of the Te Arawa Lakes.

12.3 The Department, at the Area Office level, will seek to encourage respect for Te Arawa's values by:

23 KH

**PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: DOC PROTOCOL**

- (a) seeking to raise public awareness of positive conservation partnerships developed between the Governance Entity, the Department and other stakeholders, for example, by way of publications, presentations and seminars;
- (b) consulting the Governance Entity on the inclusion in Department information on new panels, signs and visitor publications relating to the Te Arawa Lakes of Te Arawa perspectives, Te Arawa sites of significance and traditional Te Arawa place names;
- (c) seeking to ensure that accurate information is provided about Te Arawa's values with regard to the Te Arawa Lakes by:
  - (i) obtaining, so far as possible, the consent of the Governance Entity prior to disclosure of information obtained from Te Arawa with regard to the lakes;
  - (ii) consulting with the Governance Entity before the Department's use of information relating to Te Arawa's association with the lakes in new signs, panels and visitor publications; and
  - (iii) encouraging the participation of Te Arawa in the Department's volunteer and conservation events and programmes by informing the Governance Entity of these programmes and events.

**13 CONSULTATION**

13.1 Where the Department is required to consult under clauses 7, 9, 11 and 12 of this Protocol, the basic principles that will be followed by the Department in consulting the Governance Entity in each case are:

- (a) ensuring that the Governance Entity is consulted as soon as reasonably practicable following the identification and determination by the Department of the proposal or issues to be the subject of the consultation;
- (b) providing the Governance Entity with sufficient information to make informed decisions and submissions in relation to any of the matters that are the subject of the consultation;
- (c) ensuring that sufficient time is given for the participation of the Governance Entity in the decision making process and the preparation of submissions by the Governance Entity in relation to any of the matters that are the subject of the consultation; and

LVK/H

PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: DOC PROTOCOL

- (d) ensuring that the Department will approach the consultation with the Governance Entity with an open mind, and will genuinely consider the submissions of the Governance Entity in relation to any of the matters that are the subject of the consultation.

13.2 Where the Department has consulted with the Governance Entity as specified in clause 13.1, the Department will report back to the Governance Entity, either in writing or in person, on any decisions made.

**14 DEFINITIONS**

In this Protocol:

**Crown** means Her Majesty the Queen in right of New Zealand and includes, where appropriate, the Ministers and Departments of the Crown that are involved in, or bound by the terms of the Deed of Settlement to participate in, any aspect of the redress under the Deed of Settlement;

**Governance Entity** means [*insert name and description once entity established*];

**Te Arawa** has the same meaning as set out in clause 1.5 of the Deed of Settlement;

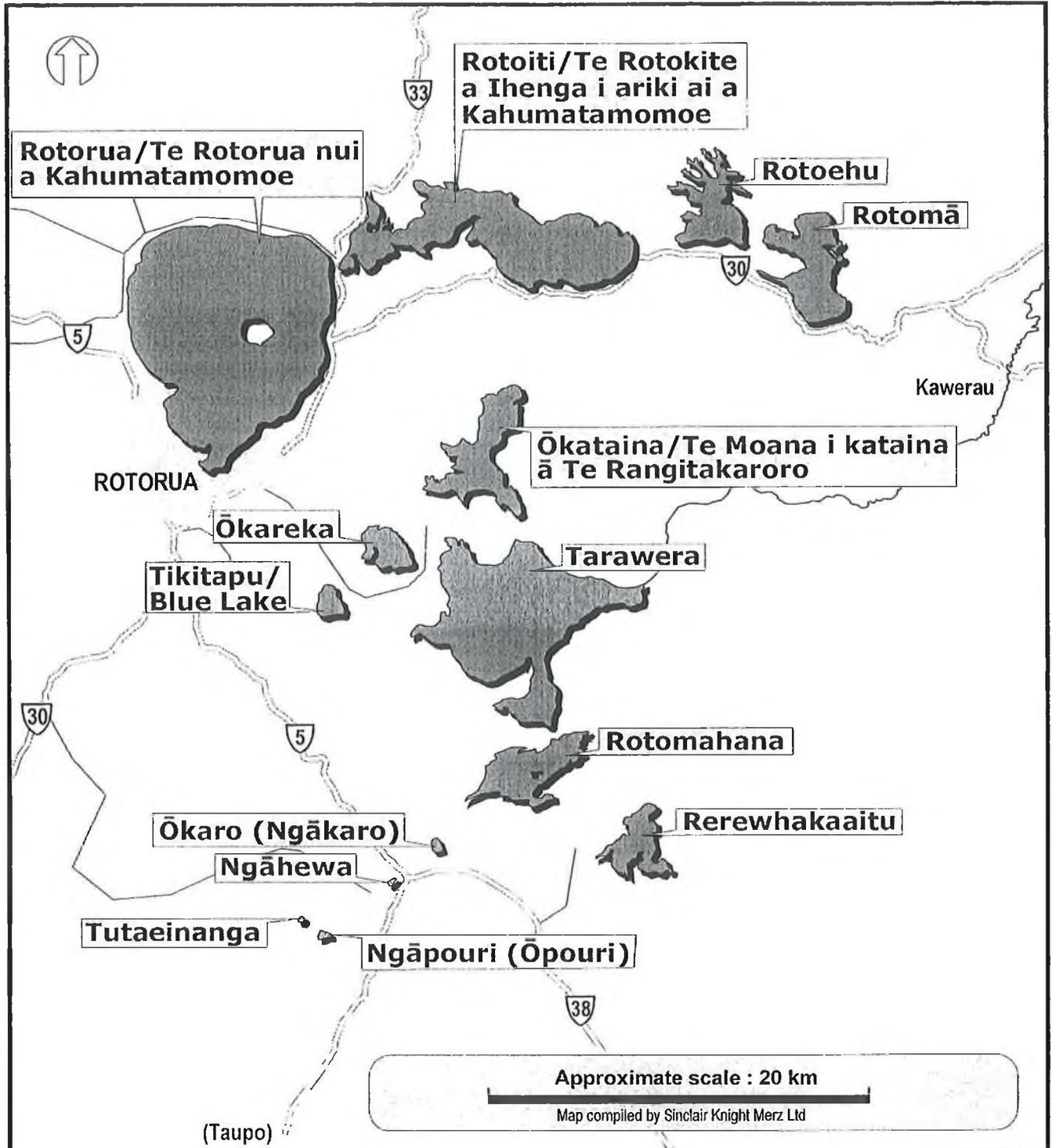
**Te Arawa Lakes** has the same meaning as set out in clause 1.11 of the Deed of Settlement;

**Wildlife Refuge** means each wildlife refuge (as that term is defined in section 2 of the Wildlife Act 1953) described in relation to the bed of a Te Arawa Lake in Subpart B of Part 1 of the Cultural Redress Schedule of the Deed of Settlement.

VL? KH

PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: DOC PROTOCOL

ATTACHMENT A: DOC PROTOCOL AREA



This protocol applies to the streams and rivers flowing into the lakes only to the extent specifically provided for in clauses 9 and 10 and to lands adjoining the lakes that are administered by the Department only to the extent provided for in clause 11.

*Handwritten initials: L.P. KH*

## PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: DOC PROTOCOL

## ATTACHMENT B

## TERMS OF ISSUE

This Protocol is issued subject to the provisions of the Deed of Settlement and the Settlement Legislation. These provisions are set out below.

**1 Provisions of Deed of Settlement relating to Protocol**

**1.1 The Deed provides that:**

- 1.1.1 a failure by the Crown to comply with a Protocol is not a breach of the Deed of Settlement (**clause 9.17**); and
- 1.1.2 this Protocol does not restrict the ability of the Crown to interact or consult with any person the Crown considers appropriate including any iwi, hapū, marae, whānau or other representative of tāngata whenua (**clause 9.18**); and
- 1.1.3 this Protocol does not override or diminish:
  - (a) the requirements of the Conservation Legislation;
  - (b) the functions and powers of the Minister of Conservation, or the Department of Conservation, under that legislation; or
  - (c) the rights of Te Arawa, or a Representative Entity, under that legislation (**clause 9.6**).

**1.2 Representative Entity** has the same meaning in this Protocol as it has in **clause 1.10** of the Deed.

**2 Authority to issue, amend or cancel Protocols**

Section [ ] of the Settlement Legislation provides that:

*[Quote the section of the Settlement Legislation included in accordance with clauses 9.16.1-9.16.3 of the Deed of Settlement]*

**3 Protocols subject to rights and obligations**

Section [ ] of the Settlement Legislation provides that:

*[Quote the section of the Settlement Legislation included in accordance with clause 9.16.4 of the Deed of Settlement]*

K.P. KH

PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: DOC PROTOCOL

4 **Enforcement of Protocols**

Section [ ] of the Settlement Legislation provides that:

*[Quote the section of the Settlement Legislation included in accordance with clause 9.16.5-9.16.7 of the Deed of Settlement]*

K.P. KH

**FISHERIES PROTOCOL**

**(Clause 9.7)**

LP KAT

PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: FISHERIES PROTOCOL

**A PROTOCOL ISSUED BY THE CROWN THROUGH  
THE MINISTER OF FISHERIES REGARDING INTERACTION WITH TE  
ARAWA ON FISHERIES ISSUES IN RELATION TO THE TE ARAWA LAKES**

**1 INTRODUCTION**

- 1.1 Under the Deed of Settlement dated 18 December 2004 between Te Arawa and the Crown (*the Deed of Settlement*), the Crown agreed that the Minister of Fisheries (*the Minister*) would issue a protocol (*the Fisheries Protocol*) setting out how the Ministry of Fisheries (*the Ministry*) will interact with the Governance Entity in relation to matters specified in the Fisheries Protocol. These matters are:
- 1.1.1 recognition of the interests of Te Arawa in all species of fish or aquatic life that exist within the Fisheries Protocol Area for which the Ministry has responsibility in terms of the Fisheries Legislation;
  - 1.1.2 stock strategies, fisheries regulations and fisheries plans;
  - 1.1.3 the development of bylaws by the Governance Entity and consistency of bylaws with the Fisheries Act 1996, and support for customary non-commercial fisheries management;
  - 1.1.4 research planning;
  - 1.1.5 nature and extent of fisheries services;
  - 1.1.6 contracting for services;
  - 1.1.7 employment of staff with customary non-commercial fisheries responsibilities; and
  - 1.1.8 changes to policy and legislation affecting this Protocol.
- 1.2 For the purposes of this Fisheries Protocol, the Governance Entity is the body representative of the whānau, hapū and iwi of Te Arawa who have an interest in all species of fish and aquatic life that exist within the Fisheries Protocol Area. Te Arawa has a responsibility in relation to the preservation, protection and management of its customary non-commercial fisheries in the Fisheries Protocol Area through its tino rangatiratanga and kaitiakitanga, including as owners of the beds of the Te Arawa Lakes.
- 1.3 The obligations of the Ministry in respect of fisheries are to ensure ecological sustainability, to meet Treaty of Waitangi and international

K<sup>1</sup> KSH

**PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: FISHERIES PROTOCOL**

obligations, to enable efficient resource use and to ensure the integrity of fisheries management systems.

- 1.4 The Ministry and the Governance Entity are seeking a relationship consistent with the Treaty of Waitangi and its principles. The principles of the Treaty provide the basis for the relationship between the parties to this Fisheries Protocol, as set out in this Fisheries Protocol. The relationship created by this Fisheries Protocol is intended to assist the parties to exercise their respective responsibilities with the utmost cooperation to achieve over time the outcomes sought by both.
- 1.5 The Minister and the Chief Executive of the Ministry (the *Chief Executive*) have certain functions, powers and duties in terms of the Fisheries Legislation and the Treaty of Waitangi (Fisheries Claims) Settlement Act 1992. With the intention of creating a relationship that achieves, over time, the fisheries policies and outcomes sought by both Te Arawa and the Ministry consistent with the sustainable utilisation of fisheries, this Protocol sets out how the Ministry, the Minister and Chief Executive will exercise their functions, powers and duties in relation to matters set out in this Protocol. The Governance Entity will have the opportunity for meaningful input into the policy, planning and decision-making processes relating to the matters set out in this Protocol.
- 1.6 The Ministry will advise the Governance Entity whenever it proposes to consult with a hapū of Te Arawa or with another iwi or hapū with interests in the Fisheries Protocol Area, on matters that could affect Te Arawa interests.

**2 PROTOCOL AREA: TE ARAWA LAKES**

- 2.1 The Te Arawa Lakes are: Lakes Rotorua, Rotoiti, Rotoehu, Rotomā, Ōkātina, Tikitapu, Ōkareka, Tarawera, Rotomahana, Rerewhakaaitu, Ōkaro (also known as Ngākaro), Ngāhewa, Ngāpouri (also known as Ōpouri) and Tutaeinanga as identified in Attachment A of this Protocol.
- 2.2 This Protocol applies to the Fisheries Protocol Area, which is composed of the Te Arawa Lakes and includes the streams and rivers flowing into the Te Arawa Lakes only to the extent specifically provided for in clauses 6, 7, and 8.

**3 TERMS OF ISSUE**

- 3.1 This Protocol is issued pursuant to section [ ] of the Te Arawa Lakes Claims Settlement Act [ ] (the *Settlement Legislation*) and clause 9.7 of the Deed of Settlement and is subject to the Settlement Legislation and the Deed of Settlement.

K.P. KGH

**PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: FISHERIES PROTOCOL**

- 3.2 This Protocol must be read subject to the terms of issue set out in Attachment B.

**4 IMPLEMENTATION AND COMMUNICATION**

- 4.1 The Ministry will maintain effective consultation processes and communication networks with the Governance Entity by:

- 4.1.1 maintaining, at national and regional levels, information provided by the Governance Entity on Te Arawa's office holders, addresses and contact details;
- 4.1.2 providing reasonable opportunities for the Governance Entity to meet with Ministry managers and staff; and
- 4.1.3 providing reasonable opportunities for the Governance Entity to participate, if it chooses to, in regional forums that are established to interact with the Ministry on fisheries issues that affect the Fisheries Protocol Area.

- 4.2 The Ministry will:

- 4.2.1 meet with the Governance Entity to review implementation of this Protocol at least once a year, unless otherwise agreed, at a location specified by the Governance Entity and agreed to in advance by the Ministry;
- 4.2.2 consult and involve the Governance Entity in the training of relevant staff on this Protocol and provide on-going training as required; and
- 4.2.3 as far as reasonably practicable, inform fisheries stakeholders about this Protocol and the Te Arawa lakes settlement, and provide on-going information as required.

**5 MANAGEMENT OF CUSTOMARY NON-COMMERCIAL FISHERIES**

- 5.1 The Deed of Settlement provides for the Governance Entity to manage the customary non-commercial fishing of certain species in the Te Arawa Lakes through the promulgation of regulations under the Settlement Legislation.
- 5.2 The Ministry undertakes to provide the Governance Entity with such information and assistance as may be necessary for the proper administration of their non-commercial fisheries, including fisheries regulations or bylaws, within the Te Arawa Fisheries Area. This information and assistance may include but is not limited to:

*K.P. KH*

**PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: FISHERIES PROTOCOL**

- 5.2.1 discussions with the Ministry on the implementation of regulations which may relate to, or impact on the Te Arawa Fisheries Area;
- 5.2.2 provision of information and assistance that may be required to establish bylaws or management plans for the management of fisheries in the Te Arawa Fisheries Area;
- 5.2.3 provision of existing information, if any, relating to the sustainability, biology, fishing activity and fisheries management which relate to or impact on the Te Arawa Fisheries Area; and
- 5.2.4 consultation with the Governance Entity on requirements to ensure compliance with regulations and bylaws for the management of fisheries in the Te Arawa Fisheries Area.

**6 DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABILITY MEASURES, FISHERIES REGULATIONS AND FISHERIES PLANS AND CONSULTATION FOR SPECIES WITHIN THE FISHERIES PROTOCOL AREA**

- 6.1 If the Ministry is exercising powers or functions, under the Fisheries Legislation or the Treaty of Waitangi (Fisheries Claims) Settlement Act 1992, relating to the setting of sustainability measures, or the making of fisheries regulations, or the development/implementation of a fisheries plan for the purposes of section 11A of the Fisheries Act 1996 (a *Fisheries Plan*), for any species of fish or aquatic life within the Fisheries Protocol Area or the streams and rivers flowing into the Te Arawa Lakes, the Ministry must:
  - 6.1.1 provide the Governance Entity with all reasonably available background information in relation to the setting of sustainability measures, the making of fisheries regulations, and the development/implementation of Fisheries Plans;
  - 6.1.2 inform the Governance Entity, in writing, of any proposed changes in relation to the Fisheries Protocol Area (or the streams and rivers flowing into the Te Arawa Lakes) with regard to:
    - (a) the setting of sustainability measures;
    - (b) the making of fisheries regulations; and
    - (c) the development/implementation of Fisheries Plans,as soon as reasonably practicable to enable Te Arawa to respond in an informed way;

K.P. K.H.

**PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: FISHERIES PROTOCOL**

- 6.1.3 provide the Governance Entity at least 30 working days from receipt of the written information described in clause 6.1.2 in which to respond, verbally or in writing to any such proposed changes;
- 6.1.4 as far as reasonably practicable, meet with the Governance Entity to discuss any proposed changes to sustainability measures, fisheries regulations, or Fisheries Plans, if requested by the Governance Entity to do so;
- 6.1.5 incorporate the views of the Governance Entity into any advice given to the Minister or other stakeholders on proposed changes to sustainability measures, fisheries regulations, or Fisheries Plans, that affect the Governance Entity's interests and provide a copy of that advice to the Governance Entity; and
- 6.1.6 report back to the Governance Entity within 20 working days of any final decision in relation to sustainability measures, fisheries regulations, or Fisheries Plans, either in writing or in person.

**7 RESEARCH PLANNING PROCESS**

- 7.1 The Ministry will provide the Governance Entity with all reasonably available background information to participate in the processes, timelines and objectives associated with the research planning process of the Ministry.
- 7.2 The Ministry will consult with the Governance Entity on all research proposals commissioned by the Ministry having an effect on the Fisheries Protocol Area or the streams and rivers flowing into the Te Arawa Lakes.
- 7.3 The Ministry will provide the Governance Entity, within 30 working days of the execution of the Fisheries Protocol, with information on the requirements for becoming an 'Approved Research Provider'. Should the requirements for becoming and remaining an 'Approved Research Provider' change over time, the Ministry will inform the Governance Entity about those changes.

**8 NATURE AND EXTENT OF FISHERIES SERVICES**

- 8.1 The Ministry will each year consult with the Governance Entity on the Ministry's annual business plan.
- 8.2 The Ministry will provide the Governance Entity with the opportunity to put forward proposals for the provision of services that the Governance Entity deem necessary for the management of fisheries within the Fisheries Protocol Area or the streams and rivers flowing into the Te Arawa Lakes.

**PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: FISHERIES PROTOCOL**

**9 CONTRACTING FOR SERVICES**

- 9.1 The Ministry will consult with the Governance Entity in respect of any contract for the provision of services that may impact on the management of customary fisheries within the Fisheries Protocol Area, if the Ministry is proposing to enter into such a contract.

**10 EMPLOYMENT OF STAFF WITH CUSTOMARY FISHERIES RESPONSIBILITIES**

- 10.1 The Ministry will consult with the Governance Entity on certain aspects of the employment of Ministry staff if a particular vacancy directly affects the fisheries interests of Te Arawa in relation to the Fisheries Protocol Area.

- 10.2 The level of consultation shall be relative to the degree to which the vacancy impacts upon the interests of other iwi as well as those of Te Arawa, and may be achieved by one or more of the following:

10.2.1 consultation on the job description and work programme;

10.2.2 direct notification of the vacancy;

10.2.3 consultation on the location of the position; and

10.2.4 input into the selection of the interview panel.

**11 CONSULTATION**

- 11.1 Where the Ministry is required to consult under clauses 7.2, 8.1 and 9.1 of this Protocol, the basic principles that will be followed by the Ministry in consulting with the Governance Entity in each case are:

11.1.1 ensuring that the Governance Entity is consulted as soon as reasonably practicable following the identification and determination by the Ministry of the proposal or issues to be the subject of the consultation;

11.1.2 providing the Governance Entity with sufficient information to make informed decisions and submissions in relation to any of the matters that are the subject of the consultation;

11.1.3 ensuring that sufficient time is given for the participation of the Governance Entity in the decision making process including the preparation of submissions by the Governance Entity in relation to any of the matters that are the subject of the consultation; and

K.P. KAH

## PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: FISHERIES PROTOCOL

- 11.1.4 ensuring that the Ministry will approach the consultation with the Governance Entity with an open mind, and will genuinely consider the submissions of the Governance Entity in relation to any of the matters that are the subject of the consultation.
- 11.2 Where the Ministry has consulted with the Governance Entity as specified in clause 11.1, the Ministry will report back to the Governance Entity, either in person or in writing, on the decision made as a result of any such consultation.

**12 CHANGES TO POLICY AND LEGISLATION AFFECTING THIS PROTOCOL**

- 12.1 If the Ministry consults with iwi on policy development or any proposed legislative amendment to the Fisheries Legislation which impacts upon this Protocol the Ministry shall:
- 12.1.1 notify the Governance Entity of the proposed policy development or proposed legislative amendment upon which iwi will be consulted;
- 12.1.2 make available to the Governance Entity the information provided to iwi as part of the consultation process referred to in this clause; and
- 12.1.3 report back to the Governance Entity on the outcome of any such consultation, either in writing or in person.

**13 DEFINITIONS**

In this Fisheries Protocol:

**Crown** has the meaning set out in clause 1.4 of the Deed of Settlement;

**Fisheries Legislation** means the Fisheries Act 1983 and the Fisheries Act 1996;

**Fisheries Protocol Area** has the meaning set out in clause 2.2 of this Fisheries Protocol;

**Governance Entity** means *[insert name and description once entity established in accordance with the Deed]*;

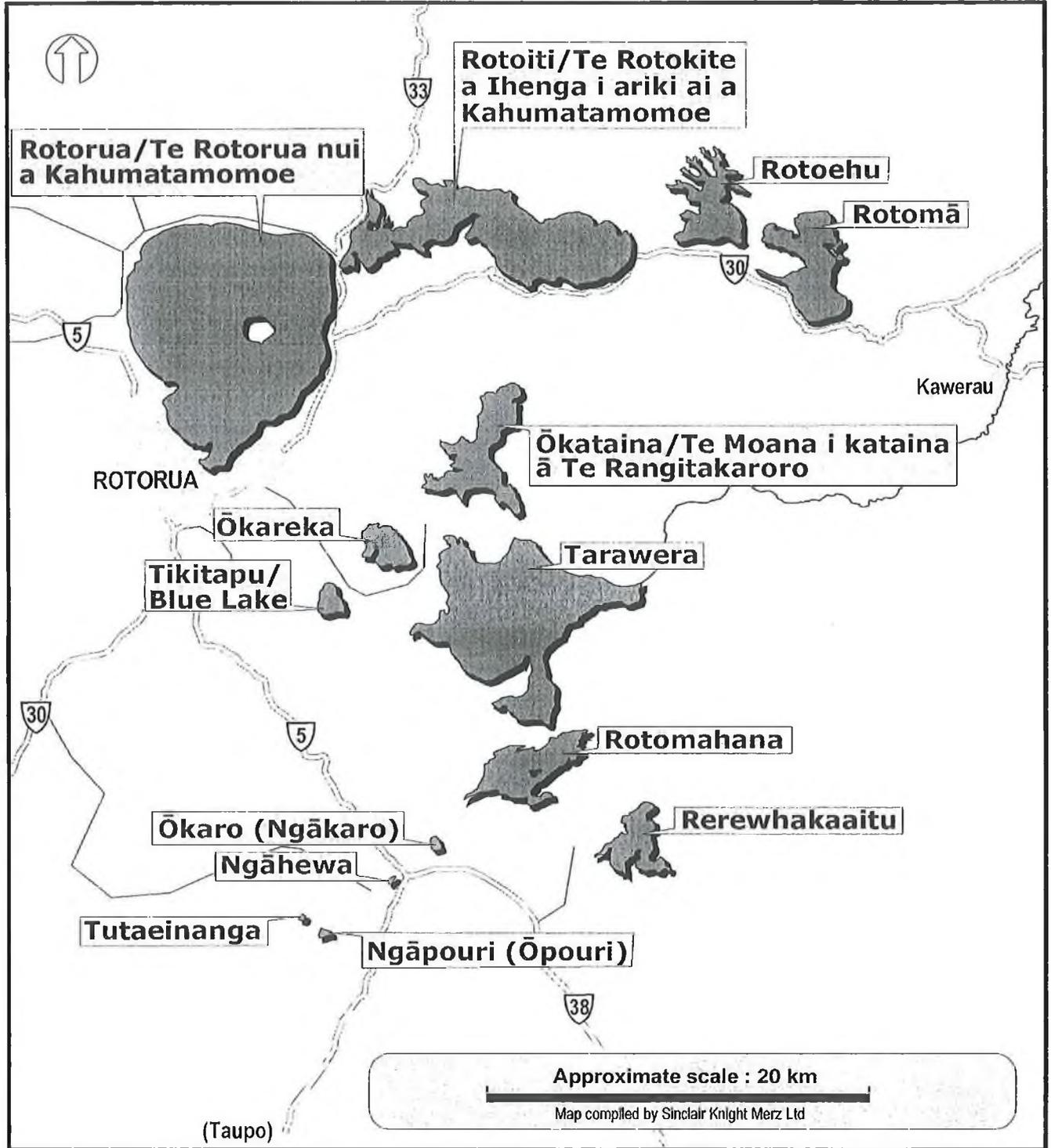
**Protocol** means a statement in writing, issued by the Crown through the Minister to the Governance Entity under the Settlement Legislation and the Deed of Settlement and includes this Fisheries Protocol;

K.P. K.H.



PART 2 - PROTOCOLS: FISHERIES PROTOCOL

ATTACHMENT A: FISHERIES PROTOCOL AREA



This protocol applies to the streams and rivers flowing into the Te Arawa Lakes only to the extent specifically provided for in clauses 6, 7 and 8.

K.P. K.H.

## PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: FISHERIES PROTOCOL

## ATTACHMENT B: TERMS OF ISSUE

This Protocol is issued subject to the provisions of the Deed of Settlement and the Settlement Legislation. These provisions are set out below.

**1 Provisions of Deed of Settlement relating to Protocol**

1.1 The Deed provides that:

1.1.1 a failure by the Crown to comply with a Protocol is not a breach of the Deed of Settlement (**clause 9.17**); and

1.1.2 this Protocol does not restrict the ability of the Crown to interact or consult with any person the Crown considers appropriate including any iwi, hapū, marae, whānau or other representative of tāngata whenua (**clause 9.18**); and

1.1.3 this Protocol does not override or diminish:

- (a) the requirements of the Fisheries Act;
- (b) the functions and powers of the Minister of Fisheries, or the Ministry of Fisheries, under that Act; or
- (c) the rights of Te Arawa, or a Representative Entity, under that Act (**clause 9.9**).

1.2 **Representative Entity** has the same meaning in this Protocol as it has in **clause 1.10** of the Deed.

**2 Authority to issue, amend or cancel Protocols**

Section [ ] of the Settlement Legislation provides that:

*[Quote the section of the Settlement Legislation included in accordance with clauses 9.16.1-9.16.3 of the Deed of Settlement]*

**3 Protocols subject to rights and obligations**

Section [ ] of the Settlement Legislation provides that:

*[Quote the section of the Settlement Legislation included in accordance with clause 9.16.4 of the Deed of Settlement]*

K.P. K.H.

PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: FISHERIES PROTOCOL

4 **Enforcement of Protocols**

Section [ ] of the Settlement Legislation provides that:

*[Quote the section of the Settlement Legislation included in accordance with clause 9.16.5-9.16.7 of the Deed of Settlement]*

K.P. Kelle

**ANTIQUITIES PROTOCOL**

**(Clause 9.10)**

K.P. KH

## PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ANTIQUITIES PROTOCOL

**ANTIQUITIES PROTOCOL ISSUED BY THE CROWN THROUGH THE MINISTER FOR ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE REGARDING INTERACTION WITH TE ARAWA ON ANTIQUITIES ISSUES****1 INTRODUCTION**

- 1.1 Under the Deed of Settlement dated 18 December 2004 between Te Arawa and the Crown (the "Deed of Settlement"), the Crown agreed that the Minister for Arts, Culture and Heritage (the "Minister") would issue a protocol (the "Antiquities Protocol") setting out how the Minister and the Chief Executive for the Ministry for Culture and Heritage (the "Chief Executive") will interact with the Governance Entity on matters specified in the Antiquities Protocol. These matters are:
- 1.1.1 newly found Artifacts;
  - 1.1.2 the removal of Artifacts from New Zealand; and
  - 1.1.3 the Antiquities Act 1975 and any substitution or amendment (the "Act").
- 1.2 The Minister and the Chief Executive or other such persons acting in those capacities, and Te Arawa are seeking a relationship consistent with the Treaty of Waitangi and its principles. Those principles provide the basis for the relationship between the parties to this Antiquities Protocol, as set out in this Antiquities Protocol.
- 1.3 The purpose of the Act is to 'provide for the better protection of antiquities, to establish and record the ownership of Māori artifacts, and to control the sale of artifacts within New Zealand' found after the commencement of the Act, namely 1<sup>st</sup> April 1976.
- 1.4 Te Arawa has an interest in relation to the preservation, protection and management of its Artifacts through its tino rangatiratanga and kaitiakitanga. This derives from Te Arawa's status as tangata whenua in the Antiquities Protocol Area and is inextricably linked to whakapapa and has important cultural and spiritual dimensions.
- 1.5 The Minister and Chief Executive have certain functions, powers and duties in terms of the Act. In exercising such functions, powers and duties, the Minister and Chief Executive will provide the Governance Entity with the opportunity for input in the policy and decision-making processes as set out in this Protocol.

K.A. KH

PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ANTIQUITIES PROTOCOL

2 PROTOCOL AREA

- 2.1 This Protocol applies to the Te Arawa Lakes as identified in Attachment A of this Protocol (the “Antiquities Protocol Area”).

3 TERMS OF ISSUE

- 3.1 The Antiquities Protocol is issued pursuant to section [ ] of the Te Arawa Lakes Claims Settlement Act [ ] (the “Settlement Legislation”) that implements clause 9.10 of the Deed of Settlement, and is subject to the Settlement Legislation and the Deed of Settlement.
- 3.2 This Protocol must be read subject to the terms of issue set out in Attachment B.

4 THE ROLE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE UNDER THIS PROTOCOL

- 4.1 The Chief Executive has certain functions, powers and duties in terms of the Act and will consult, notify and provide information to the Governance Entity within the limits of the Act. The Chief Executive will:
- 4.1.1 provide the Governance Entity on request with information (including information on any Artifact identified as being of Te Arawa origin, including items found within the Antiquities Protocol Area or found anywhere else in New Zealand) in accordance with the Official Information Act 1982;
  - 4.1.2 notify the Governance Entity in writing of any registered Artifact found within the Antiquities Protocol Area and of any registered Artifacts identified as being of Te Arawa origin found anywhere else in New Zealand from the date of signing this Protocol;
  - 4.1.3 notify the Governance Entity of its right to apply to the Maori Land Court for determination of the actual or traditional ownership, rightful possession or custody of any Artifact, or for any right, title, estate, or interest in any Artifact found within the Antiquities Protocol Area or identified as being of Te Arawa origin found anywhere else in New Zealand;
  - 4.1.4 notify the Governance Entity of any application to the Maori Land Court from other persons or entities for determination of the actual or traditional ownership, rightful possession or custody of any Artifact, or for any right, title, estate, or interest in any Artifact found within the Antiquities Protocol Area or identified as being of Te Arawa origin found anywhere else in New Zealand;

K. P. K. H.

PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ANTIQUITIES PROTOCOL

- 4.1.5 if no application is made to the Maori Land Court by the Governance Entity or any other persons:
- (a) consult the Governance Entity before a decision is made on who may have custody of an Artifact found within the Antiquities Protocol Area or identified as being of Te Arawa origin found anywhere else in New Zealand;
  - (b) notify the Governance Entity in writing of the decision made by the Chief Executive on the custody of an Artifact where the Governance Entity has been consulted; and
  - (c) consult the Governance Entity where there are requests from persons for the custody of Artifacts found within the Antiquities Protocol Area or identified as being of Te Arawa origin found anywhere else in New Zealand;
- 4.1.6 seek from the Governance Entity an expert opinion on any Artifacts of Te Arawa origin for which a person has applied to the Chief Executive for permission to remove from New Zealand; and
- 4.1.7 notify the Governance Entity in writing of the decision made by the Chief Executive on an application to remove an Artifact from New Zealand where the expert opinion was sought from the Governance Entity.

4.2 The Chief Executive will also:

- 4.2.1 discuss with the Governance Entity concerns and issues notified by the Governance Entity about the Act;
- 4.2.2 review the implementation of this Protocol from time to time, or at the request of the Governance Entity, unless otherwise agreed in writing by both the Governance Entity and the Chief Executive; and
- 4.2.3 the Chief Executive will as far as reasonably practicable train relevant employees within the Ministry on this Protocol to ensure that they are aware of the purpose, content and implications of the protocol.

PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ANTIQUITIES PROTOCOL

5 THE ROLE OF THE MINISTER UNDER THIS PROTOCOL

5.1 The Minister has functions, powers and duties under the Act and will consult, notify and provide information to the Governance Entity within the limits of the Act. The Minister will consult with the Governance Entity where a person appeals the decision of the Chief Executive to:

5.1.1 refuse permission to remove any Artifact, or Artifacts, from New Zealand; or

5.1.2 impose conditions on the approval to remove any Artifact, or Artifacts, from New Zealand;

in the circumstances where the Governance Entity was originally asked for an expert opinion by the Chief Executive.

5.2 The Ministry will notify the Governance Entity in writing of the Minister's decision on an appeal in relation to an application to export an Artifact where an expert opinion was sought from the Governance Entity.

6 CONSULTATION

6.1 Where the Chief Executive is required to consult under clause 4.1.5 of this Protocol, the basic principles that will be followed by the Chief Executive in consulting with the Governance Entity in each case are:

6.1.1 ensuring that the Governance Entity is consulted as soon as reasonably practicable following the identification and determination by the Chief Executive of the proposal or issues to be the subject of the consultation;

6.1.2 providing the Governance Entity with sufficient information to make informed decisions and submissions in relation to any of the matters that are the subject of the consultation;

6.1.3 ensuring that sufficient time is given for the participation of the Governance Entity in the decision making process including the preparation of submissions by the Governance Entity in relation to any of the matters that are the subject of the consultation;

6.1.4 ensuring that the Chief Executive will approach the consultation with the Governance Entity with an open mind, and will genuinely consider the submissions of the Governance Entity in relation to any of the matters that are the subject of the consultation; and

6.1.5 report back to the Governance Entity, either in writing or in person, on any decisions made that relate to that consultation.

K.P. KH

## PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ANTIQUITIES PROTOCOL

## 7 CHANGES TO POLICY AND LEGISLATION AFFECTING THIS PROTOCOL

7.1 If the Chief Executive consults with Māori generally on policy development or any proposed legislative amendment to the Act that impacts upon this Protocol, the Chief Executive shall:

7.1.1 notify the Governance Entity of the proposed policy development or proposed legislative amendment upon which Māori generally will be consulted;

7.1.2 make available to the Governance Entity the information provided to Māori as part of the consultation process referred to in this clause; and

7.1.3 report back to the Governance Entity on the outcome of any such consultation.

## 8 DEFINITIONS

In this Protocol:

**Artifact** has the same meaning as in section 2 of the Act, being:

any chattel, carving, object, or thing which relates to the history, art, culture, traditions, or economy of the Maori or other pre-European inhabitants of New Zealand and which was or appears to have been manufactured or modified in New Zealand by any such inhabitant, or brought to New Zealand by an ancestor by any such inhabitant, or used by any such inhabitant, prior to 1902;

**Chief Executive** means the Chief Executive of the Ministry for Culture and Heritage and includes any authorised employee of the Ministry for Culture and Heritage acting for and on behalf of the Chief Executive;

**Crown** means Her Majesty the Queen in right of New Zealand and includes, where appropriate, the Ministers and Departments of the Crown that are involved in, or bound by the terms of the Deed of Settlement to participate in, any aspect of the redress under the Deed of Settlement;

**Found** has the same meaning as in section 2 of the Act, which is as follows:

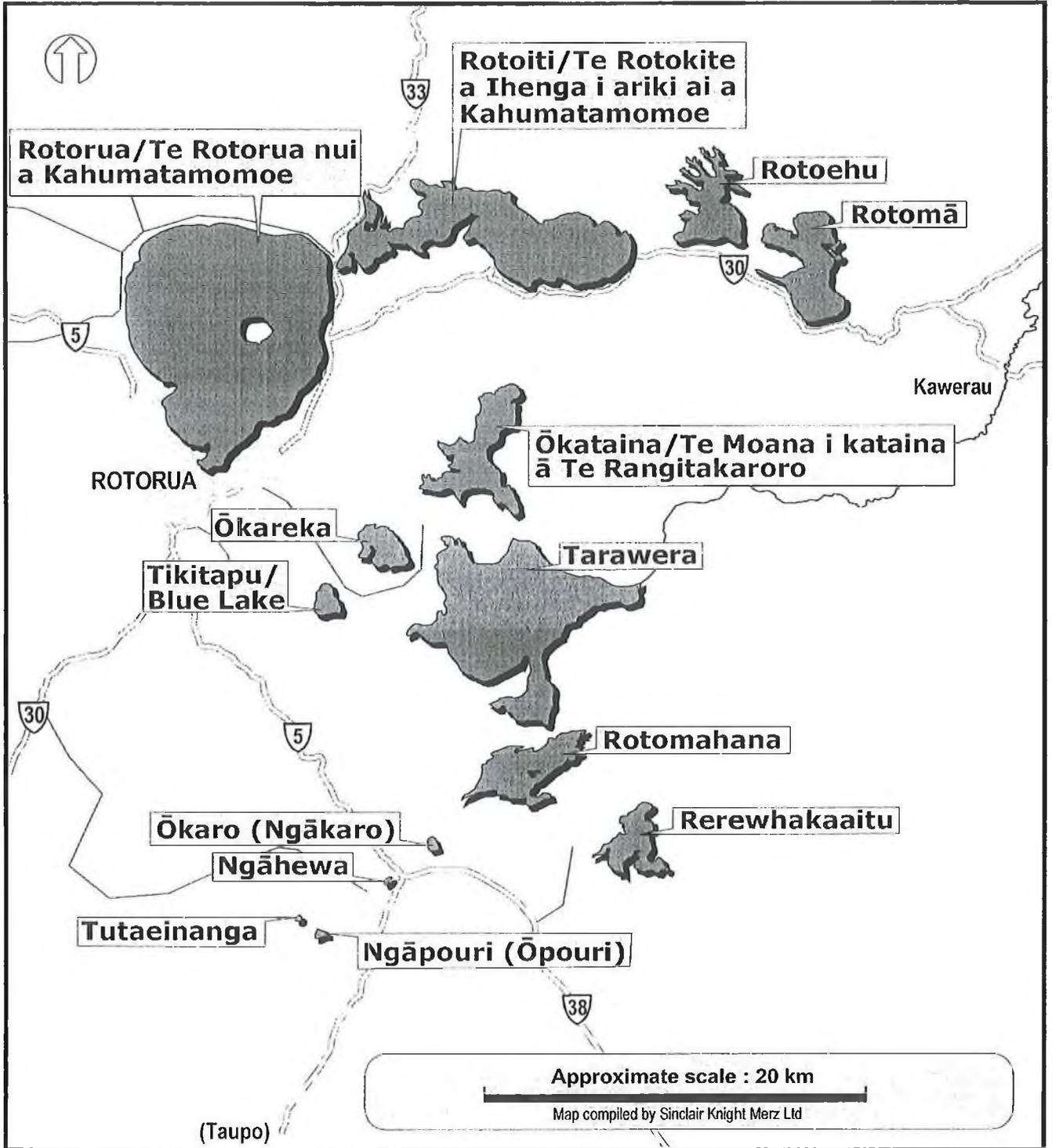
in relation to any artifact, means discovered or obtained in circumstances which do not indicate with reasonable certainty the lawful ownership of the artifact and which suggest that the artifact was last in the lawful possession of a person who at the time of

KP KH



PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ANTIQUITIES PROTOCOL

ATTACHMENT A: ANTIQUITIES PROTOCOL AREA



K.P. KH

## PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ANTIQUITIES PROTOCOL

## ATTACHMENT B

## TERMS OF ISSUE

This Protocol is issued subject to the provisions of the Deed of Settlement and the Settlement Legislation. These provisions are set out below.

**1 Provisions of Deed of Settlement relating to Protocol****1.1 The Deed provides that:**

- 1.1.1 a failure by the Crown to comply with a Protocol is not a breach of the Deed of Settlement (**clause 9.17**); and
- 1.1.2 this Protocol does not restrict the ability of the Crown to interact or consult with any person the Crown considers appropriate including any iwi, hapū, marae, whānau or other representative of tāngata whenua (**clause 9.18**); and
- 1.1.3 this Protocol does not override or diminish:
  - (a) the requirements of the Antiquities Act 1975;
  - (b) the functions and powers of the Minister for Arts, Culture and Heritage or the Chief Executive for the Ministry for Culture and Heritage under that Act; or
  - (c) the rights of Te Arawa, or a Representative Entity, under that Act (**clause 9.12**).

**1.2 Representative Entity** has the same meaning in this Protocol as it has in **clause 1.10** of the Deed.**2 Authority to issue, amend or cancel Protocols**

Section [ ] of the Settlement Legislation provides that:

*[Quote the section of the Settlement Legislation included in accordance with clauses 9.16.1-9.16.3 of the Deed of Settlement]*

**3 Protocols subject to rights and obligations**

Section [ ] of the Settlement Legislation provides that:

*[Quote the section of the Settlement Legislation included in accordance with clause 9.16.4 of the Deed of Settlement]*

12.1 KH

PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ANTIQUITIES PROTOCOL

4 **Enforcement of Protocols**

Section [ ] of the Settlement Legislation provides that:

*[Quote the section of the Settlement Legislation included in accordance with clause 9.16.5-9.16.7 of the Deed of Settlement]*

K.P. KA

**ENVIRONMENT PROTOCOL**

**(Clause 9.13)**

K.P. KA

## PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ENVIRONMENT PROTOCOL

**PROTOCOL ISSUED BY THE CROWN THROUGH THE MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT REGARDING HOW THE CROWN WILL ENGAGE WITH TE ARAWA ON SPECIFIED MATTERS IN RELATION TO THE TE ARAWA LAKES**

## 1 INTRODUCTION

Under the Deed of Settlement dated 18 December 2004 between Te Arawa and the Crown (*the Deed of Settlement*), the Crown agreed that the Minister for the Environment (*the Minister*) would issue a protocol setting out how the Minister and the Ministry for the Environment (*the Ministry*) will interact with the Governance Entity on matters specified in this protocol relating to the Te Arawa Lakes. These matters are:

- Water Conservation Orders in respect of the Te Arawa Lakes;
- Ministerial call-in of applications for resource consents for activities affecting the Te Arawa Lakes;
- National Policy Statements affecting the Te Arawa Lakes;
- National Environmental Standards affecting the Te Arawa Lakes; and
- implementation and communication on matters relating directly to the Te Arawa Lakes.

Through this protocol both the Ministry for the Environment and the Governance Entity are seeking a relationship consistent with the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi.

To Te Arawa, the Te Arawa Lakes are taonga, and their relationship to the Te Arawa Lakes and their environs continues to be the foundation of their identity, cultural integrity, wairua, tikanga and kawa. The settlement entered into by the Crown and Te Arawa recognises the association of Te Arawa with their ancestral lakes and provides for ownership of the lakebeds to return to Te Arawa and for the involvement of Te Arawa in management decisions that affect the Te Arawa Lakes.

Under the Resource Management Act 1991 the Minister for the Environment is required to exercise particular functions, powers and duties to achieve the sustainable management of natural resources, including lakes. The Resource Management Act 1991 also requires that all persons exercising powers under it take into account the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi. The long title of the Environment Act – the Act that establishes the Ministry for the Environment – requires that in the management of

K.P. K.H.

---

**PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ENVIRONMENT PROTOCOL**

natural and physical resources, full and balanced account is taken of the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi.

**2 PURPOSE OF PROTOCOL**

The purpose of this protocol is to assist the Minister for the Environment, the Ministry for the Environment and Te Arawa to exercise their respective responsibilities in relation to the care and management of the 14 Te Arawa lakes (*the Te Arawa Lakes*) subject to the Deed of Settlement.

This protocol provides for the Governance Entity to have input into specific processes and instruments under the Resource Management Act 1991 specified in the protocol if these are used in respect of the Te Arawa Lakes, and sets out how the Ministry for the Environment will treat with Te Arawa if it undertakes non-statutory initiatives in respect of the Te Arawa Lakes. It provides the basis for a constructive relationship between the Ministry for the Environment and Te Arawa in relation to the management of the Te Arawa Lakes that is consistent with section 8 of the Resource Management Act 1991 and the long title of the Environment Act 1986.

**3 PROTOCOL APPLIES TO THE 14 LAKES SUBJECT TO THE TE ARAWA LAKES SETTLEMENT**

This protocol relates to the 14 lakes subject to the Te Arawa Lakes Deed of Settlement. These are set out in Attachment A. The protocol only applies to the catchments of the lakes or any lands in the vicinity of the lakes insofar as is specified under the specific provisions of the protocol (**clauses 7 to 11**).

**4 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF TE ARAWA'S STATUS AS OWNERS OF THE BEDS OF THE TE ARAWA LAKES**

The Minister for the Environment and the Ministry for the Environment acknowledge Te Arawa's ancestral association with the Te Arawa Lakes and status as the owners of the beds of the 13 lakes subject to the Deed of Settlement.

**5 TERMS OF ISSUE**

This Protocol is issued pursuant to section [ ] of the Te Arawa Lakes Claims Settlement Act [ ] (*the Settlement Legislation*) and clause 9.13 of the Deed of Settlement and is subject to the Settlement Legislation and the Deed of Settlement.

This Protocol must be read subject to the terms of issue set out in Attachment B.

K.P. KdH

PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ENVIRONMENT PROTOCOL

**6 IMPLEMENTATION AND COMMUNICATION**

The Ministry will seek to establish and maintain communication with the Governance Entity on a continuing basis by providing reasonable opportunities for the Governance Entity to meet with Ministry for the Environment staff. The Minister for the Environment will also consider any request from the Governance Entity to meet with him/her.

The Ministry will ensure that the necessary processes are in place so that the protocol is effectively implemented, and will consider any request from Te Arawa for the implementation of the protocol to be reviewed.

**7 WATER CONSERVATION ORDERS**

Water Conservation Orders are provided for under the Resource Management Act 1991 to recognise and sustain outstanding amenity or intrinsic values of waters either in a natural or modified state (section 199). Water Conservation Orders can impose restrictions and prohibitions in relation to water quantity, quality, level, rate of flow, abstraction, contaminant loading, and temperature (section 200).

Applications for Water Conservation Orders are heard by a special tribunal appointed by the Minister for the Environment. The tribunal issues a report that includes either a draft Water Conservation Order or a recommendation that the order be declined (sections 202–208).

If the Minister for the Environment receives an application for a Water Conservation Order for:

- part or all of any one of the Te Arawa Lakes; or
- any river or stream flowing into any one of the Te Arawa Lakes; or
- any river or stream flowing out of any one of the Te Arawa Lakes where the Water Conservation Order will affect the water level in any one of the Te Arawa Lakes,

the Minister will consult the Governance Entity on the membership of the special tribunal to hear submissions on the application.

K.P. K.H.

## PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ENVIRONMENT PROTOCOL

**8 MINISTERIAL CALL-IN OF RESOURCE CONSENT APPLICATIONS**

The Resource Management Act 1991 provides for the Minister for the Environment to decide any application for a resource consent for an activity that is of national significance (section 140). The Minister appoints a board of inquiry that hears submissions and makes a recommendation to the Minister as to whether the application should be approved or declined (sections 146–148).

If the Minister for the Environment calls-in an application for a resource consent for an activity:

- within or directly impacting upon any one or more of the Te Arawa Lakes; or
- within or directly impacting upon any river or stream flowing into any one of the Te Arawa Lakes; or
- within or directly impacting upon any river or stream flowing out of any one of the Te Arawa Lakes where the activity for which a consent is sought will affect the water level in any one of the Te Arawa Lakes,

the Minister will consult the Governance Entity on the membership of the board of inquiry that hears submissions on the application.

**9 NATIONAL POLICY STATEMENTS**

Under the Resource Management Act 1991 the Minister for the Environment can issue a National Policy Statement to state objectives and policies for matters of national significance that are relevant to achieving the purpose of the Act (section 45).

If the Minister for the Environment decides to issue a National Policy Statement specifically relating to:

- any one or more of the Te Arawa Lakes; or
- any river or stream flowing into any one of the Te Arawa Lakes,

the Minister will consult with the Governance Entity (in accordance with section 46(a) of the Resource Management Act 1991) before preparing the proposed National Policy Statement. The Minister will also consult the Governance Entity on appointments to the board of inquiry that hears submissions on the proposed National Policy Statement (section 47).

If the Minister for the Environment decides to issue a National Policy Statement relating to lakes or freshwater bodies in general, the Minister will

K.P. KH

## PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ENVIRONMENT PROTOCOL

consult with the Governance Entity (in accordance with section 46(a) of the Resource Management Act 1991) before preparing the proposed National Policy Statement.

In the case of a National Policy Statement relating to lakes or freshwater bodies in general, the Minister will balance Te Arawa's views with those of other persons with interests in lakes or freshwater bodies.

**10 NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS**

The Resource Management Act 1991 enables regulations, known as National Environmental Standards, to be made that prescribe standards, methods or requirements in relation to a variety of matters, including water quality, level or flow (sections 43–44).

If the Minister for the Environment decides to recommend to the Governor General that National Environmental Standards be made under section 43 of the Resource Management Act 1991 that relate directly to:

- any one or more of the Te Arawa Lakes; or
- any river or stream flowing into any one of the Te Arawa Lakes; or
- any river or stream flowing out of any one of the Te Arawa Lakes where the National Environmental Standard will affect the water level in any one of the Te Arawa Lakes; or
- lakes or freshwater in general,

the Minister will directly inform Te Arawa of his/her intention to do so in accordance with section 44(a) of the Resource Management Act 1991.

If the Minister for the Environment is considering National Environmental Standards that relate directly to:

- any one or more of the Te Arawa Lakes; or
- any river or stream flowing into any one of the Te Arawa Lakes; or
- any river or stream flowing out of any one of the Te Arawa Lakes where the National Environmental Standard will affect the water level in any one of the Te Arawa Lakes,

the Minister will directly inform Te Arawa of his/her proposal to do so, and Ministry for the Environment officials will offer to meet with the Governance Entity to discuss the proposed National Environmental Standards.

K.P. KH

---

**PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ENVIRONMENT PROTOCOL**

In the case of a National Environmental Standard relating to lakes or freshwater bodies in general, the Minister will balance Te Arawa's views with those of other persons with interests in lakes or freshwater bodies.

**11 NON-STATUTORY INITIATIVES BY THE MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT IN RELATION TO THE TE ARAWA LAKES**

If the Ministry for the Environment undertakes any non-statutory initiatives relating to the Te Arawa Lakes, it will consult the Governance Entity at the earliest opportunity in relation to the proposed initiative. This initial consultation could (but not necessarily) lead to an ongoing role for the Governance Entity in relation to a particular initiative.

Any consultation with Te Arawa under this provision will not result in any requirements of government or Ministry for the Environment procedures not being followed.

**12 NON-ENGAGEMENT**

Neither the Minister or the Ministry shall be in breach of the specific requirements to consult the Governance Entity contained in this protocol should there be no engagement between the parties following reasonable attempts by the Minister or Ministry to engage in such consultation with the Governance Entity.

**13 CONSULTATION**

Where this protocol requires the Minister for the Environment or the Ministry for the Environment to consult the Governance Entity, the basic principles that will guide that consultation are as follows:

- consultation will be undertaken as soon as is reasonably practicable in the circumstances;
- sufficient information will be provided to the Governance Entity to enable it to make informed decisions and submissions in relation to any of the matters that are the subject of consultation;
- sufficient time will be allowed to enable the Governance Entity to participate in the particular process that is the subject of the consultation;
- the consultation will be approached in good faith and with a willingness to seriously consider the submissions of the Governance Entity and for these submissions to influence any decisions made relating to the matter that is the subject of the consultation; and

V.P. KSH

## PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ENVIRONMENT PROTOCOL

- when the Governance Entity has been consulted in accordance with this protocol, the Ministry for the Environment will report back to the Governance Entity on any decisions made either in writing or in person.

**14 CHANGES TO POLICY OR LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE PROTOCOL**

If the Ministry for the Environment consults with Māori generally on policy development or any proposed legislative amendment to the Resource Management Act 1991 that impact upon this Protocol, the Ministry shall:

- notify the Governance Entity of the proposed policy development or proposed legislative amendment upon which Māori generally will be consulted;
- make available to the Governance Entity the information provided to Māori as part of the consultation process referred to in this clause; and
- report back to the Governance Entity on the outcome of any such consultation.

**15 DEFINITIONS**

In this Protocol:

**Minister** means Minister for the Environment

**Ministry** means Ministry for the Environment

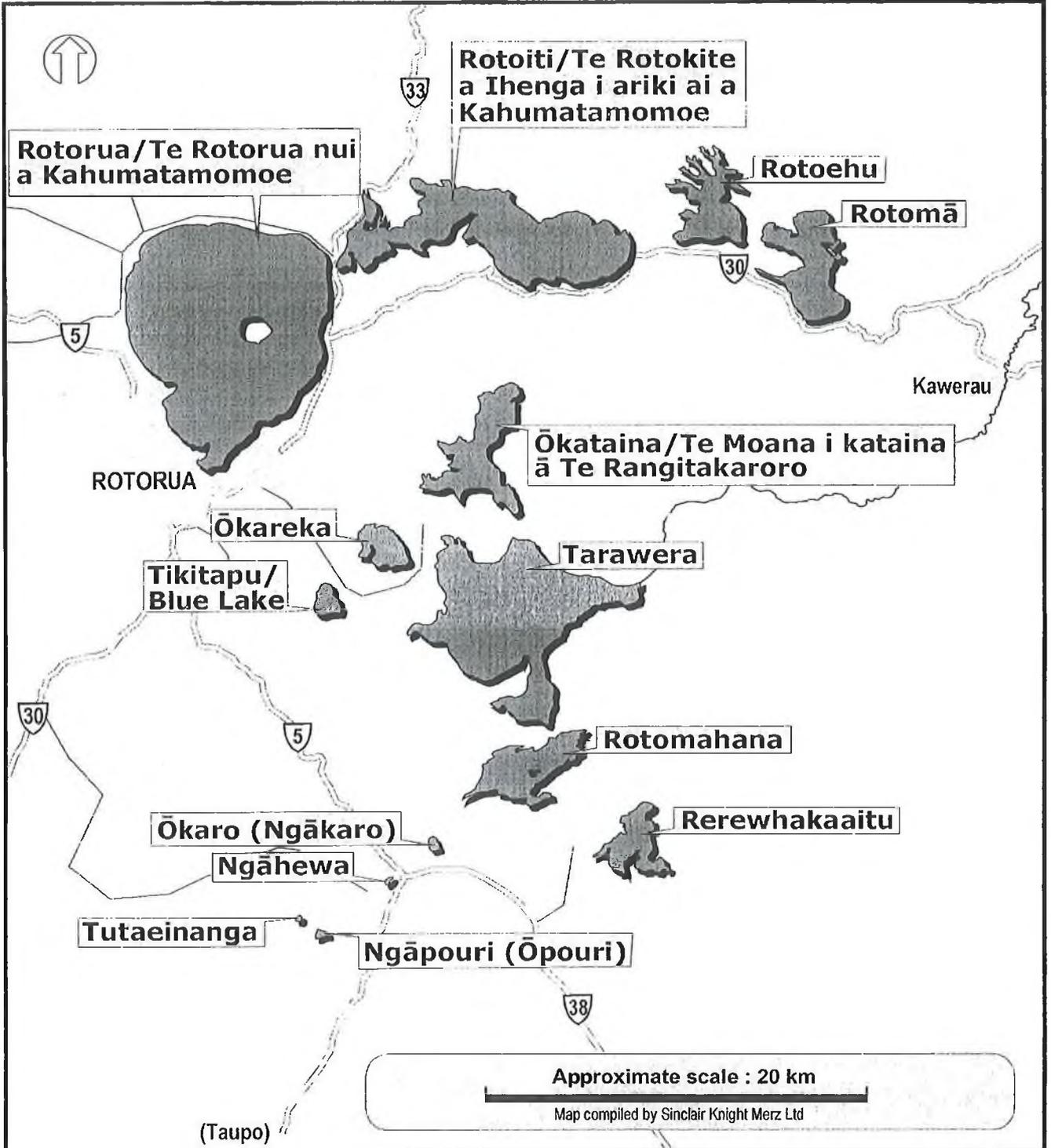
**Governance Entity** means the entity established under clause 3.4 of the Deed of Settlement between Te Arawa and the Crown.

**Te Arawa Lakes** means those lakes subject to the Deed of Settlement between Te Arawa and the Crown and that are set out in Attachment A.

11.3 KH

PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ENVIRONMENT PROTOCOL

ATTACHMENT A: ENVIRONMENT PROTOCOL AREA



The protocol only applies to the catchments of the lakes or any lands in the vicinity of the lakes insofar as is specified under the specific provisions of the protocol (clauses 7 to 11).

K.P. KH

## PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ENVIRONMENT PROTOCOL

## ATTACHMENT B

## TERMS OF ISSUE

This Protocol is issued subject to the provisions of the Deed of Settlement and the Settlement Legislation. These provisions are set out below.

**1 Provisions of Deed of Settlement relating to Protocol****1.1** The Deed provides that:

- 1.1.1 a failure by the Crown to comply with a Protocol is not a breach of the Deed of Settlement (**clause 9.17**); and
- 1.1.2 this Protocol does not restrict the ability of the Crown to interact or consult with any person the Crown considers appropriate including any iwi, hapū, marae, whānau or other representative of tāngata whenua (**clause 9.18**); and
- 1.1.3 this Protocol does not override or diminish:
  - (a) the requirements of the Resource Management Act or the Environment Act;
  - (b) the functions and powers of the Minister for the Environment, or the Ministry for the Environment, under that legislation; or
  - (c) the rights of Te Arawa, or a Representative Entity, under that legislation (**clause 9.15**).

**1.2** **Representative Entity** has the same meaning in this Protocol as it has in **clause 1.10** of the Deed.**2 Authority to issue, amend or cancel Protocols**

Section [ ] of the Settlement Legislation provides that:

*[Quote the section of the Settlement Legislation included in accordance with clauses 9.16.1-9.16.3 of the Deed of Settlement]*

**3 Protocols subject to rights and obligations**

Section [ ] of the Settlement Legislation provides that:

KP KH

PART 2 – PROTOCOLS: ENVIRONMENT PROTOCOL

*[Quote the section of the Settlement Legislation included in accordance with clause 9.16.4 of the Deed of Settlement]*

**4 Enforcement of Protocols**

Section [ ] of the Settlement Legislation provides that:

*[Quote the section of the Settlement Legislation included in accordance with clause 9.16.5-9.16.7 of the Deed of Settlement]*

K.P. KH

PART 3: RELATIONSHIP AGREEMENT

**PART 3: RELATIONSHIP AGREEMENT**

**(Clause 10.13)**

K.P. KH

## PART 3: RELATIONSHIP AGREEMENT

## RELATIONSHIP AGREEMENT

Date:

## PARTIES

- (1) **[Insert name]** (*the Te Arawa Governance Entity*)
- (2) **HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN** in right of New Zealand (*the Crown*)

## BACKGROUND

- A The Te Arawa Governance Entity and the Crown are parties to the Deed of Settlement.
- B Ownership of the Te Arawa Lakebeds vested in the Te Arawa Governance Entity under clause 10.1.12 of the Deed of Settlement.
- C The Crown retained ownership of the Crown Stratum as described by clause 10.1.13 of the Deed of Settlement.
- D Under clause 10.13 of the Deed of Settlement, the Te Arawa Governance Entity and the Crown agreed to enter into this relationship agreement.

## THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS

## 1 INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 In this agreement, unless the context requires otherwise:

**Applicant** has the meaning given to that term by **clause 3.1**;

**Business Day** has the meaning given to that term by clause 16.4 of the Deed of Settlement;

**Committee** means a committee formed by the Parties to consider Proposals under **clause 3**, such committee to comprise an equal number of members from each Party, and to develop its own procedures as agreed by the Parties;

**Crown Stratum** means the stratum occupied by water or air above each Te Arawa Lakebed;

**Deed of Settlement** means the deed of settlement dated 18 December 2004 between Te Arawa, the Te Arawa Governance Entity and the Crown;

K  
K

---

**PART 3: RELATIONSHIP AGREEMENT**

**Party** means each of the Te Arawa Governance Entity and the Crown;

**Property** means each Te Arawa Lakebed (owned by the Te Arawa Governance Entity), or the Crown Stratum (owned by the Crown), as appropriate;

**Proposal** has the meaning given to that term by **clause 3.1**;

**Te Arawa Lakebed** has the meaning given to that term by clause 10.1.3 of the Deed of Settlement.

## **2 PURPOSE**

2.1 The purpose of this agreement is to recognise that:

2.1.1 the Te Arawa Governance Entity, as owner of a Te Arawa Lakebed, may (under clause 10.1.27 of the Deed of Settlement) grant or withhold consent to new commercial activities or structures to which clauses 10.1.17, 10.1.19, 10.1.20, 10.1.22 and 10.1.29 to 10.1.32 of the Deed of Settlement do not apply;

2.1.2 the Crown retains full rights of ownership over the Crown Stratum, including the owner's right to grant or withhold consent to any structure or activity in the Crown Stratum;

2.1.3 proposals for structures or activities will often affect both a Te Arawa Lakebed and the Crown Stratum, so that a co-operative decision-making process to determine the response to such proposals is desirable;

2.1.4 the Crown will consult with the Te Arawa Governance Entity where the Te Arawa Governance Entity objects to a third party's application for a structure or activity in the Crown Stratum;

2.1.5 despite the Crown's retention of its ownership rights over the Crown Stratum, the Te Arawa Governance Entity may perform non-commercial cultural practices in the Crown Stratum, without requiring the Crown's consent.

2.2 **Clause 2.1** is inserted only to summarise the underlying purpose of this agreement, but shall not affect the interpretation of the substantive terms of this agreement.

K.P. KA

## PART 3: RELATIONSHIP AGREEMENT

**3 STRUCTURE OR ACTIVITY IN CROWN STRATUM AND LAKEBED**

3.1 This **clause 3** applies only to a proposal (the **Proposal**) by the Te Arawa Governance Entity, the Crown or a third party (in any case, the **Applicant**) for:

3.1.1 a new structure:

- (a) to be located on or in the Crown Stratum; and
- (b) to be located on or in a Te Arawa Lakebed, and requiring the consent of the Te Arawa Governance Entity under clause 10.1.27(b) of the Deed of Settlement; or

3.1.2 any activity (or other matter):

- (a) that, at law, requires the consent of the Crown as owner of the Crown Stratum; and
- (b) that, at law, requires the consent of the Te Arawa Governance Entity as owner of a Te Arawa Lakebed, not being an activity (or other matter) to which clauses 10.1.17, 10.1.19, 10.1.20, 10.1.22 or 10.1.29 to 10.1.32 of the Deed of Settlement apply.

3.2 Each Party agrees that, if it receives a Proposal that the other Party has not received, then it will promptly forward a copy of that Proposal to the other Party.

3.3 Once both Parties have received a Proposal, they will jointly confer to consider whether:

3.3.1 the Proposal is adequately detailed to allow the Parties to determine whether they will grant or withhold consent to the Proposal; and

3.3.2 they will grant or withhold consent to the Proposal.

3.4 If the Parties jointly agree to grant or withhold consent to a Proposal (and to any conditions of that consent) after conferring in accordance with **clause 3.3**, then the Parties will jointly prepare, sign and forward to the Applicant a notice recording the Parties' decision (and any conditions of consent).

3.5 If the Parties do not reach agreement (as described in **clause 3.4**) within 20 Business Days after the date that both Parties reasonably believe that they have received adequate detail to allow them to decide whether to grant or withhold consent to a Proposal, then the Parties will convene a meeting of the Committee to consider the Proposal.

---

**PART 3: RELATIONSHIP AGREEMENT**

- 3.6 If the Parties still do not reach agreement (as described in **clause 3.4**) after the Committee meets in accordance with **clause 3.5**, then either Party may refer the matter to dispute resolution under this agreement.

**4 THIRD PARTY STRUCTURE OR ACTIVITY IN CROWN STRATUM, BUT NOT LAKEBED**

- 4.1 If a third party applies to the Crown with a proposal for:

- 4.1.1 a structure to be located in the Crown Stratum, but not on or in a Te Arawa Lakebed; or
- 4.1.2 any activity (or other matter) that, at law, requires the consent of the Crown as owner of the Crown Stratum, but not of the Te Arawa Governance Entity as owner of a Te Arawa Lakebed,

then the Crown will give written notice of that application to the Te Arawa Governance Entity.

- 4.2 If the Te Arawa Governance Entity objects to the application described in **clause 4.1**, by giving written notice to the Crown within 10 Business Days after receiving the Crown's notice under **clause 4.1**, then the Crown will allow 20 Business Days from receipt of that notice to consult with the Te Arawa Governance Entity on that application.
- 4.3 At the end of the period allowed for consultation under **clause 4.2**, the Crown may grant or withhold consent to the application described in **clause 4.1**.
- 4.4 The Crown will take account of any submission of the Te Arawa Governance Entity that a structure of the type referred to in **clause 4.1.1** or an activity of the type referred to in **clause 4.1.2** is of such a nature that the Crown should procure an application to be made under **clause 4.1**.

**5 TE ARAWA CULTURAL PRACTICES IN CROWN STRATUM**

- 5.1 The Te Arawa Governance Entity may perform the following non-commercial cultural practices in the Crown Stratum, without requiring the Crown's consent:
- 5.1.1 gathering of materials for cultural practices, being paru and indigenous plants (but not fish); and
- 5.1.2 tohi (baptisms), pure (dedications or cleansings) and the erecting of tumu (posts indicating boundaries).

K.P. KH

PART 3: RELATIONSHIP AGREEMENT

**6 COMPLIANCE WITH DEED AND LAW**

- 6.1 This agreement is subject to the Deed of Settlement, and any clause of this agreement which is inconsistent with the Deed of Settlement is ineffective to that extent.
- 6.2 Notwithstanding any other clause of this agreement, all structures, activities (or other matters), or cultural practices in either Property must comply with all applicable common law, statutes, regulations, bylaws and regional and district plans.

**7 LIMITS OF CONSENT**

- 7.1 Each Party may impose any condition on the grant of its consent as owner of its Property, including the imposition of any charge.
- 7.2 If either Party grants consent to a proposed structure or activity (or other matter), that Party will not thereby be considered:
- 7.2.1 in any way responsible for or to have endorsed that structure or activity (or other matter);
  - 7.2.2 to have granted consent to anything other than that structure or activity (or other matter);
  - 7.2.3 to have granted a concession under the Conservation Act 1987;
  - 7.2.4 to have given written approval to that structure or activity (or other matter) for the purposes of sections 94 or 104 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
- 7.3 Neither Party may hold the other Party liable in any way if that other Party revokes its consent under this agreement.

**8 CROWN'S OBLIGATION ON DISPOSAL**

- 8.1 If the Crown sells or disposes of the fee simple estate in all or part of the Crown Stratum above any Te Arawa Lakebed, the Crown will use its best endeavours to have the recipient of that estate in the Crown Stratum enter into an agreement with the Governance Entity on the same terms as this agreement (including the obligation under this clause), with that recipient assuming the rights and obligations of the owner of that estate in the Crown Stratum in relation to that lakebed.

K.P. KCH

## PART 3: RELATIONSHIP AGREEMENT

**9 DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

9.1 The Parties agree that the following provisions shall apply to any dispute between them arising out of this agreement:

9.1.1 the Parties acknowledge and agree that they wish to minimise and promptly settle any disputes which may arise under this agreement, and accordingly will make active efforts in good faith to resolve any such dispute;

9.1.2 if the dispute is not resolved within 20 Business Days after the dispute arises (or such longer period as the Parties agree), then either Party may give written notice to the other Party, and the Parties must then agree upon a process for resolving the dispute, which may include:

- (a) a face-to-face meeting between the head of the relevant Department and the head of the Te Arawa Governance Entity;
- (b) further negotiations;
- (c) mediation; or
- (d) independent expert determination;

9.1.3 agreement on a process for resolving the dispute must include agreement on:

- (a) the procedure and timetable for the conduct of the dispute resolution process; and
- (b) a procedure for selection and compensation of any person employed by the Parties to resolve the dispute;

9.1.4 if, from the date written notice is given under **clause 9.1.2**, the Parties:

- (a) cannot agree on a dispute resolution process within 10 Business Days (or any longer period agreed between the Parties); or
- (b) using such a process, fail to settle the dispute within 25 Business Days (or any longer period agreed between the Parties),

then the Parties agree to refer the dispute to arbitration under the Arbitration Act 1996;

K.P. KCH

**PART 3: RELATIONSHIP AGREEMENT**

- 9.1.5 arbitration under **clause 9.1.4** shall be conducted by one arbitrator appointed by the Parties, if they can agree upon one, or failing agreement, one arbitrator to be appointed by the President for the time being of the Arbitrators' and Mediators' Institute of New Zealand Inc, and the Parties agree to be bound by the decision in that arbitration;
- 9.1.6 the Parties shall bear the costs of dispute resolution equally, unless otherwise agreed; and
- 9.1.7 pending resolution of the dispute, the Parties shall continue to abide, as far as practicable, with the terms of this agreement.

**10 VARIATION OR TERMINATION**

- 10.1 This agreement may be varied or terminated at any time by agreement in writing between the Parties.

**11 ADDRESS FOR NOTICES**

- 11.1 Any notice given to the Crown or Te Arawa under this agreement is to be in writing and addressed to the recipient at the address or facsimile number set out below, or from time to time notified by the recipient.

**Crown**

[       ]

Facsimile: [       ]

**Te Arawa Governance Entity**

[       ]

Facsimile: [       ]

**SIGNED** on *[date]*

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of the  
**TE ARAWA GOVERNANCE ENTITY**

*[Insert appropriate attestation provision]*

PART 3: RELATIONSHIP AGREEMENT

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of **HER  
MAJESTY THE QUEEN** in right of  
New Zealand by [*insert appropriate  
Minister*]

---

in the presence of:

WITNESS

---

Name:  
Occupation:  
Address:

K.P. KH

**SCHEDULE 2**

---

**CULTURAL REDRESS SCHEDULE**

---

K.P. K.H.

**PART 1: TE ARAWA LAKEBEDS**

**PART 1: TE ARAWA LAKEBEDS**

**(Clause 10.1.3)**

K.P. KH

## PART 1: SUBPART A: RESERVE SITES

## SUBPART A: RESERVE SITES

Lake	Reserve Site	Gazette notice declaring site to be reserve
Lake Ōkareka	Lake Okareka Scenic Reserve	Gazette 1930 page 3616
Lake Tarawera (eastern part)	Lake Tarawera Scenic Reserve	Gazette 1974 page 13
Lake Ngāpouri	Lake Ngapouri Wildlife Management Reserve	Gazette 1988 page 2728
Lake Tutaeinanga	Lake Tutaeinanga Wildlife Management Reserve	Gazette 1986 page 458
Lake Rotomahana (southwestern part)	Waimangu Scenic Reserve	Gazette 1910 page 3825 and Gazette 1985 page 5011

K. J. KA

## PART 1: SUBPART B: TE ARAWA LAKEBEDS

## SUBPART B: TE ARAWA LAKEBEDS

Lakebed Site	Legal Description (all in South Auckland Land District – Rotorua District)	Encumbrances
Bed of Lake Rotorua	8088.0000 hectares, more or less, being  Section 1 SO 338985	Hamurana Wildlife Refuge (113.3120 hectares) being that portion of the lake within a radius of half a mile from the Hamurana Stream outlet. DOC Conservation Unit U15.060  Gazette 1958 p 466.  Motutara Wildlife Refuge (137.5931 hectares). DOC Conservation Unit U16.054  Gazette 1967 p 458.  The right of Rotorua District Council to disturb the lake bed and remove sediment at Ruapeka Bay, Ohinemutu (EBOP consent 51136).
Bed of Lake Rotoiti	3418.5000 hectares, more or less, being  Section 1 SO 338986	
Bed of Lake Rotoehu	798.5100 hectares, more or less, being  Section 1 SO 338988	

## PART 1: SUBPART B: TE ARAWA LAKEBEDS

Lakebed Site	Legal Description (all in South Auckland Land District – Rotorua District)	Encumbrances
Bed of Lake Rotomā	1105.2700 hectares, more or less, being  Section 1 SO 338987	
Bed of Lake Ōkataina	1067.8400 hectares, more or less, being  Section 1 SO 338989	
Bed of Lake Tikitapu	145.9500 hectares, more or less, being  Section 1 SO 338994	
Bed of Lake Ōkareka	340.4600 hectares, more or less, being  Section 1 SO 338992	
Bed of Lake Tarawera	4148.4000 hectares, more or less, being  Section 1 SO 338996	
Bed of Lake Rotomahana	753.0200 hectares, more or less, being  Sections 1 and 2 SO 338995	Lake Rotomahana Wildlife Refuge being the entire lakebed. DOC Conservation Unit U16.120  Gazette 1967 p 1437.
Bed of Lake Rerewhakaaitu	589.7900 hectares, more or less, being  Section 1 SO 338990	The right of Rotorua District Council to dam the inlet to Awaatua Bay, to control water levels (EBOP consent 21600/2).

1144  
K.P

## PART 1: SUBPART B: TE ARAWA LAKEBEDS

Lakebed Site	Legal Description (all in South Auckland Land District – Rotorua District)	Encumbrances
Bed of Lake Ngāhewa	8.8300 hectares, more or less, being  Section 1 SO 338991	
Bed of Lake Ngāpouri	23.8700 hectares, more or less, being  Section 2 SO 338993	
Bed of Lake Tutaeinanga	3.9400 hectares, more or less, being  Section 1 SO 338993	

K.H.  
K.P.

## PART 1: SUBPART C: EXISTING TYPES OF COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES

## SUBPART C: EXISTING TYPES OF COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES

	Existing Commercial Activity	Example
1.	Motorised water craft operation, charter and hire including launching, docking, retrieval, mooring, refuelling, anchorage and storage	Boats, launches, ferries, amphibious craft, jet skis
2.	Non-motorised water craft operation, charter and hire including launching, docking, retrieval, mooring, anchorage and storage	Boats, yachts, rafts, kayaks, outrigger canoes, paddle and peddle boats, windsurfers
3.	Aircraft and hovercraft operation and navigation, charter and hire including take off, landing, docking, mooring, refuelling, storage and landing zones	Aeroplanes, helicopters, hovercraft
4.	Organised sporting and recreation events	Fishing competitions, triathlons, fireworks display
5.	Guided scenic and recreational tours and activities	Tours, diving charters, water skiing, parasailing
6.	Training and educational activities	Dive training, temporary military training
7.	Scientific and meteorological research, testing and monitoring, including for aquatic, historic, fauna, flora and wildlife matters	Lake access for those activities
8.	Water take and discharge	Irrigation, farm water run-off, mining, dust, storm water
9.	Water level controls	
10.	Works for the avoidance of flooding	
11.	Nature, water and soil conservation	Dredging, sediment removal
12.	Vegetation control and maintenance	Weed control and removal, tree maintenance and vegetation clearance

KCH  
K-P

PART 2: CROWN LETTER TO THE ROTORUA DISTRICT COUNCIL  
CONCERNING LAKE ŌKARO

PART 2: CROWN LETTER TO THE ROTORUA  
DISTRICT COUNCIL CONCERNING LAKE ŌKARO

(Clause 10.12)

KH  
K-P

**TE ARAWA LAKES DEED OF SETTLEMENT: CULTURAL REDRESS  
SCHEDULE**

---

76

**PART 2: CROWN LETTER TO THE ROTORUA DISTRICT COUNCIL  
CONCERNING LAKE ŌKARO**

[Letterhead of the Office of the Minister in Charge of Treaty of Waitangi  
Negotiations]

The Mayor and Councillors  
Rotorua District Council  
Private Bag RO 3029  
ROTORUA

Your Worship the Mayor and elected members of the Rotorua District Council

**Re: Te Arawa Lakes Settlement: Lake Ōkaro**

As you are aware the Crown and Te Arawa have recently signed a Deed of Settlement to settle all of Te Arawa's historical Treaty of Waitangi claims relating to the Rotorua lakes. The lakes included in the settlement are Rotorua, Rotoiti, Rotoehu, Rotomā, Ōkātaina, Tarawera, Ōkareka, Tikitapu, Rotomahana, Ngāpouri/Ōpouri, Rerewhakaaitu, Ngāhewa, Tutaeinanga and Ngakaro/Ōkaro.

The lakebeds of thirteen lakes have been vested in Te Arawa as part of the settlement. Lake Ōkaro is currently vested in and administered by the Rotorua District Council, and accordingly, the Deed of Settlement does not provide for the lakebed of Ōkaro to be transferred to Te Arawa.

Te Arawa have indicated in our negotiations, however, that they do wish to pursue the matter of Lake Ōkaro with you outside the settlement process. The Crown wishes to encourage the parties to reach a mutually satisfactory arrangement as to the future status, management and ownership of the Lake Ōkaro Recreation Reserve. I encourage the Rotorua District Council to come to an agreement with Te Arawa regarding Lake Ōkaro which is acceptable to both parties. If, after your discussions you reach agreement, the Crown will discuss with the parties how it may assist to give effect to the agreement.

Yours sincerely

Hon. Margaret Wilson  
Minister in Charge of Treaty of Waitangi Negotiations

16/11  
K.P.

**PART 3: STATEMENT OF ASSOCIATION**

**PART 3: STATEMENT OF ASSOCIATION**

**(Clause 11.1.2)**

*K.P.*

## PART 3: STATEMENT OF ASSOCIATION

## KO TE WHANAUNGATANGA

## Te Whanau

Ka moe te tāne me te wahine kua kiia kua kotahi i roto i Te Atua. He whakatūhonotanga tēnei i a rāua e taea ai te hanga tangata, hei noho ki te ao mārama. Kaare e roa e noho tahi ana te tokorua kua tūhonotia, ā, mea rawa āke, kua noho he tangata ki te kōpu o te mea wahine; kua hapu.

Kei roto i te iwa marama kua whānau te tamaiti hei poipoitanga, hei atawhaitanga mā ngā pakeke; kei muri kua haere te korero i roto i te iwi, i te mea kua whānau te wahine ā mea. Ā te wā e whakawhānau ana te wahine, ka noho tētehi ki te taha ki te āwhina i ā ia. Kaare he tikanga mena he wahine no tētehi o ngā kāinga e noho tata āna; ki te kore e kitea tētehi, kua riro mā te tāne tonu hei whakawhānau. Ahakoa ko wai, mā te pai o te āwhina i te wahine me te pēpi ka ora tahi rāua; koira te mea nui.

Kua puta mai he pēpi mā te tokorua nei, ko te kiia, kua tu he whānau. Kei muri, kia whanawhanau mai ano he uri, kua kaha te haere o te kōrero rarā, 'Ara ko te whānau ā Mere rāua ko Rīhari tēra.' Ēngari kia tokomaha tonu ngā tamariki katahi ka tino mārama te kōrero o te whakatu whānau. Ko te tikanga, nāna kotahi noa iho te tamaiti, e rua tekau rānei ngā tamariki ā te tāne me te wahine, he whānau tēra.

## Ko Te Whakawhanaungatanga

Kua tokomaha haere nga tamariki, me ata hangaia ano he kaupapa hei whakatutuki i nga whakaaro. Kia kōrero mo te mate tangata, kua nuku atu te whānau ki te marae noho ai kia māmā ai te whakarite i ngā tikanga o nehe, mo te tangi aitua. Kei ngā wā pēnei, tēra e pokea ai te marae e te manuhiri e haere mai ana ki te ngaki mate. Kua kimi me pēhea rā e taea te whāngai i te tangata i te kaha tokomaha. Heoi kua haere mai tēna o te whānau me tāna poaka, tēna o te whānau me tāna pēke riwai, tēna me tāna hipi, he kau rānei hei whakarahi ake i ngā kai mo te marae. Ko taua kōrero rarā, 'Ma tāu rourou, ma tāku rourou, ka ora te manuhiri.'

Kia tūpono ke ki te raruraru i runga i te marae, kua kitea ngā mahi o reira; arā, ko te whakatika i te wai o ngā wharepaku, ko te kimi tēpu mo te wharekai kia rahi atu, ko te tiki wahie mo te hāngi. Ma te kotahi o ngā whakaaro o te whānau, ka taea noatia te whakarite i ngā hiahia nei.

Na ngā here whanaungatanga, kua piritahi katoa te whānau hei whakau i a rātau ano. Koira ko te kōrero rarā, 'Whakapūpūngia ngā rākau kia kore e whati.' Kei roto i te whānau ngā mātauranga katoa; mo te tuhi kōrero, mo te tatau moni, mo te mahi whare, mo te whakamārama i te ture, mo te arahi i te hapū. Kei runga i ēnei āhuatanga, kua tiro tiro ngā uri ki o rātau tata, tētehi ki tētehi; nā wai i korero noa iho, mea rawa āke kua puta ki ngā whakapapa ki te titiro i nga tūpuna i taki heke iho ai rātau. Nā te hiahia kia mōhio, kua kite i ngā tūpuna no te waka kē, no te iwi kē.

## Ko Te Hapu

Kei roto i te tokomaha o te tangata ngā kaupapa huhua noa atu e noho ana kia riro mā tētehi hei whakaoho ake. He pēra mo te whakatū kapa haka. Kei reira ōna toa mo te taki i te ngeri, i te waiata, i te pao i te aha ake. Huihui rawa ake ngā tāngata ki te whakaari i nga taonga rarā, e whanaunga katoa ana.

Kdt  
K-P

**PART 3: STATEMENT OF ASSOCIATION**

Ka toro tēnei mea te whanaungatanga ki hea noa atu rere ai. Kua tawhiti atu i ngā mātua me ngā tamariki ake, kua tokomaha rawa, ina ra hoki hua whā, kua rima ke ngā whānau; ko te kiia tēra, he hapū. Ka piri pēra i te whānau i runga i te kukume o te whanaungatanga.

Ma te whanaungatanga ka mau ngā tāngata ki a rātau anō. Koira kei ngā haere ki waho, he haere a-hapū tonu; nāna ki te tangihanga, ki te koroneihana, ki te hui whenua, ki te hura kōhatu, ki hea noa atu rānei.

I māmā ai te whakatū i te Roopu 28 a Tūmatauenga i te Pakanga Tuarua o te Ao, nā te whanaungatanga, ara na te here tangata. Ko ngā here o roto i te whānau, me o te hapū i te whakakotahi i ngā hoia. Nā ngā wehewehenga i roto i te Roopu nei, ka whakaarahia ake ngā kamupene hei whakakao haere i a rātau. I pērātia, nā te here-tangata. Ka mutu, ko ngā uri o te Taitokerau i whakanōhia hei Kamupene 'A'; ko Te Arawa i noho hei Kamupene 'B'; a Ngāti Porou me Ngāti Kahungunu hei Kamupene 'C'; ko te rerenga o te Motu hei Kamupene 'D.'

**Ko Ngā Moana me Ōna Taonga**

Ko te kaupapa tēnei o te rangatiratanga o ngā moana o Te Arawa i takoto ai te kōrero, no Te Arawa ōna moana; ko te take, he wāhi mahinga kai ngā moana nei no te iwi, he wahi tikinga wai hei unu; he mahinga otaota hei whāriki, hei kākahu mo te tangata. E mahi ana me te whakaaro ake anō ki ēra o ngā whanaunga kei kore mo rātau. Ka āta mau ki ngā tohutohu ā ngā koeke, kua e moumou i te taonga.

Ko te kaupapa tēnei i whakatauria ai e te hapū, mā te rangatira anō hei karanga mo āhea timata ki te rama koura (kei te takiwā ki Noema); a, mo āhea anō hoki e mutu ai tēra mahi (kei a Pēpuere).

Kia kitea ai te tohu o ā rātau manaaki i ngā tikanga o te hapū, ka ū katoa ki taua manaakitanga; kare kau he kōwae. Kua riro mā tēna, mā tēna o te hapū hei whakatūpato kei hē ngā mahi i te moana. Engari e mahi ana me te whakaaro ake anō ki ētehi, kei kore mo rātau. Arā, kia aroha ki ngā whanaunga.

He moana, kei reira ōna tikanga, ōna āhuatanga hei whakatūpato mā te tangata. Koira kei te Rotoiti, ko te rohe ki Tapuaeharuru mai i Koro-ki-te-Wao tae noa ki Te Tawa, ko te mahinga kai tēnei o Ngāti Tamateatutahi/Kawiti. E rama koura ai tēnei iwi, ki konei anahe, kā mutu. Kaare i kō atu. Ka pēra ānō a Ngāti Rongomai; timata mai i Hingarae, tae noa ki Tapuaekura, ka mutu. Nā, he pēra a Te Rotoiti huri i ngā tahataha o ngā wai. Kei a Ngāti Te Tākinga; kei a Ngāti Hinekura, kei a Ngāti Kawiti e roherohe haeretia ana.

**Ko Te Takahi Tikanga**

I runga i te tikanga, e kore e taea te haere ā tētehi ki te rohe o te hapu kē mahi kai ai māna. Kei poka noa ia, kua mate tēra o ngā hapū, kua pau te koura, te aha rānei i āna mahi. Ka hē ai ēra tikanga.

Ehara kau i te mea, ka patua e te tangata, ka hahaungia rānei ki te rakau, kāo. Engari, ka hangaia he kōrero hei hāhani i taua hunga takahi tikanga rā, ā, katahi ka tukuna aua amuamu rarā kia haere ana i te takiwā. Mutu rawa āke kua mōhio katoā ngā iwi āe, he tangata raweke kai a mea, he tangata kore mohio

KCH  
K-P

**PART 3: STATEMENT OF ASSOCIATION**

ki te whakaaro ki ētehi. Ka mau tēra kōrero hāhani ki runga i taua hunga rā, ā mate noa. Kei reira, kua heke aua hāhanitanga ki ngā uri, arā ki tana whānau.

Ēngari, he pai ake pea tēnei tikanga i tā ngā tūpuna o mua. Kei tā rātau, kua kite kua takahi tikanga te tangata, kua titoa he pātere hei taunu i te hunga rā; e puta ai ngā kohukohu, ngā whakatumautanga mo taua tangata. Kā mutu, ka haere tēna pātere, waiatanga haeretia ai i te nuku o te whenua, hei whakarongotanga mā ngā iwi. Aue, te whakamā i ahau e!

**Ko Te Taniwha me Te Mauri**

I mua, e noho karapoti ana ngā kāinga o te hapū i ngā tahataha o te moana, me te manaaki a ngā tāngata i ngā wai, kia kua e tukinotia. Me tika hoki tā rātau tiaki, ina ra hoki, kua hiainu wai, kua pai te tiki atu i te moana, mo te haere ki te mahi koura kua haere, kua rama; kua pirangi paopao hei mahi whāriki, kua tuku ki te wai, kua tiki atu. Nā te matapopore ki te tāonga, i mahi nui ki te tiaki, kua pirangi mea, nā, kua tae atu ki te tiki. Kotahi tonu te whakaaro e hua ake ana i roto i te hapū, ko te tiaki i te wai o te moana i kiia ai ko rātau ngā kaitiaki.

Kā ngana a Ngāti Pikiao ki te tiaki i o rātau moana, ka pera hoki a Ngāti Rangiwewehi, a Tuhourangi, a Ngāti Rangitihī, a Uenukukōpako, a katoa noa iho. Ko te tohu ra hoki tēnei o te rangatiratanga o te iwi, ko ou moana. Kei turikore te hapū ki te tiaki i te moana, tēra e tukinotia e te rāwaho, kua raruraru ngā kai o roto.

Kei ngā tohutu ā ngā koeke, ko te tino hunga kei ā ia te kaitiakitanga o te moana, he taniwha. He hunga manaaki tēnei; he atawhai tāna i te tangata; kei roto i te wai tōna kainga, kei tētehi wāhi e mōhiotia ana e ngā uri no rātau taua moana. He wā kua kitea e rere ana i roto i te wai, ēngari mā ngā uri anō, ka mohiotia ko te taniwha tēra. Ko tōna kaupapa, he tiaki i te iwi; me te aha, he whakamauru tonu te hapū ki a ia hei hāpai i o rātau whakaaro. Koirā, kei roto i ngā mahara o te iwi, ko te manaaki i te taniwha. Ko taua manaaki i te taniwha, ko te moana katoa atu tera.

**Te Wairua**

Kei whakahāwea mai te tauhou ki te taniwha e kōrerohia ake nei, notemea kaare e kitea. Nō hea hoki e mōhio ai, e pēhea ana te ahua o te taniwha, e hia ōna waewae me ōna ringaringa, e pēhea ana te hanga o te kanohi, he mau huruhuru rānei, he aha rānei. Koinei katoa ngā mea ka patapataingia.

Kei ngā mea matatau ki a ia, kua karanga mai, āe, i konei i Te Pāpātu e noho ana; ka hia nei ngā marama e noho ana i konei; ēngari kua heke inaianei kei Pāteko e noho ana. Arā he heke tonu te taniwha.

E kore ai e kitea nā te mea he wairua kē. Ka hikoi ana te taniwha ki tētehi wāhi o te moana, kua hurihia tōna āhua ki te rākau a, ko ia tēra e tere ana i te wai. He wā ano, kua whakakitea mai me te tumu putoetoe nei te āhua. He pēra tēnei tāonga; he wairua ke te haere.

He kōrero tēnei mo te wairua taniwha. Otirā, he wairua anō to te moana. E ora ana te wai, kua ora katoa ngā kai me ngā otaota o roto. Nā taua ora rarā, kua piataata te moana kia ataahua ai ki te tirohanga

K.P.  
K.P.

**PART 3: STATEMENT OF ASSOCIATION**

tangata. Kei konei, kua uru mai te hari o te ngakau o te tangata mo te pai o te moana me ōna āhukatanga katoa.

**Te Tohu Rangatira**

Mā te whanaungatanga, ka taka ngā āhukatanga katoa o ngā moana ki raro i te mana o tēna hapu, o tēna hapu, o tēna hapu. Kia hui te iwi, kua mene katoa mai i raro i te mana o te rangatira, ahakoa he take māmā, he take uaua rānei.

I kiia ai, ko te mana o te iwi kei te rangatira; he whanaunga tēnei kei runga i ā ia te ure tārewa i mohiotia ai ko ia to rātau tuakana i roto i ngā whakapapa.

Ka hui kau ana, kua puta ngā kōrero a tēna, a tēna; ka pai hoki ki te whakarongo atu. Kia haere ngā kōrero o te hui, he mana tonu ngā hamumu ā ngā hunga tūtū ki kōrero.

Kia tae ki tōna takiwā i te hui, kua tu ake te rangatira kei roto rā i te whakaminenga e noho puku ana, kua hōmai i tāna whakatau i runga i ngā kōrero i rongō ai ōna taringa. Ahakoa kaare anō kia mōtinihia te take, kia takoto rānei he whakataunga kōrero, kua puta tāna whakatau, kua mutu te kōrero mo taua take. Nāna tika, kaare rānei e tika āna ki ētehi, kua naomia atu e te hapū, kua kiia nā rātau katoa tēra kōrero.

Ka tau ki runga i te rangatira te kawē i ngā āhukatanga o te whanaungatanga; ina ra hoki, ahakoa nāna te kōrero whakamutunga i runga āke nei, ēngari e whakaputa ana ia i ngā whakaaro o te tokomaha o te hapū. Nā konei, ka whakamauru atu ai tana iwi ki ā ia, he manaaki nōna i a rātau. Nā ēnei tikanga a te rangatira, kua ūhia ki runga i ā ia ōna pepeha:

Ko Matawhāura te maunga,  
Ko Te Rotoiti te moana,  
Ko Ngāti Pikiao te iwi,  
Ko Tieri te tangata.

**Ko Te Reo**

Mā te reo Māori rawa katahi anō ka puta ngā whakaaro o te tangata. I pēnei ai te kōrero, e uaua ana te whakamārama ā te reo Pākeha i ngā take Māori. Anei tonu, e korerohia nei mo te taniwha me ōna āhukatanga. Ko te mate nui e kore nei e taea e te reo Pākeha, he kore no tauwiwi e whakapono ki tēnei mea te taniwha; me te aha, e pōhara ana tēra iwi ki ngā kupu hei whakamārama i tā te Māori e whakaponohia ana.

Koira te take me tiki atu i to tātau reo kia taea te whakahuahua i ngā tāonga o nehe. Ahakoa he aha, he makere noa mai ngā tāonga mā to tatau reo. Tēna kia waiho ki te reo Pākeha, kua ahua kati ke i ngā kōrero, kua kore e kitea.

He nui ngā kōrero tawhito mō o tātau moana kei roto i ngā waiata i whakarere iho e ngā mātua tūpuna. Mā te reo Māori anake e kitea ai. Anei tonu tēnei kōrero:

KD  
K-P

## PART 3: STATEMENT OF ASSOCIATION

“Nā Hākomiti mai to ara, ko Paripari-te-tai. Ko te Roto-kite-a-lhenga-i-ariki-ai-Kahu.”

Ko tōna whakamārama, ko te huarahi tēnei mai i Maketū, i takahia mai e Ihenga, arā, i mā Ohākomiti, katahi kā tau atu ki Paripari-te-tai kei te Rotoiti. Kia tangohia anō i tētehi atu o ngā waiata:

“Ngā tuāone i raro o Pūremu.. Ko te wai tēna, i tahuri atu ai.  
Te Uru-o-Te Whetu e, kia kai tākiri. Tangaroa i te wai e, i hāoa mai koe...”

Hei whakaatu tēnei i te nui o te kōrero kei ngā waiata, engari mātua me mōhio rawa ki te reo o o tātau tūpuna. E kii ana rātau, he reo rangatira to tātau reo.

**Te Pataka Kai**

Kua korerohia tēnei take i runga āke nei mo te kai i rari noa i te moana hei mahinga mā te iwi. Ngā moana i noho ai te inanga i haongia i te taha moana; ko te koura i ramahia i ngā po o te Raumati; ko te kōaro, ko te tuna, ko te kākahi, ko te morihana i ora ai te iwi.

Mahi kai ai te whānau i raro i te mana o te Koeke o te hapū. Kua kiia, kua tae ki te wā mo tētehi kai, nā, kua tae ki te moana tiki ai. Kua pau te tau mo ēra kai, kua haere te reo o te koeke, kia whakamutua aua mahi kai.

**Te Huarahi Nui**

Ka pa tēnei kaupapa ki o tātau moana i hoea ai ngā tūpuna mai i tētehi pito ki tētehi pito. Haere mai ai ngā iwi o Maketū e taki haere atu ana ki Taupo. Whai haere mai rātau mā te awa o Kaituna, katahi kā peka mā te Kaharoa kia tae ki te huarahi o Ohākomiti; mā reira kua heke atu ki te moana o Te Rotoiti. Kua piki te whānau ki runga i te waka hoe ai to rātau huarahi ki tāwāhi atu ki Te Ruato. Kua tuku i konei, kua taki haere mā raro ki Ōkātaina. Ko te huarahi tawhito tēnei o ngā tūpuna mai iho; he haere mā runga i te moana.

Kua tae ki Ōkātaina, arā, ki Tauranganui, kua eke ano ki runga i te waka, hoe atu ai ki Ōtangimoana, kei tēra pito ki te Tonga. He māmā noa iho te hikoī mā raro i reira, kia tae ki te moana o Tarawera. Heoi, mā te whānau kakari, kua hoea ano te waka kia whiti atu ki tēra taha ki te Tonga, arā, ki te Whanga o Rāpatu. He hanga noa iho te haere mā raro, kua tae ki tēra o ngā moana ki Rotomāhana. Kua hoe anō i ngā waka, ā, kua tuku ki tēra whaitua o te moana kua takahia to rātau huarahi ki Taupo ki reira whakatutukihia ai te take i haerengia ai.

Ko te tikanga tēnei ā ngā tūpuna mo te haere; he haere tawhiti, kua tere atu mā te waka i runga i te moana. Kua noho te whānau rara ki Taupo, kua tutuki pai te take i haerengia ai, kua hoki ki te kainga, ki Maketū. Koira anō te ara hokinga ātu i mā aua moana anō.

KA MUTU

KDF  
K-P

**PART 3: STATEMENT OF ASSOCIATION****RELATIONSHIPS**

A man takes a woman to wife and in the eyes of God they are one. Destiny had ordained that they should be united as a way of replicating the species and so settle the earth. Time will see the female conceive and become pregnant.

A period of nine months will elapse before the child is born to become an object of love and affection for the couple. Once the infant is born, it will be announced to the community that So and So's wife had given birth. People at such times are careful to insure that a person is available to stand in as a mid-wife. It is often the case that a woman from the neighbourhood plays this role; otherwise, the husband stands in. In the event, it doesn't really matter who assists as long as the role is carried out with care.

On the birth of the child, the couple will, technically speaking, have established a whānau. In the course of time, other children are born to the young couple that will give cause for people to say, 'Over yonder live the whānau of Mary and Richard.' Of course once the family begins to expand and especially when children in time take spouses, then will it be readily said and with much validity, that the couple have indeed given rise to a whānau. Whether, however, there is merely one child or twenty children, a whānau is deemed to have been established.

**Relationships**

With the growing numbers of the whānau through the arrival of grandchildren on the scene, new demands and facilities require accommodation. When, therefore, a bereavement strikes the whānau, people move to the marae to give the iwi better access to the deceased and where the values of the ancestors can be better fulfilled. Here the numbers of those attending the tangi will increase to many hundreds of people. Pressures arise whereby eating facilities are stretched to their limits.

Under such circumstances, individual whānau will contribute a pig from one, a sheep from another, a bag of potatoes from another and so on it goes that the crowds are dined. This gives rise to the adage, "With your contribution and my contribution, the visitors will eat well".

However, sometimes the more difficult problems arise on the day of such meetings and hui. There is no water in the ablutions; there are insufficient tables for the dining room; wood is required for the hāngi. It is at such times that whanaungatanga surfaces as when resources from people's homes are brought to the fore; the truck to cart the wood, the chainsaw to cut the logs, the fuel for the machines, the manpower to carry out the work.

Without doubt, the close ties people have with each other, is encouraging and self-supporting. As they say from time to time;

'Place the sticks together in one bundle so that they will not break.'

Under this mantle of cooperation, individuals display their talents; the talent for writing, the talent for accounting, for house maintenance, for understanding legislation, and for giving direction to the hapū. The interest which then arises in each other, leads to inquiring after their relationships within the group;

K.P.

### PART 3: STATEMENT OF ASSOCIATION

from simple discussions, they are then lead into genealogy and the discovery of certain ancestors from whom they are all descended. This discovery finds that some ancestors are, in fact, from other canoes.

#### The Hapū

Always from time to time, there arises within the hapū, issues which require action and determination. This would apply to the setting up of a kapa haka (haka party) team. On such occasions, skills and expertise are seen such as those who are competent at reciting ngeri (poems), singing, and performing the patere (song of derision) and pao (lullabies) and others. At the point when people are all assembled to begin to train, relationships become evident. At times, relationships have a way of leading into other hapū and iwi which were otherwise unknown. Once relationships extend beyond great-grandchildren, the tendency is to break off into other whānau so that a group of four and five whānau will constitute a hapū. As with the whānau, individuals will link and tie in with each other as before, albeit that, overtime, they are each a degree further apart in their relationship.

Such is the way that whanaungatanga attracts people to each other. It is with these connections and links in mind that people, when travelling to other distant parts, do so as a hapū. Going to tangihanga, to the Coronation, to land meetings, to unveilings and where-ever.

The establishment of the 28<sup>th</sup> Māori Battalion during World War 2, was conceived in a similar way. Whanaungatanga surfaced to link and draw soldiers together. Companies were created in the same principle, that of close affinal ties. Thus, all soldiers from Northland were enlisted as A Company, those from Te Arawa as B Company, those from Ngāti Porou as C Company and the rest of the Country as D Company.

#### The Lakes and Food chains

It is upon this similar relationship that the Tino Rangatiratanga (title) of the Te Arawa lakes is guarded and protected that we say we own these lakes. Customary usage has seen members of the iwi take food from its waters; it is a source of water for the people; material for making clothing and mats is obtained from the same waters. In the usage of the resources, it is axiomatic that all who do so, have consideration for others lest they are left without. The Māori adage will serve to remind us - never waste that which others could use.

Stringent measures were set in place in order to police the usage of the food from the lakes. It was normal for the koeke (elder) of the iwi to announce the commencing date for taking koura which was about the month of November; he would also announce when the season would be closed - about February.

In this way, people were able to adhere to the set dates for taking koura and they would, without deliberately spying or going out of their way to check each other, still play a monitoring role and thus assist in the policing of the system. By so carefully caring for the resources, all were able to share.

Each lake had its own set procedures and protocols which all were required to adhere to. In Lake Rotoiti for instance, the stretch of lake-shore from Koro-ki-te-Wao to Te Tawa was the established territory of

KCH  
K-P

### PART 3: STATEMENT OF ASSOCIATION

the Ngāti Tamateatutahi. These people took koura from the area and from that area only and never any other part of the lake. The Ngāti Rongomai had their own lake-shore territory which extended from Hingarāe to Tapuaekura; no more and no less. In a similar way was the whole lake-shore divided and shared amongst all the hapu of Ngāti Pīkiao - Ngāti Te Tākinga, Ngāti Kawiti, Ngāti Hinekura and Ngāti Te Rangiuuora.

#### The Infringement of Tikanga Rights

It would be an abuse of tikanga rights for a person to trespass on other people's food-taking preserves. To do so would deprive the owners of that food preserve of their rights; not to mention the abuse of local mana.

It is not that people will be physically chastised. But what will follow is that rumour will be put about slighting the offender's reputation. He will be known as a person who will take other people's share of food, a person who cares not for the welfare of others. Such a reputation will be associated with that person's name until he dies. Unfortunately however, for his children and subsequent generations, they will be tarred with his ill-fame.

This may perhaps be a more reasonable fate to endure than what used to take place traditionally. Time was whenever anyone infringed a tikanga, a patere (ballad) would be composed by some woman or male who had taken umbrage over the offence. Running through the strains of the poem would be words of castigation and slander targeting the person's reputation and genealogy. In time, that patere would travel the country-side for all to hear of the disreputable actions of the offender. Worse still would happen when people from other parts of the country, would take to and learn the poems as well. Alas, the shame.

#### The Taniwha and the Mauri

Time was when people lived on the shores of the lakes where they cared for the state of the water by preventing it from being disturbed by outsiders. They were most conscious in carrying out their duties in this respect, thereby enabling people to take water for drinking; allowing people to torch for koura at night; and to harvest the paopao (rush weed) for making floor mats. This they did by entering the water to do so. In a sense it was really devotion to the task of accessing the resources that stringent care of the waters was taken. From the responsibility that was thus carried out, people regarded themselves as the guardians of the lakes.

With this objective in mind did Ngāti Pīkiao guard their lakes; as did Ngāti Rangiwewehi, Tuhourangi, Ngāti Rangitihī and Ngāti Uenukūpako. So it was with all other hapū. In the minds of the people concerned was the ever present thought that the symbol of tribal sovereignty, was the lakes.

Be that as it may, it was maintained quite openly by the elders now long departed, that the real guardian of the lakes was the taniwha. He was a benevolent agent who actually cared for people. His home was in the water in place known only to the hapū descendants. At times he would be seen to be floating over the waters, noticeable only to members of the hapū. Its sole purpose it was said, was to see to the safety of the people. For this reason, the taniwha was regarded with the powers to protect users of the lake and

KCA  
K.P

### PART 3: STATEMENT OF ASSOCIATION

to resolve their problems. Conversely, accidents on the waters might well be ascribed to abuse of the taniwha and his way of retribution. Uppermost in the minds of people would be the consideration for the welfare of this tribal guardian. In extending measures to protect the taniwha, the health and betterment of the lakes would be maintained and therefore, its mauri.

#### The Spirit

A stranger may well laugh at the idea that a taniwha existed in the lakes simply because it could not be seen. How, if it couldn't be seen, would one know what it looked like, how many arms and legs it possessed, what sort of face it would have. Does it have hair on its body or what? These would be the sorts of questions that could well be asked.

Those who know of its existence, have been known to say that it used to live near Te Pāpātu, where it had been for some considerable time. It is now however, living near Pāteko Island. This will illustrate that it does move about the lake.

It cannot be seen because it is a spirit. Whenever it has been seen to move about on the waters, it has done so by transforming itself into a log. On other occasions, it has been known to change its form to that of a floating toetoe clump. Because it is a spirit, it has the capacity to transform itself.

So much for the taniwha spirit. In a similar way do the lakes have a spirit. This spirit is reflected in the healthy and pure state of the waters where food is taken and where vegetation grows abundantly. Healthy water will be seen to glisten and shine and become a pleasure to behold. At such time the minds and souls of human beings are overtaken by the wonders and glory of nature's gifts to the world.

#### The Symbol of Chieftainship

Through the concept of whanaungatanga, all the benefits of the lakes are transmitted to each and every hapu. At times people may come together to meet, for whatever purpose. It has been said already that the authority within the iwi lies with the rangatira or chief. His status is attained from his derivation from the senior male line of descent that makes him the tuakana, that is, being of the senior lineage.

At a meeting called to discuss hapū business, all and sundry will talk in turn. Comments which follow are often most interesting to listen to. And so they should be in the sense that people, knowing that they are entitled to time on the floor, will dwell long on what they wish to say prior to standing.

At a given point in the meeting, the chief who might be sitting amidst a group of people, might say nothing. Eventually, he would at long last stand to express his thoughts, based upon what would have transpired during the meeting. While no motion or resolution may have been passed by the assembly, his statement of opinion, regardless, becomes the final word on the issue under discussion. At this point it is binding upon everyone and embraced by all.

Truly the responsibility for the welfare of the hapū is vested in the chief. As herein mentioned, notwithstanding that the final statement of opinion on the issue was his and his alone, he is articulating nevertheless, that which is in the best interests of the hapū. So it is with the lakes that any issue affecting

KDF  
K-P

### PART 3: STATEMENT OF ASSOCIATION

the waterways is for the hapū to deliberate on in the presence of the chief. Because of his commitment to their health and wellbeing, the people will incline to his views at all times. It is for this reason that the hapu will speak of him as follows:

Matawhāura is the mountain;  
Rotoiti is the lake,  
Ngāti Pīkiao is the iwi,  
And Tieri is the chief.

#### The Language

It is only through the indigenous languages that Māori are truly able to make themselves understood. This claim is made on the understanding that matters which pertain to Māori culture cannot be easily explained, if at all, in English. An example of this may be taken from the earlier discourse on the taniwha. Pakeha people may find it difficult to explain what a taniwha is since this concept does not exist in that culture. Given this observation, there is little wonder that words and terms to express relevant thoughts and ideas are not readily available.

It makes good sense therefore, to be resorting to the language of the Māori to explain matters of yesteryear. Māori language has a way of simplifying cultural expressions and concepts, where as the English language has a tendency to impede and indeed, constrain dialogue.

Considerable information abounds within the words of waiata left by our forebears. Such information can, of course, only be released through use of the Māori language. For example

"It was by the Ohākomiti track that you arrived at Paripari-te-tai;  
and thereby reached Lake Rotoiti."

In brief, this statement explains that Ihenga left Maketū and travelled along the Ohākomiti track to Paripari-te-tai to arrive at Lake Rotoiti. We might again take the following waiata:

"There lay the beach below Pūremu. It was there that the heirloom called Te Uru-o-te-Whetu was lost in the waters. From these same waters of Tangaroa, the tāonga was ensnared in the fishing net, that it was retrieved by the people."

This hopefully, will demonstrate the abundance of information contained within our waiata, which information could only be released through knowledge of the Māori language. Our ancestors have often said, that our language is a very sophisticated language.

#### The Food Cupboard

This point was made earlier regarding the lakes, in which there was an abundance of food to be harvested by the hapū. There was the whitebait to be netted along the shores, the koura to be caught by torching at night during Summer, there was the kākahi, the eel, the gold-fish and the kōara. Always food

KAL  
K-P

**PART 3: STATEMENT OF ASSOCIATION**

was taken following the declaration by the chief who would define when certain food was ready to be taken. Upon reaching the end of the season, the chief would in due course announce its closure.

**The Main Highway**

It was par for the course for people to travel from point A to point B whenever possible by canoe. Hence, in planning a journey from Maketū to Taupo, the trip would take them up the Kaituna river diverting onto the Kaharoa track to reach Ohākomiti. From there, the journey by canoe would traverse the waters of Rotoiti, arriving at Ruato Bay on the southern shores. A hike over the hills was then taken, along the route long trodden by our ancestors to Lake Ōkātina to the landing place of Tauranganui and on again by canoe to Ōtangimoana on the southern side of the lake. A ten minute walk and the party will have arrived at Lake Tarawera. A canoe trip across the waters to Rapatu Bay and then on to Lake Rotomahana still proceeding southwards will bring people to the last lap of the journey on foot.

There on arrival at Taupo the business of the day is discussed and resolved and once again people make plans for the return to Maketū. As with the journey southwards, the northward trip home is without incident as the tracks and land marks along the way, have long been identified by previous generations of travellers that, as the main highway, it had become part of customary usage.

THE END

K.A.  
K.P.

**PART 4: PLACE NAMES**

**PART 4: PLACE NAMES**

**(Clause 11.12)**

*Handwritten initials:*  
KCH  
V.P.

## PART 4: PLACE NAMES

Lake Rotorua				
Existing Place Name	Amended Place Name	Topographic Map Reference	Grid Reference (NZMG)	Feature Type Category
Lake Rotorua	Lake Rotorua/Te Rotorua nui a Kahumatamomoe	260-U15 and 260-U16	GR 970 433 and GR 970 383	LAKE
	Kaikaitāhuna Bay	260-U15	GR 962 469	BAY
	Mātaikōtare	260-U15	GR 017 416	LOCALITY
	Moanarua	260-U15	GR 019 440	LOCALITY
	Ōwhatiura Bay	260-U16	GR 980 365	BAY
	Parawai Bay	260-U15	GR 925 418	BAY
	Pourākau Bay	260-U16	GR 943 383	BAY
	Puhirua Bay	260-U15	GR 935 457	BAY
Awahou Point	Te Awahou Point	260-U15	GR 931 452	POINT
	Te Kāramuramu Bay	260-U16	GR 006 390	BAY
	Te Matawera Bay	260-U16	GR 012 397	BAY
Pohue Bay	Te Pōhue Bay	260-U15	GR 017 426	BAY
	Te Raupōroa Beach	260-U15 and 260-U16	From GR 924 415 to GR 942 393	BEACH
	Te Ruapeka Bay	260-U16	GR 947 367	BAY
	Tuarāhiwiroa Point	260-U15	GR 017 422	POINT
Mission Bay	Waerenga/Mission Bay	260-U15	GR 005 461	BAY
Hannahs Bay	Waikawau/Hannahs Bay	260-U16	GR 995 379	BAY

K  
10  
M  
H

## PART 4: PLACE NAMES

	Waikuta	260-U15	GR 930 402	LOCALITY
	Waimihia Bay	260-U15	GR 926 440	BAY
Holdens Bay	Waingaehe/Holdens Bay	260-U16	GR 990 374	BAY
	Waiōhewa Beach	260-U15	From GR 015 414 to GR 016 403	BEACH
	Waitetī Bay	260-U15	GR 925 426	BAY
<b>Lake Rotoiti</b>				
Lake Rotoiti	Lake Rotoiti/Te Rotokite a Ihenga i ariki ai a Kahumatamomoe	260-U15 and 260-V15	GR 080 476 and GR 130 458	LAKE
Hauparu Bay	Hauparu Bay	260-U15	GR 099 449	BAY
Korokitewao Bay	Korokitewao Bay	260-V15	GR 160 463	BAY
Kuharua Point	Kūhārua Point	260-U15	GR 049 464	POINT
	Manupīrua Bay	260-U15	GR 072 461	BAY
	Ngāpuka Bay	260-V15	GR 105 481	BAY
Ngongoahi Bay	Ngongoahi Bay	260-V15	GR 122 469	BAY
	Okahutoroa Bay	260-U15	GR 086 462	BAY
Okawa Bay	Ōkawa Bay	260-U15	GR 028 450	BAY
Okere Inlet	Ōkere Inlet	260-U15	GR 040 473	BAY
	Onepoto Bay	260-U15	GR 065 483	BAY
	Ōtairoa Beach	260-V15	GR 113 473	BEACH

10  
APN

## PART 4: PLACE NAMES

	Ōtaramarae Bay	260-U15	GR 062 485	BAY
	Paripari te tai Bay	260-U15	GR 094 484	BAY
	Pounamunui Bay	260-U15	GR 061 487	BAY
	Puketapu Bay	260-V15	GR 120 468	BAY
Puketapu Point	Puketapu Point	260-V15	GR 118 468	POINT
Punawhakareia Bay	Punawhakareia Bay	260-V15	GR 122 442	BAY
	Tapuaeharuru Bay	260-V15	GR 159 452	BAY
	Tapuaekura Bay	260-U15	GR 095 456	BAY
	Tauarau Bay	260-U15	GR 089 468	BAY
	Tāwhakarere Bay	260-V15	GR 155 445	BAY
Te Arero Bay	Te Ārero Bay	260-U15	GR 077 487	BAY
Te Karaka Bay	Te Karaka Bay	260-U15	GR 062 486	BAY
	Te Kōpiha Bay	260-V15	GR 140 470	BAY
	Te Koutū Wetland	260-U15	GR 028 458	SWAMP
Te Ruato Bay	Te Ruato Bay	260-V15	GR 113 440	BAY
Te Ti Bay	Te Tī Bay	260-U15	GR 064 478	BAY
	Te Waiiti Point	260-V15	GR 148 441	POINT
Te Weta Bay	Te Weta Bay	260-U15	GR 043 465	BAY
	Tūmoana Bay	260-U15	GR 050 456	BAY
Tumoana Point	Tūmoana Point	260-U15	GR 049 460	POINT

K  
D  
R

## PART 4: PLACE NAMES

	Waipuna Bay	260-U15	GR 031 465	BAY
Wairau Bay	Wairau Bay	260-U15	GR 038 448	BAY
	Whangamarino Bay	260-U15	GR 038 474	BAY
Wharetata Bay	Wharetata Bay	260-U15	GR 062 456	BAY
<b>Lake Rotoehu</b>				
Lake Rotoehu	Lake Rotoehu	260-V15	GR 203 475	LAKE
	Haupapa Bay	260-V15	GR 200 500	BAY
Matawhaura Bay	Matawhaura Bay	260-V15	GR 187 471	BAY
Kennedy Bay	Ngāmimiro Bay	260-V15	GR 212 472	BAY
Omarupoto Bay	Ōmarupoto Bay	260-V15	GR 192 490	BAY
Otautu Bay	Ōtautū Bay	260-V15	GR 210 487	BAY
Te Pohue Bay	Te Pōhue Bay	260-V15	GR 185 460	BAY
Te Wairoa Bay	Te Wairoa Bay	260-V15	GR 212 460	BAY
Wainikau Bay	Wainīkau Bay	260-V15	GR 195 495	BAY
Wharenareke Bay	Wharenareke Bay	260-V15	GR 190 480	BAY
<b>Lake Rotomā</b>				
Lake Rotoma	Lake Rotomā	260-V15	GR 250 445	LAKE
	Ōtūmarokura Bay	260-V15	GR 249 467	BAY

Handwritten initials or marks in the bottom left corner.

## PART 4: PLACE NAMES

Otumarokura Point	Ōtūmarokura Point	260-V15	GR 242 461	POINT
Pangopangoa Bay	Pangopangoa Bay	260-V15	GR 239 444	BAY
	Tāhunaroa Beach	260-V15	GR 247 473	BEACH
Matahi Lagoon	Te Matahī Lagoon	260-V15	GR 265 426	LAKE
	Te Oneroa Bay	260-V15	GR 252 422	BAY
Onewhero Lagoon	Te Onewhero Lagoon	260-V15	GR 261 451	LAKE
	Te Rotoiti Bay	260-V15	GR 235 460	BAY
Whakarewarewa Lagoon	Whakarewa Lagoon	260-V15	GR 258 456	LAKE
Whangaroa Bay	Whangaroa Inlet	260-V15	GR 230 442	BAY
<b>Lake Ōkataina</b>				
Lake Okataina	Lake Ōkataina/Te Moana i kaitaina ā Te Rangitakaroro	260-U16 and 260-V16	GR 090 353 and GR 105 378	LAKE
Haumingi Bay	Haumingi Bay	260-U16	GR 082 339	BAY
Kaikakahi Bay	Kaikākahi Bay	260-U16	GR 077 360	BAY
	Ngāhauā Bay	260-V16	GR 108 382	BAY
	Ōruaroa Bay	260-V16	GR 104 341	BAY
Oruaroa Point	Ōruaroa Point	260-V16	GR 103 341	POINT
Otangimoana Bay	Ōtangimoana Bay	260-V16	GR 107 333	BAY
Parimata Bay	Paremata Bay	260-U16	GR 082 365	BAY

7  
5  
18/11/11

## PART 4: PLACE NAMES

Tahunapo Bay	Tahunapō Bay	260-U16	GR 095 385	BAY
	Tauranganui Bay	260-V16	GR 106 386	BAY
Waikereru Bay	Waikererū Bay	260-U16	GR 099 366	BAY
<b>Lake Tarawera</b>				
Lake Tarawera	Lake Tarawera	260-U16 and 260-V16	GR 090 285 and GR 115 285	LAKE
Hawaiki Bay	Hawaiki Bay	260-U16	GR 078 263	BAY
	Kanaehapa Bay	260-V16	GR 128 269	BAY
Kotukutuku Bay	Kōtukutuku Bay	260-U16	GR 062 275	BAY
	Mourā Bay	260-V16	GR 105 257	BAY
Moura Point	Mourā Point	260-V16	GR 112 261	POINT
	Ngaheretā Bay	260-V16	GR 125 304	BAY
	Punaromia Beach	260-U16	GR 057 274	BEACH
Rahuiroa Bay	Rāhuiroa Bay	260-U16	GR 072 298	BAY
Rangiuru Bay	Rangiuru Bay	260-U16	GR 076 287	BAY
Rapatu Bay	Rāpatu Bay	260-V16	GR 121 230	BAY
	Ruakōpū Bay	260-V16	GR 146 296	BAY
Te Hirau Bay	Te Hīnau Bay	260-U16	GR 084 255	BAY
Te Karamea Bay	Te Karamea Bay	260-U16	GR 072 309	BAY
	Te Puna Bay	260-V16	GR 121 253	BAY

1/10/11  
 N/A

## PART 4: PLACE NAMES

	Te Rātā Bay	260-V16	GR 110 232	BAY
Te Tapahoro Bay	Te Tapahoro Bay	260-V16	GR 163 293	BAY
Waitangi Bay	Waitangi Bay	260-U16	GR 071 304	BAY
<b>Tikitapu/Blue Lake</b>				
Lake Tikitapu (Blue Lake)	Tikitapu/Blue Lake	260-U16	GR 019 288	LAKE
<b>Lake Ōkareka</b>				
Lake Okareka	Lake Ōkareka	260-U16	GR 045 315	LAKE
	Taumaihi Point	260-U16	GR 040 313	POINT
<b>NOTES:</b>				
1 This list includes some place names that have not changed. These are included to acknowledge their significance to Te Arawa and to ensure they are recognised as 'official' place names by the settlement legislation for Te Arawa Lakes.				
2 The long form of the dual names for three of the lakes are acknowledged as the 'official' place names, but the short form of these place names are accepted as remaining in common usage and can be used in publications and databases.				

TK  
20  
APN

DEED OF COVENANT

**SCHEDULE 3**

---

**DEED OF COVENANT**

---

**(Clause 3.5)**

*K.P.*

---

**DEED OF COVENANT**

**THIS DEED** is made

**BETWEEN**

*[insert the name of the Governance Entity]* (the **Governance Entity**)

**AND**

**HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN** in right of New Zealand by the Minister in Charge of Treaty of Waitangi Negotiations (the **Crown**)

**BACKGROUND**

- A. Under a deed of settlement dated 18 December 2004 between Te Arawa and the Crown (the **Deed of Settlement**), the Crown agreed, subject to the terms and conditions specified in the Deed of Settlement, to provide certain Redress to an Entity to be established by Te Arawa under clause 3.4 of the Deed of Settlement.
- B. The Governance Entity was established on *[date]* as the Entity to:
- be established by Te Arawa under clause 3.4 of the Deed of Settlement; and
  - receive the Redress to be provided to the Governance Entity under the Deed of Settlement.
- C. As required by clause 3.5 of the Deed of Settlement, the Governance Entity enters into this Deed with the Crown.

**NOW THE GOVERNANCE ENTITY AGREES** with the Crown as follows:

**1. CONFIRMATION OF RATIFICATION**

- 1.1 The Governance Entity confirms that it has been ratified by Te Arawa as an appropriate Entity to receive the Redress that is to be provided to it under the Deed of Settlement.

KdJ  
K.P

**DEED OF COVENANT**

**2. COVENANT**

2.1 The Governance Entity covenants with the Crown that, from the Date of this Deed, the Governance Entity:

2.1.1 is a party to the Deed of Settlement as if it had been named as a party to the Deed of Settlement and had signed it;

2.1.2 must comply with all the obligations of the Governance Entity under the Deed of Settlement; and

2.1.3 is bound by the terms of the Deed of Settlement.

**3. RATIFICATION AND CONFIRMATION OF ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS AND ACTIONS**

3.1 The Governance Entity ratifies and confirms:

3.1.1 all acknowledgements and agreements made by Te Arawa in the Deed of Settlement;

3.1.2 all rights and powers exercised, all waivers given, all amendments agreed to, and any other actions taken in relation to the Deed of Settlement, by the Arawa Māori Trust Board as the agent for Te Arawa under clause 3.7 of the Deed of Settlement and agrees to be bound by them; and

3.1.3 the agreement between the Rotorua District Council, the Bay of Plenty Regional Council and the Arawa Māori Trust Board (on behalf of Te Arawa) referred to in clause 9.2.10 of the Deed of Settlement, and agrees to be bound by that agreement.

**4. NOTICES**

4.1 Notices to the Crown and the Governance Entity may be given in the same manner as provided in clause 15.6 of the Deed of Settlement.

4.2 The Governance Entity's address where notices may be given is: *[Details to be inserted]*

4.3 The Crown's address where notices may be given is as provided in clause 15.6.3 of the Deed of Settlement.

*K.P.*

DEED OF COVENANT

5. INTERPRETATION

5.1 In this Deed of Covenant, unless the context otherwise requires:

5.1.1 **Deed of Settlement** means the deed referred to in clause A of the Background; and

5.1.2 terms defined in the Deed of Settlement have the same meanings.

5.2 The rules of interpretation in clause 16.6 of the Deed of Settlement apply in the interpretation of this Deed of Covenant.

**EXECUTED** as a deed on [Date]

[Insert appropriate execution clauses]

K.H.  
K.P.

**SCHEDULE 4**

---

**ATTACHED PLANS**

---

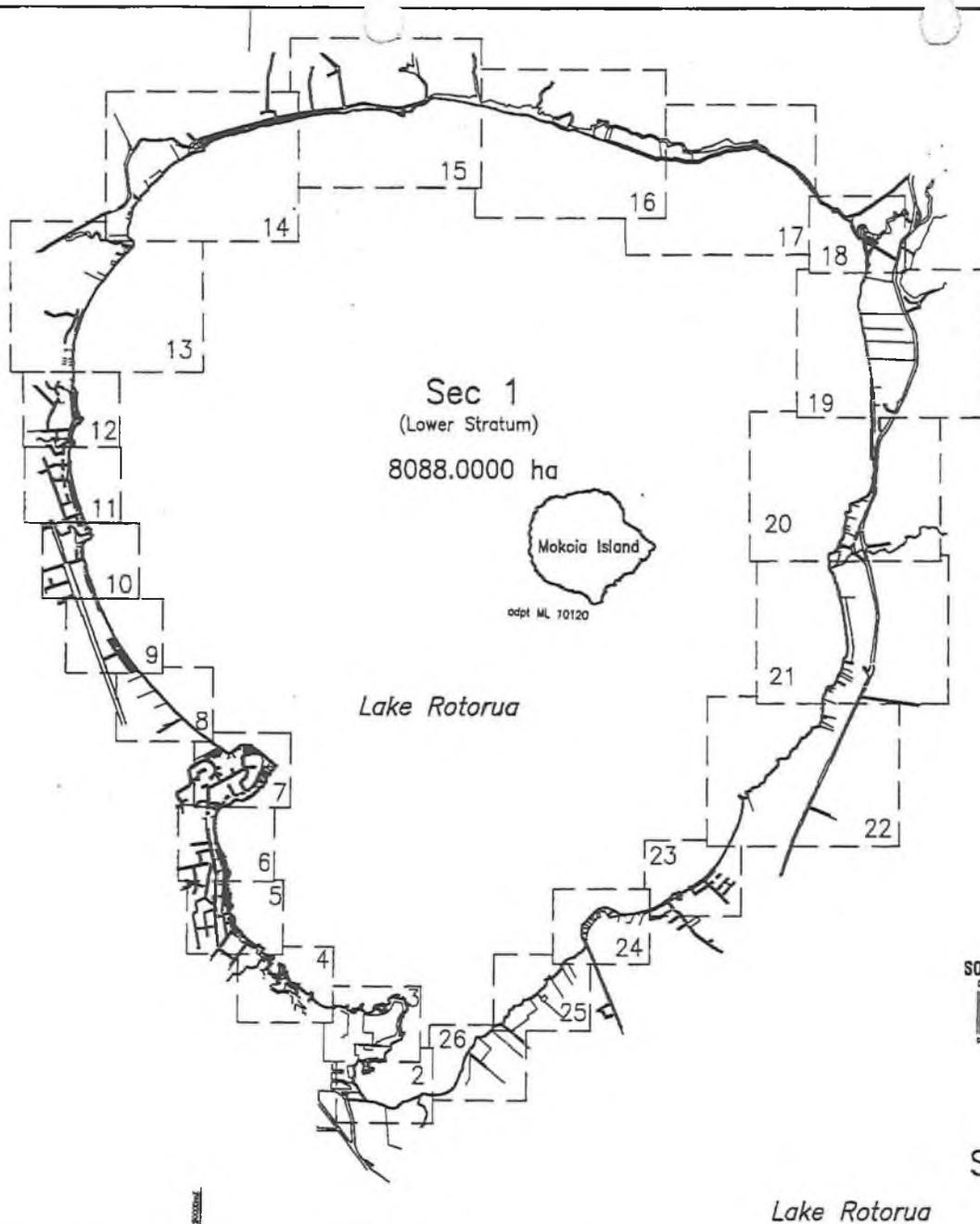
**(Clause 16.7)**

KAW  
K.P

**TE ARAWA LAKES DEED OF SETTLEMENT: SCHEDULES**

*[Insert plans]*

K.P.



SO 338985 (Title Plan)  
 Coy-01/01, Pps-026, 127/11/04, 11/07  
  
 DATE 11/01/02

Sht 1 of 26

Approvals

DATUM : GEODETTIC 1949  
 BOP CIRCUIT COORDINATES  
 ORIGIN : MAKETU  
 700,000mN 300,000mE

LAND TO BE USED FOR TREATY SETTLEMENT

Shown	Description	Comprised in	Area
	Bed of Lake Rotorua	Crown Land sec 27 Maori Land Amendment and Maori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922	8088.0000ha
Sec 1	Closed Rd	Gaz 1955 p1377	

Lake boundaries shown, A-B, C-D, & the islands have been digitised from Rotorua District Council's Orthophotos 2001

Section 1 has been defined on the understanding that Treaty settlement legislation will exempt it from the provisions of Section 11 and Part X of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Part IVA Conservation Act 1987. Natural boundaries are subject to the normal common law rules of accretion and erosion.

Stratum Parcel:  
 The upper limit of Section 1 is the bed of Lake Rotorua  
 Islands shown hereon are excluded from Section 1  
 CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area 8088.0000 ha

Comprised in Closed Rd Gaz 1955 p1377  
 Crown Land sec 27 Maori Land Amendment and Maori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922

I, Michael Patrick Feherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
 Reference Plans.....See Plan Face.....  
 Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as a Survey by Land Information NZ on 18.11.2004

Deposited by Land Information NZ on .....

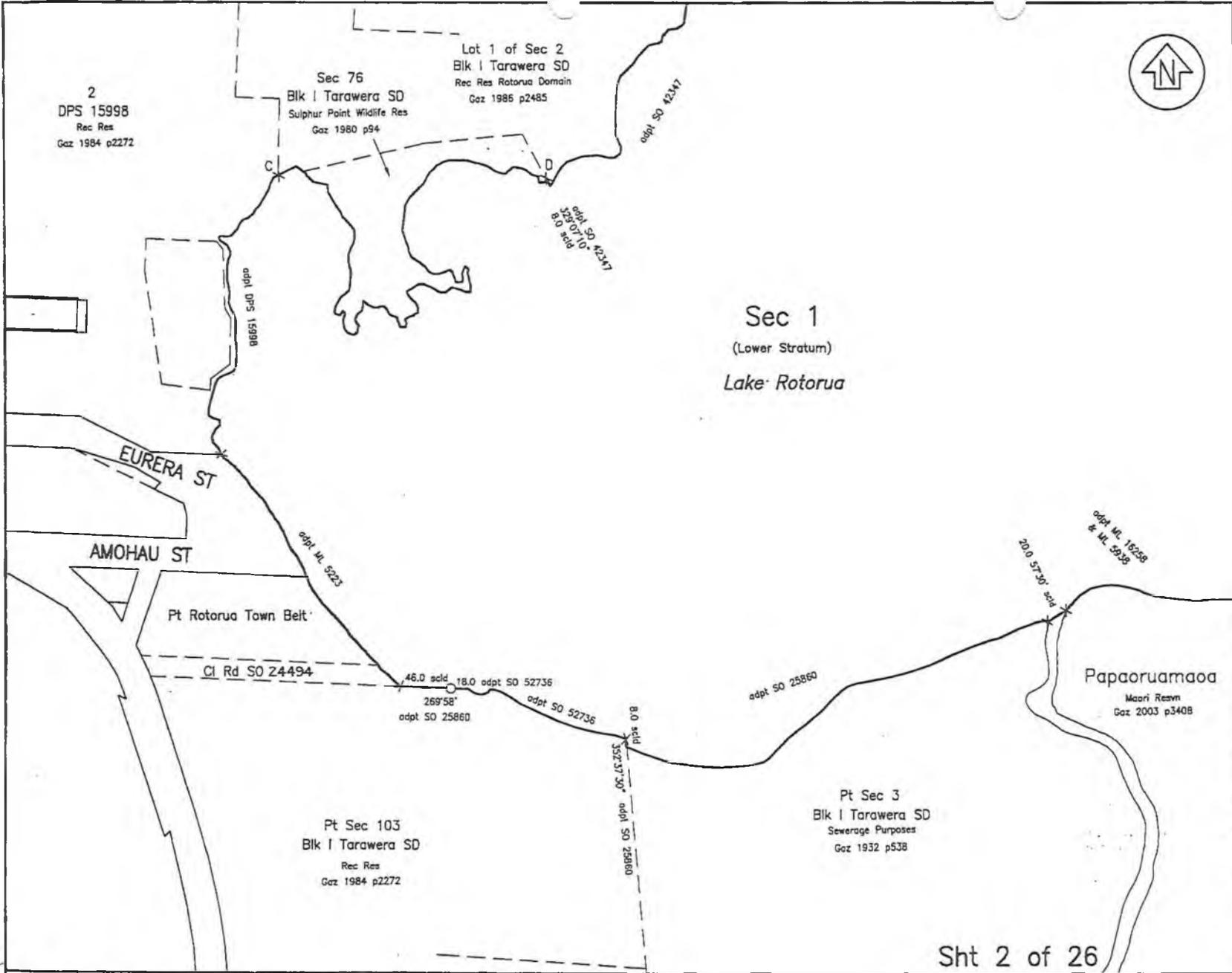
File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338985

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Feherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 40000 Date: JULY 2004

JTGC



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area  
Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.  
Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
Reference Plans.....  
Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on *12/11/2004*

Deposited by Land Information NZ on

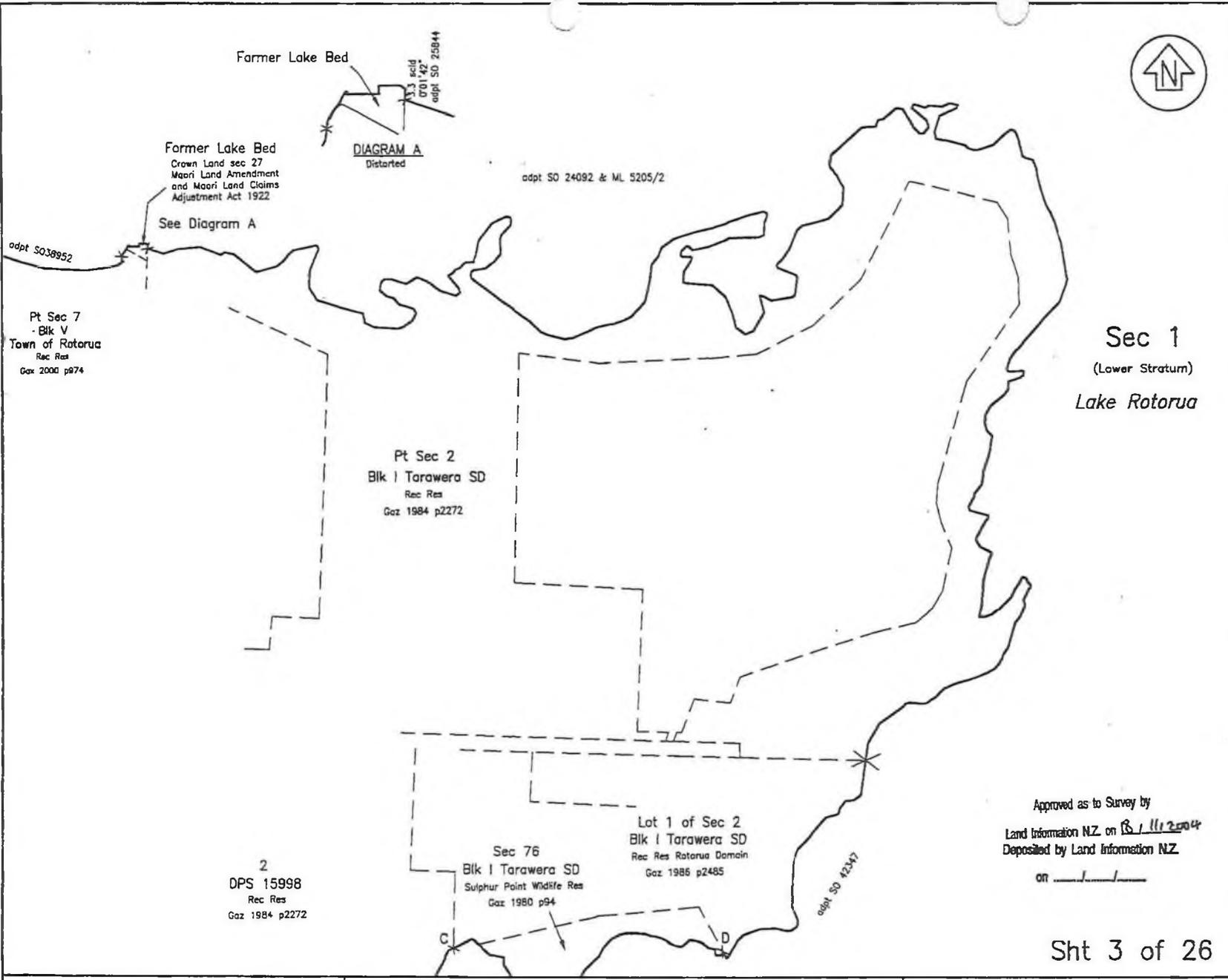
Sht 2 of 26

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

File Received *20-10-04* Instructions SO 338985



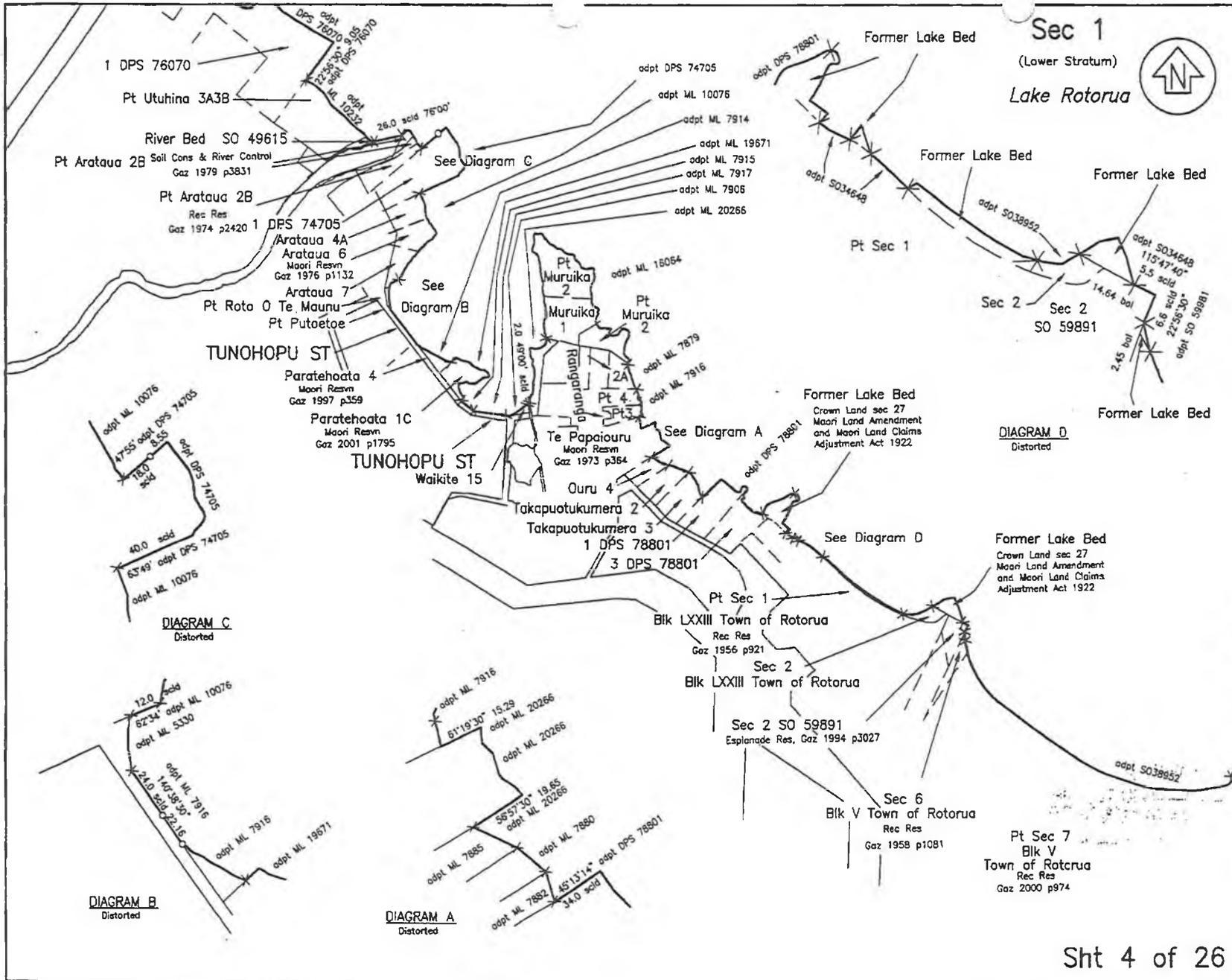
Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
<p>I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:</p> <p>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;</p> <p>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.</p>	
Signed at Rotorua	Date 2/10/04
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
...../...../..... Approving Surveyor	
Deposited this..... day of..... 20....	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received 20-10-04 instructions	SO 338985

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

2



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....

Reference Plans.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 13/10/2004

Deposited by Land Information NZ on

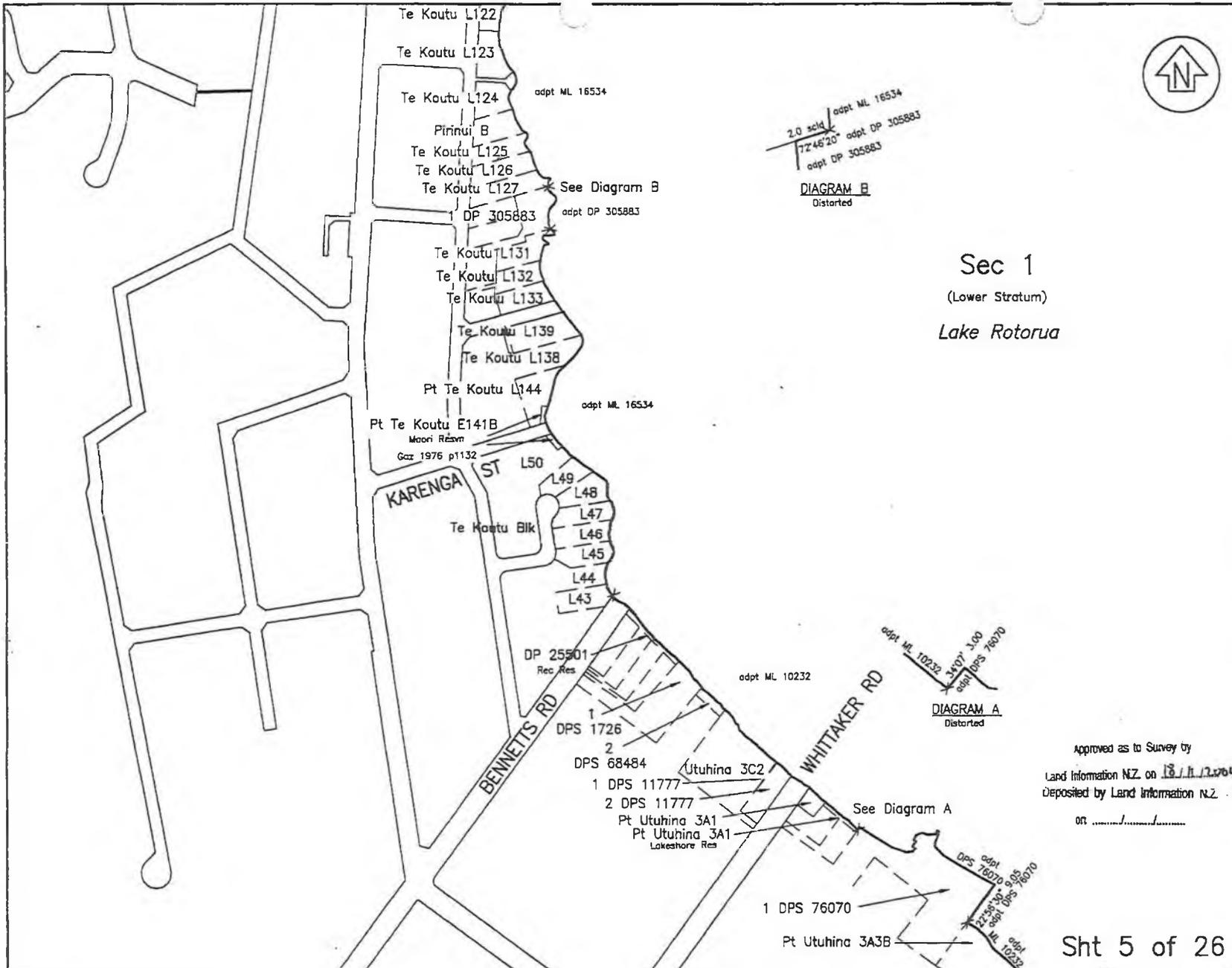
Sht 4 of 26

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338985



Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua

Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that: (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2; (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.	
Signed at Rotorua <i>[Signature]</i> Date 13/10/04	
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
..... Approving Surveyor	
Deposited this..... day of..... 20.....	
for Registrar—General of Land	
File Received 20-10-04	SO 338985
Instructions	

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 13/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
on .....

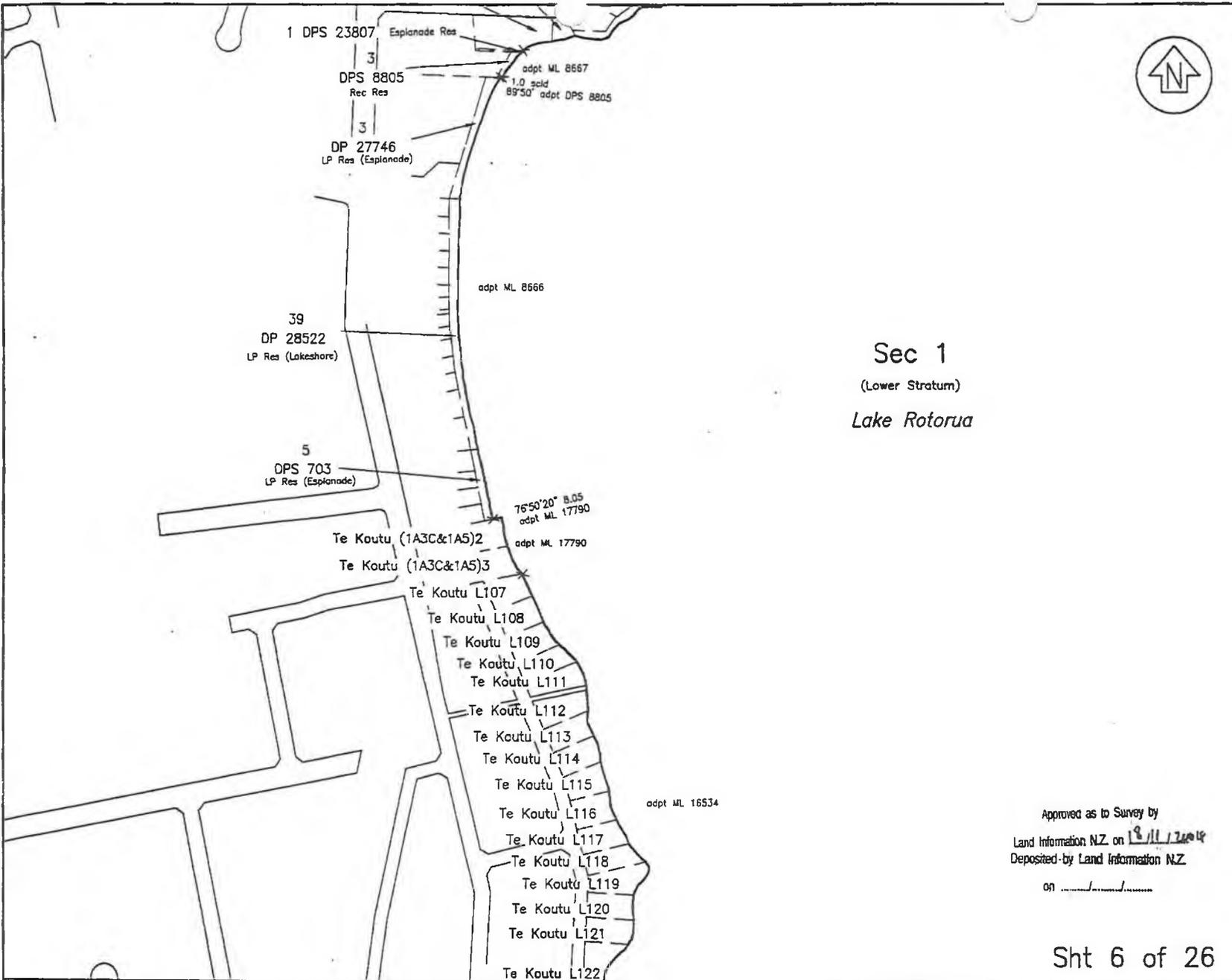
Sht 5 of 26

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

JTC



Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 18/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
on .....

Sht 6 of 26

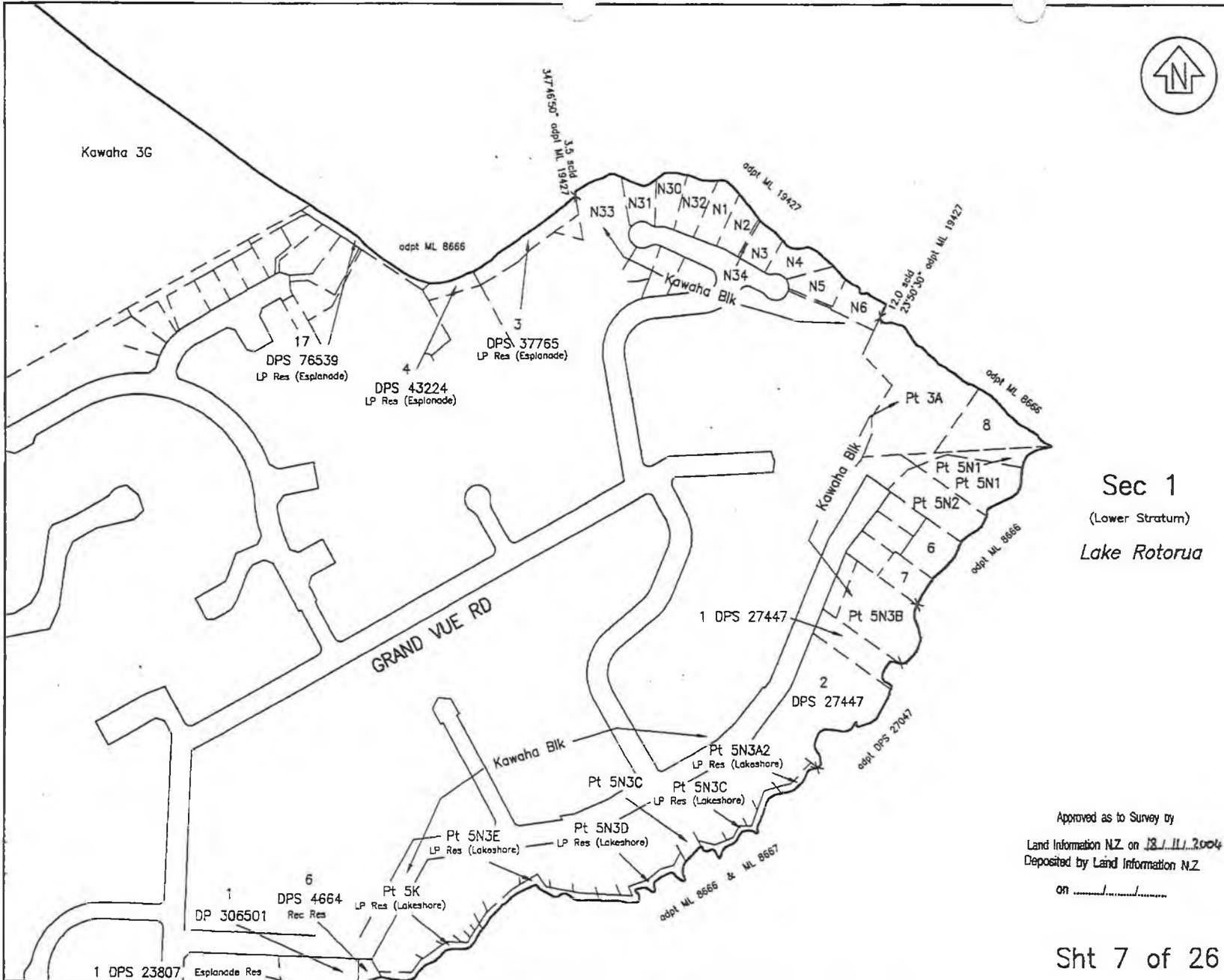
Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
<p>I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:</p> <p>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;</p> <p>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.</p>	
Signed at Rotorua	Date 13/10/04
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
..... Approving Surveyor	
Deposited this ..... day of ..... 20....	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received 20-10-04 Instructions	SO 338985

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

10  
HN



Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 18/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
on .....

Sht 7 of 26

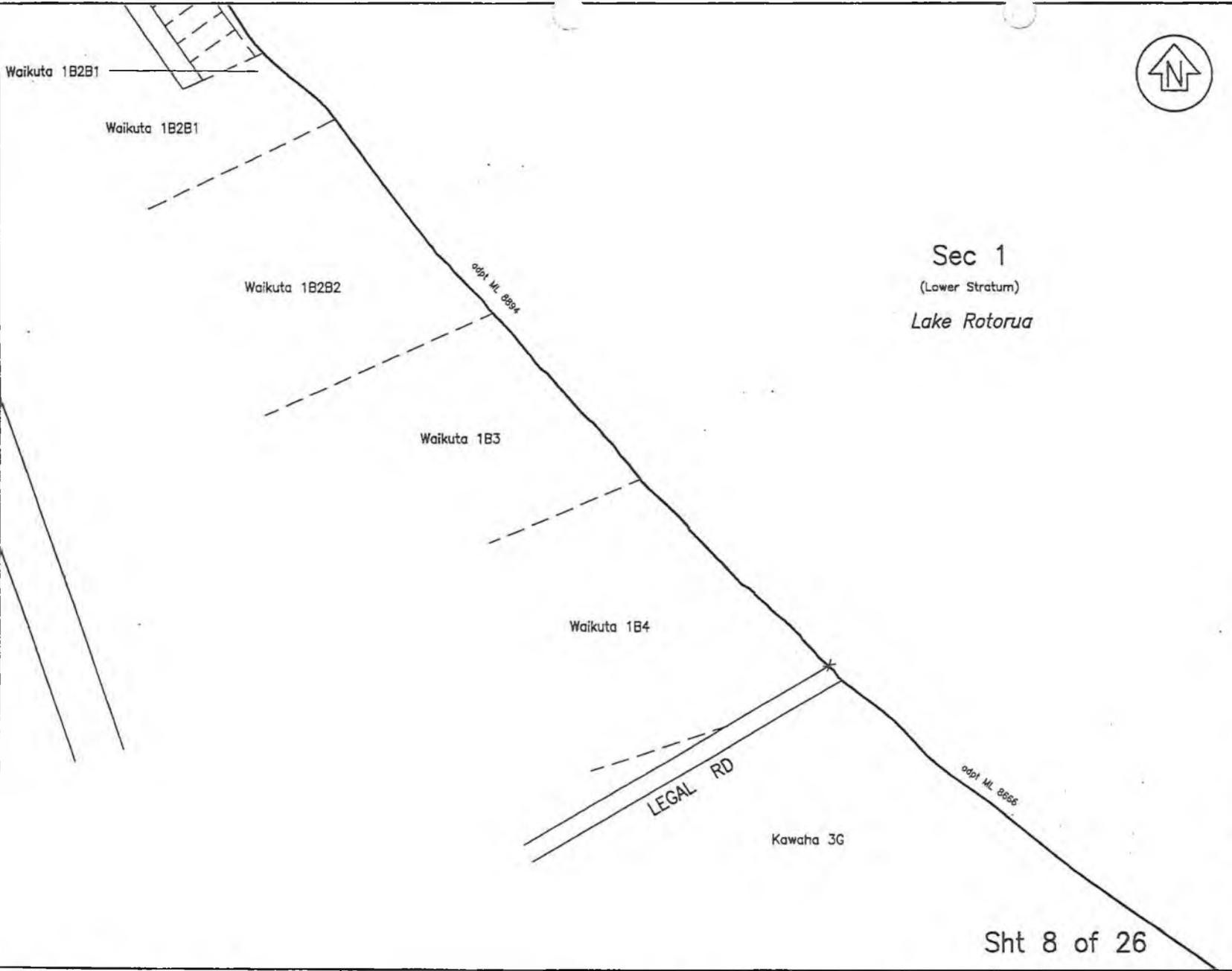
Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that: (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2; (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.	
Signed at Rotorua ..... Date 15/10/04	
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
..... Approving Surveyor	
Deposited this..... day of..... 20.....	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received 20-10-04 Instructions	SO 338985

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 281 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

JTC



Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua

Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : II	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
<p>I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:</p> <p>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;</p> <p>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and these Rules.</p> <p>Signed at Rotorua <i>[Signature]</i> Date 13/10/04</p>	
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 12.11.2004	
Deposited by Land Information NZ on .....	
File Received 20-10-04 Instructions	SO 338985

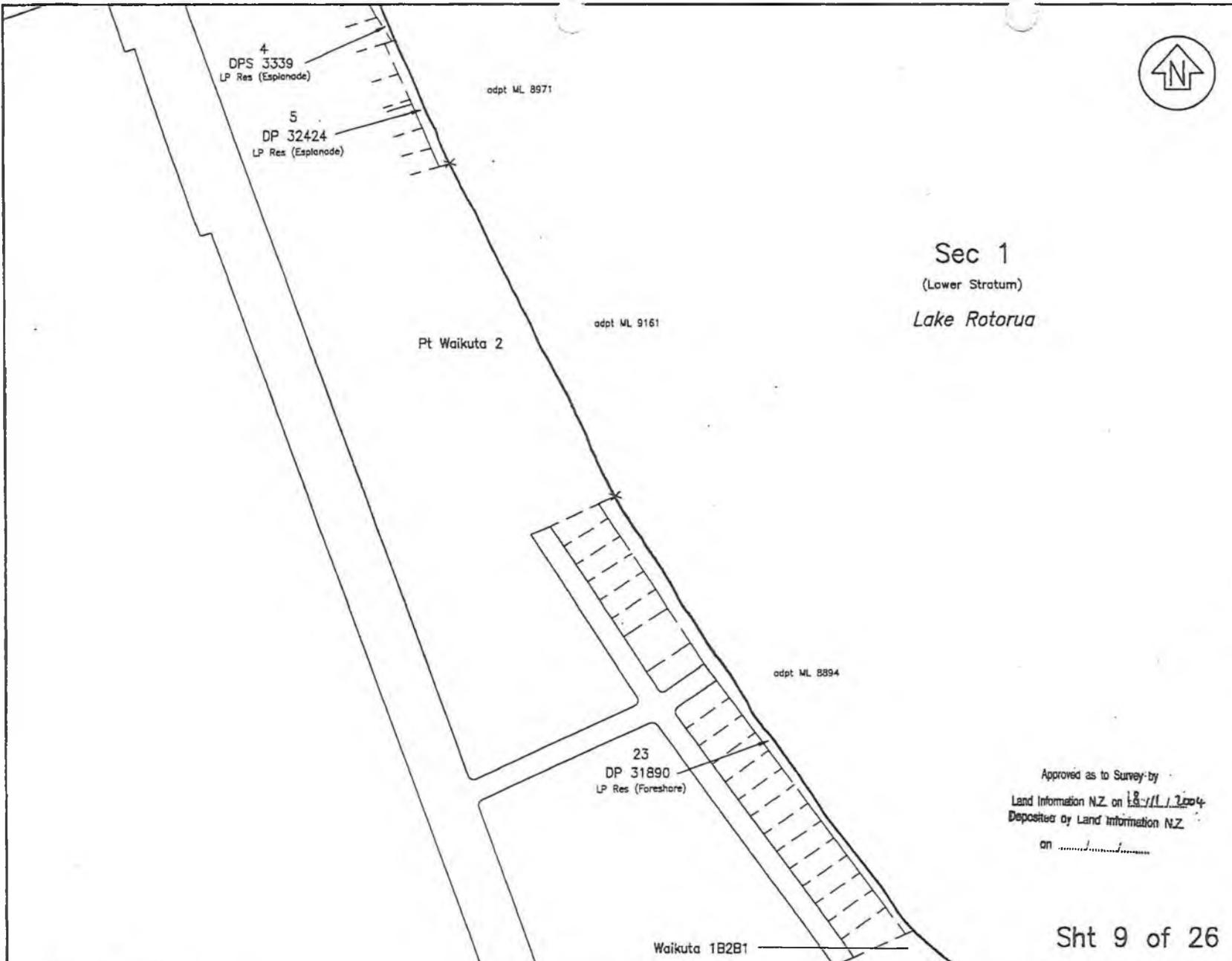
LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

JTGC

*[Handwritten marks]*



Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area  
Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *Flaherty* Date 13/10/2004

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
Reference Plans.....  
Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey  
..... Approving Surveyor

Deposited this..... day of..... 20.....

for Registrar-General of Land

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions

SO 338985

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information N.Z. on 18/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information N.Z.  
on .....

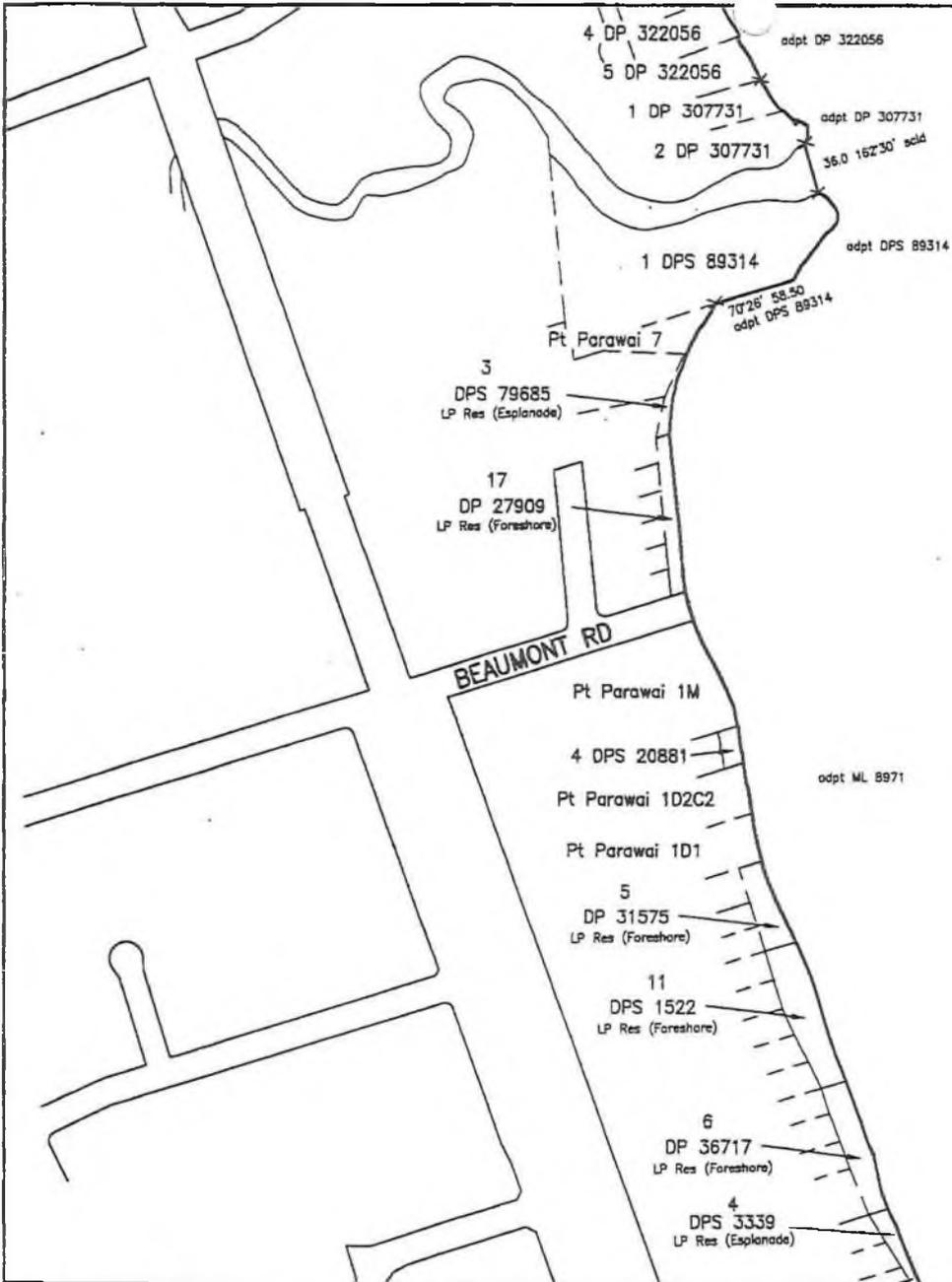
Sht 9 of 26

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

*Handwritten notes:* K. 20, N. 20, A. 20



Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information N.Z. on 18/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information N.Z.  
on \_\_\_\_\_

Sht 10 of 26

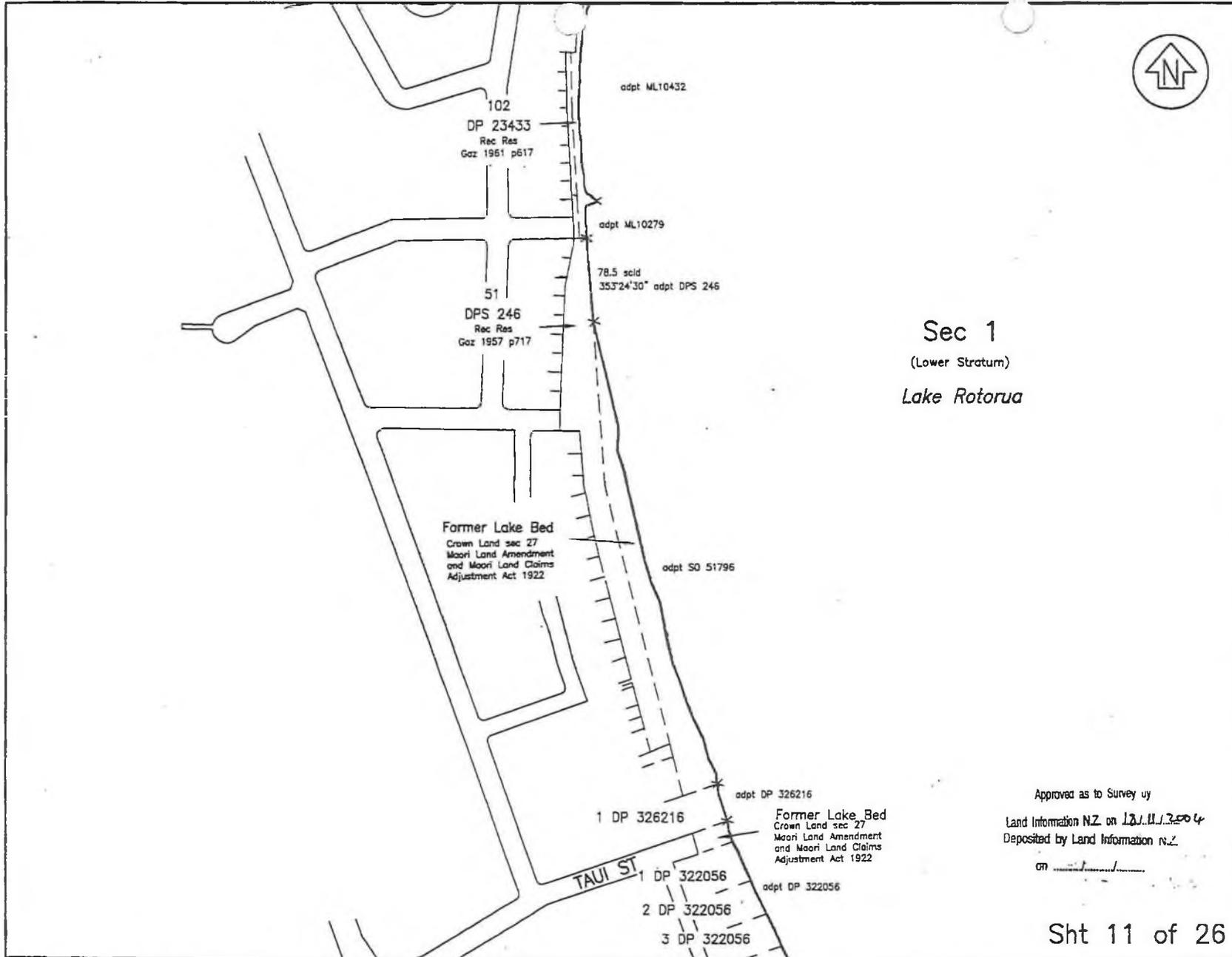
Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
I, Michael Patrick Foherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that: (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2; (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.	
Signed at Rotorua	Date 15/10/04
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
...../...../.....	Approving Surveyor
Deposited this.....day of.....20.....	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received 20-10-04 Instructions	SO 338985

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Foherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

Handwritten initials: "MPL"



**Sec 1**  
(Lower Stratum)  
*Lake Rotorua*

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 13.11.2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ

Sht 11 of 26

Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that: (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2; (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.	
Signed at Rotorua	Date 13/10/04
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
...../...../.....	Approving Surveyor
Deposited this.....day of.....20...	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received 20-10-04 Instructions	SO 338985

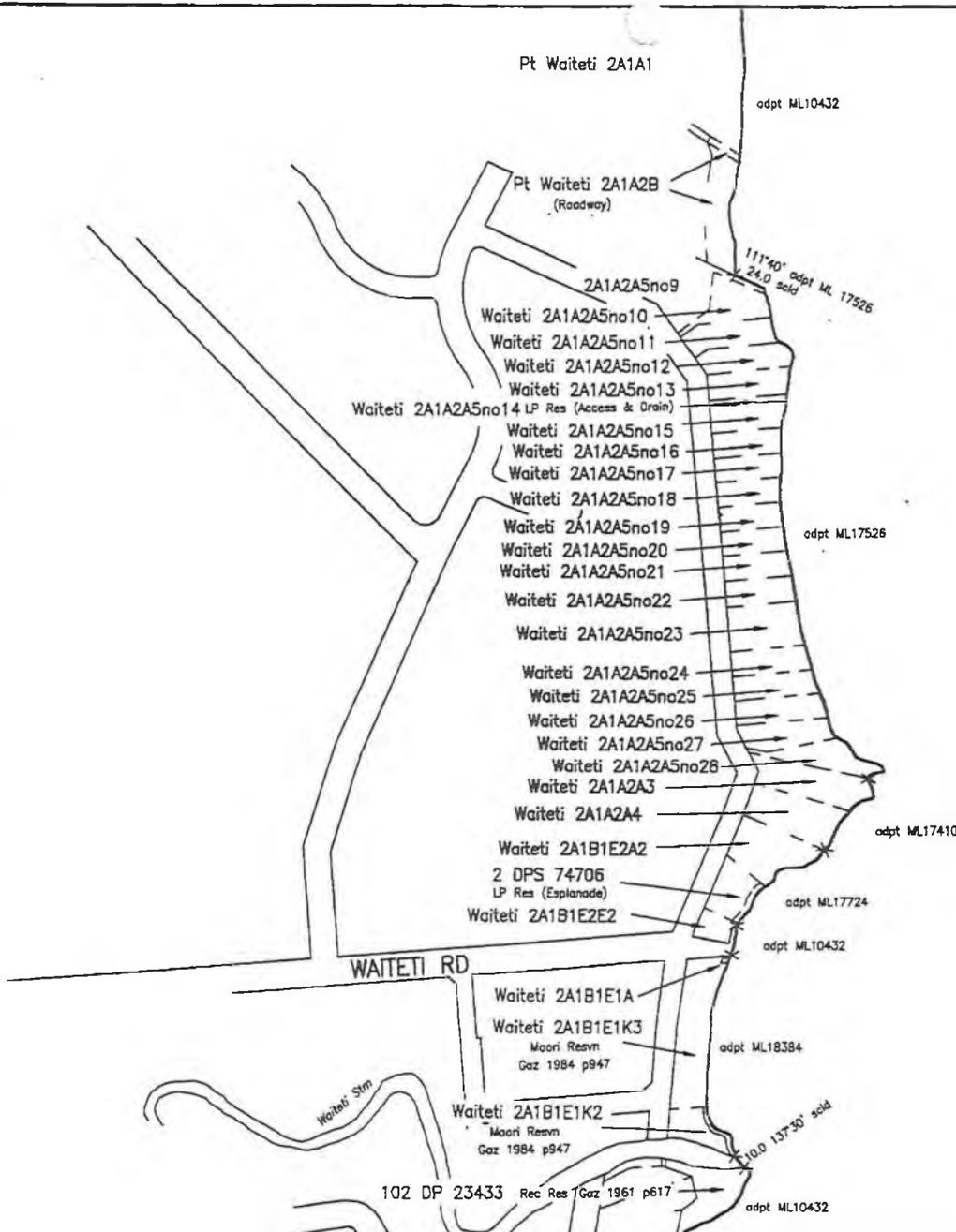
LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

**Section 1**

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

JTGC

*Handwritten initials and scribbles.*



Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 15/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
on .....

Sht 12 of 26

Approval

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
Reference Plans.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey

...../...../..... Approving Surveyor

Deposited this.....day of.....20.....

for Registrar-General of Land

File  
Received 20/10/04  
Instructions

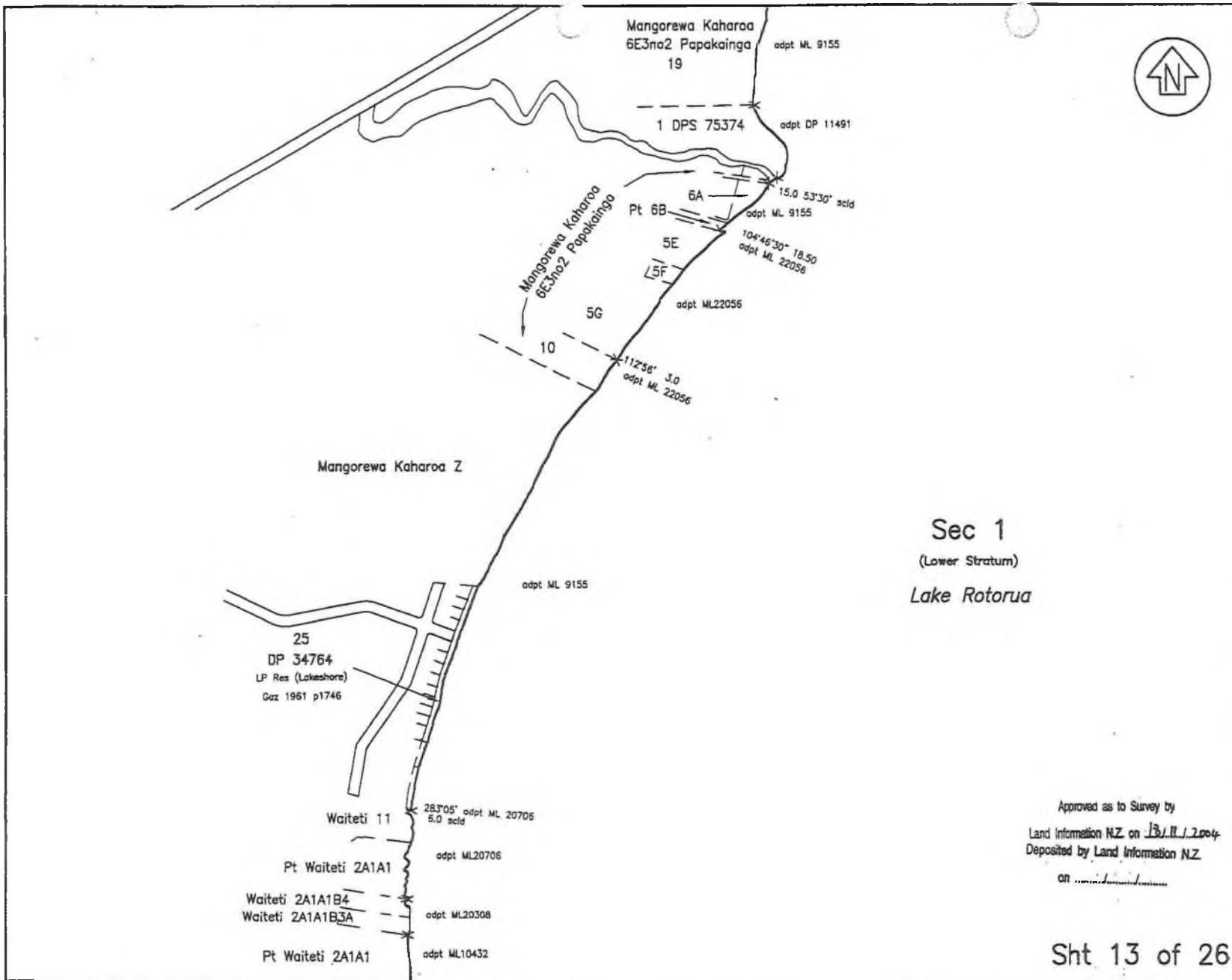
SO 338985

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

*Handwritten initials: NZMS 261*



Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 13/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
on 13/11/2004

Sht 13 of 26

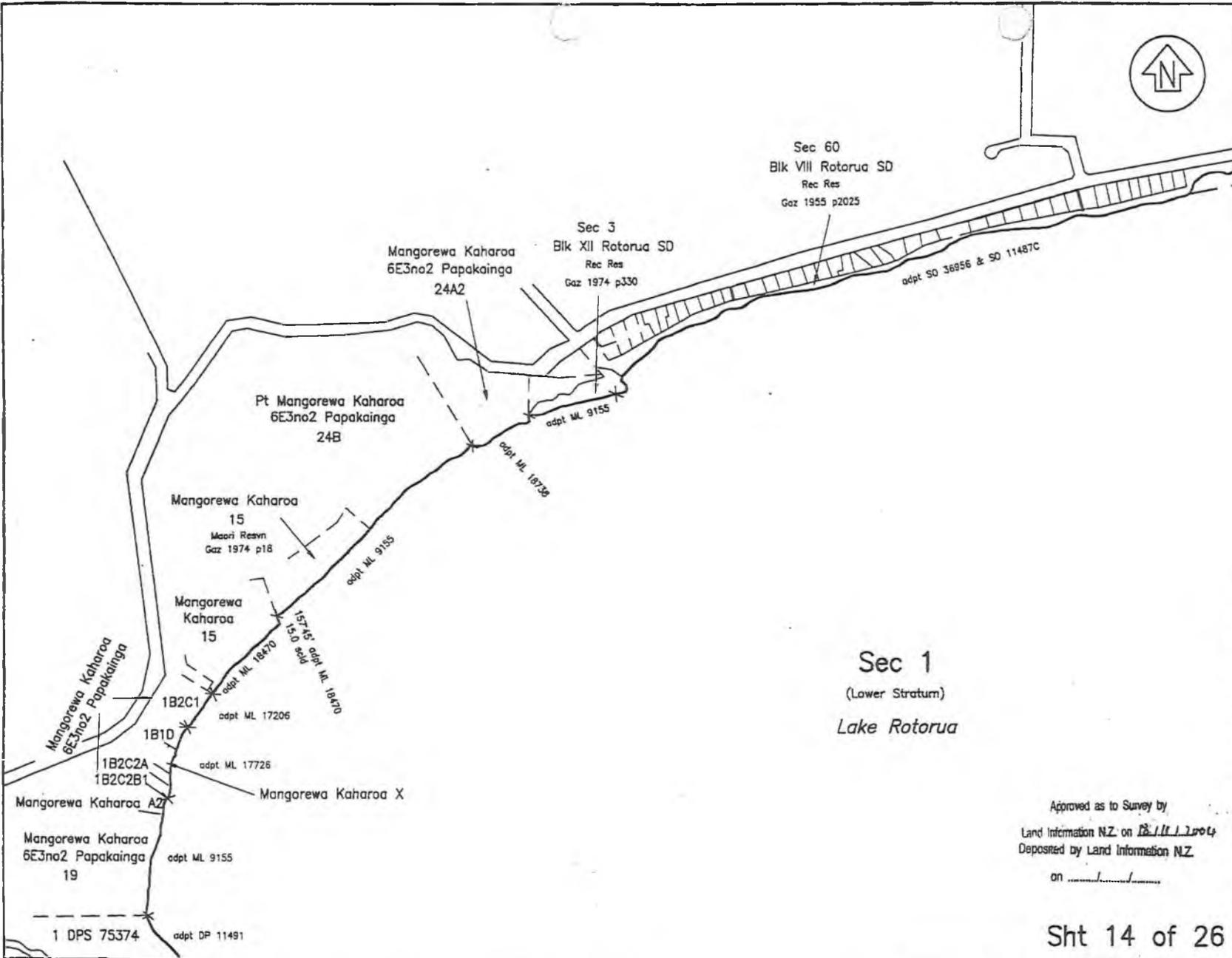
Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
<p>I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:</p> <p>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;</p> <p>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.</p>	
Signed at Rotorua	<i>Alf</i> Date 13/10/04
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
.....	Approving Surveyor
Deposited this..... day of..... 20.....	
..... for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received 20-10-04 Instructions	SO 338985

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd.  
Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

*Handwritten marks and initials.*



Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
<p>I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:</p> <p>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;</p> <p>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.</p>	
Signed at Rotorua	Date 13/10/04
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
...../...../.....	Approving Surveyor
Deposited this..... day of..... 20.....	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received 20-10-04 Instructions	SO 338985

Approved as to Survey by  
 Land Information NZ on 13/10/04  
 Deposited by Land Information NZ  
 on .....

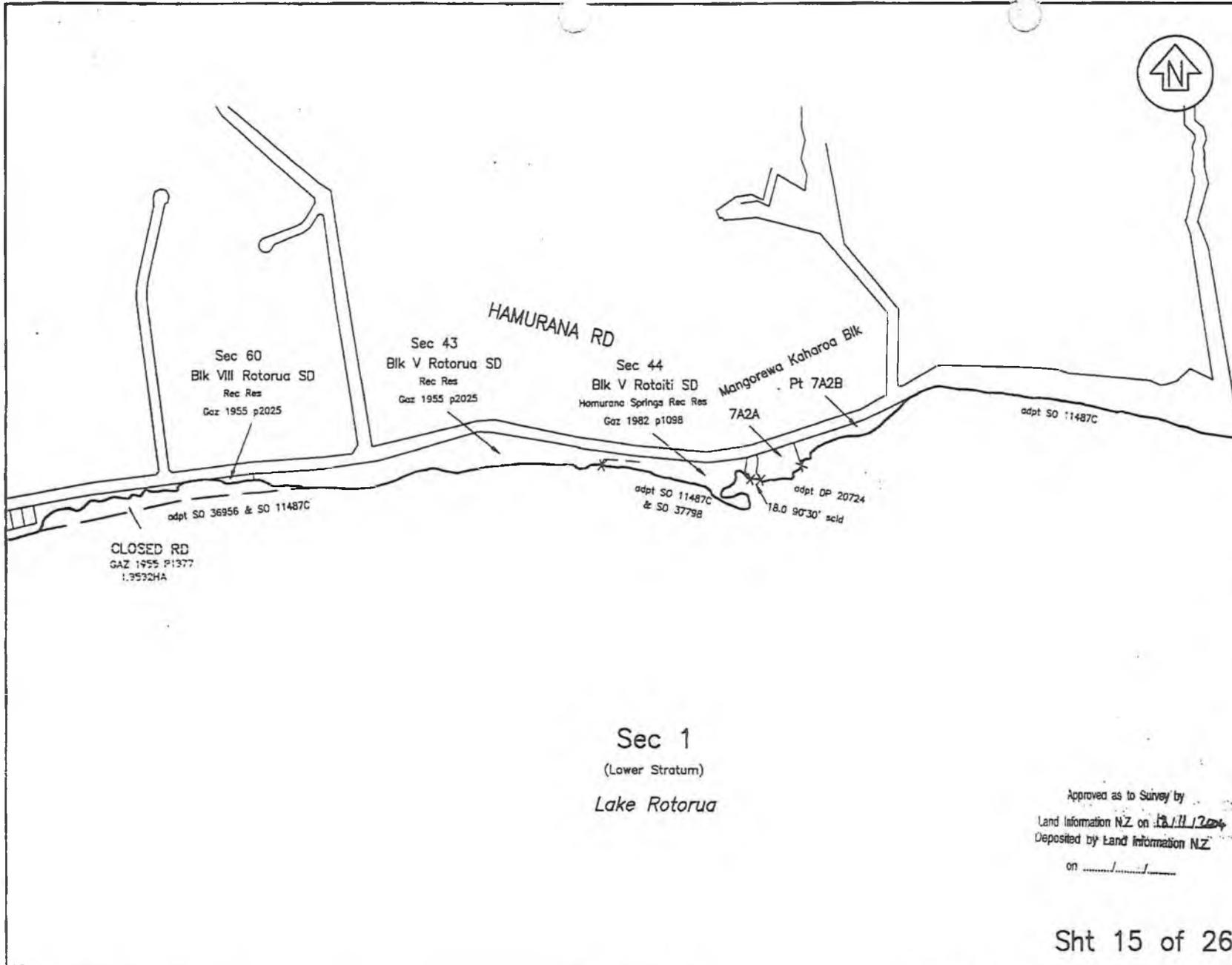
Sht 14 of 26

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

Handwritten initials: FN



Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
<p>I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:</p> <p>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;</p> <p>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.</p>	
Signed at Rotorua <i>[Signature]</i> Date 13/10/04	
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
...../...../..... Approving Surveyor	
Deposited this..... day of..... 20.....	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received 20-10-04 Instructions	SO 338985

Approved as to Survey by  
 Land Information NZ on 13/11/2004  
 Deposited by Land Information NZ  
 on .....

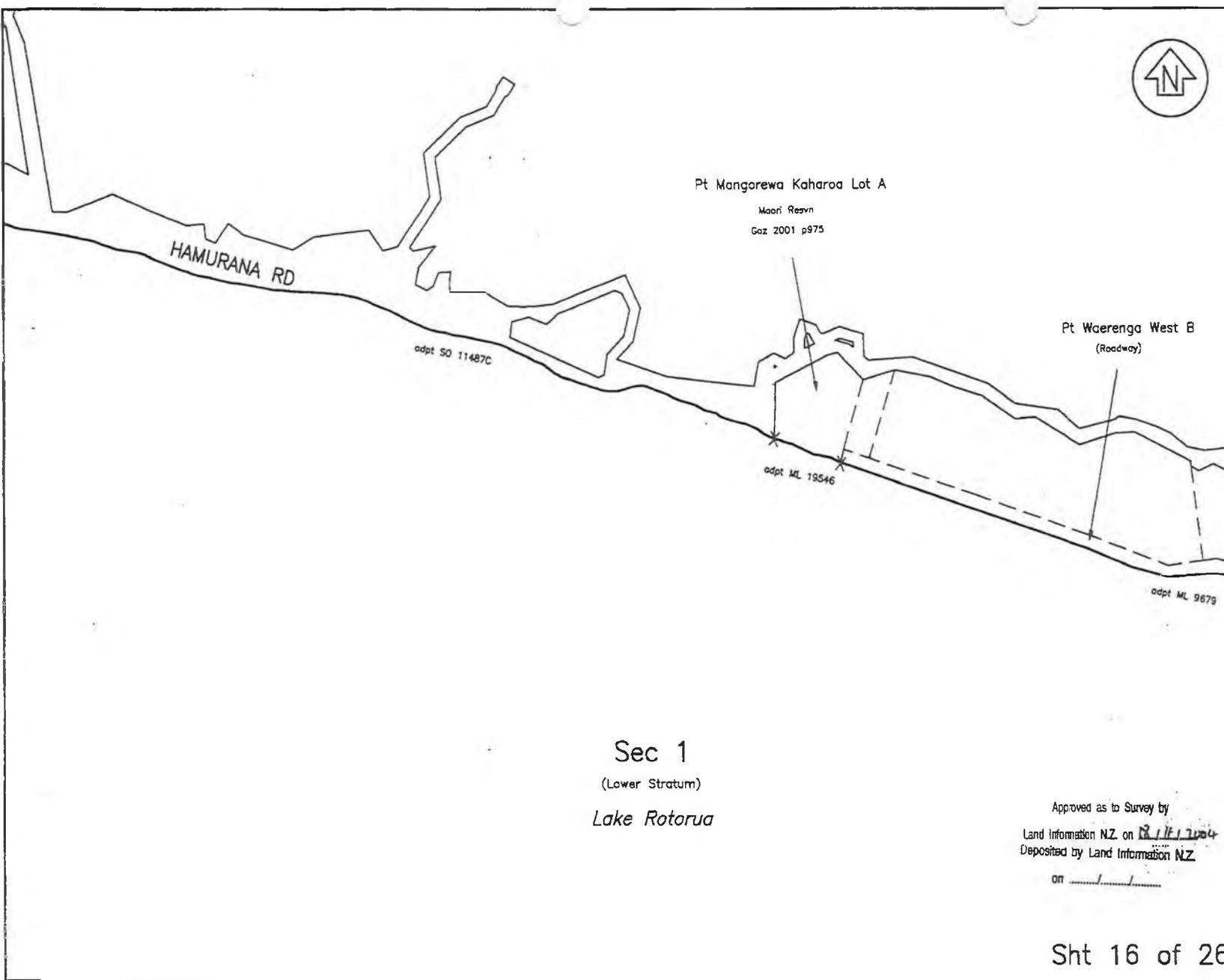
Sht 15 of 26

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

*[Handwritten marks]*



Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 12/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
on \_\_\_\_\_

Sht 16 of 26

Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
<p>I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:</p> <p>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;</p> <p>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.</p>	
Signed at Rotorua	Date 13/10/04
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
..... Approving Surveyor	
Deposited this.....day of.....20.....	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received 20-10-04 instructions	SO 338985

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 281 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

*Handwritten initials*



Approvals

Pt Waerenga West B  
(Roadway)

HAMURANA RD

Pt Waerenga East 2A2  
Maori Resvm  
Gaz 1986 p459

Waerenga  
East B

144°29'  
28.0 sctd

115°30' 211.97

adpt M.L. 9679

122°37' 132.0 sctd

adpt M.L. 9679

adpt M.L. 9679

Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua

Approved as to Survey by

Land Information NZ on 18/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ

on .....

Sht 17 of 26

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....

Reference Plans.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey

...../...../..... Approving Surveyor

Deposited this..... day of..... 20.....

for Registrar-General of Land

File  
Received 20-10-04  
Instructions

SO 338985

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

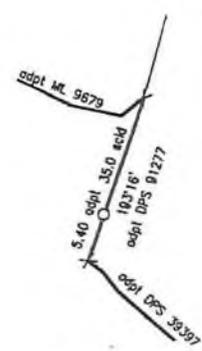
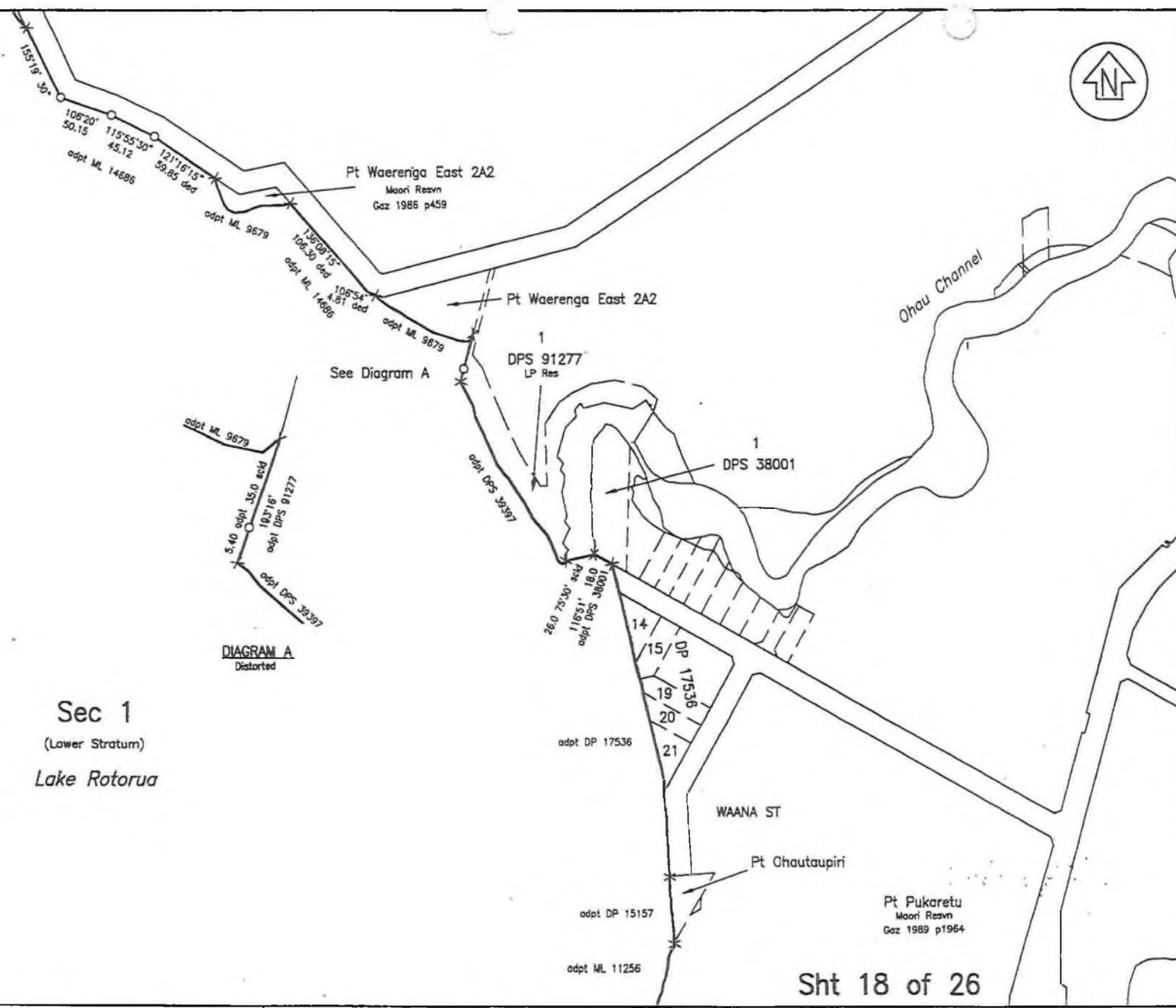
TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1:5000 Date: JULY 2004

JTGC

*[Handwritten marks]*



Approvals



CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua ... Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....

Reference Plans.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 18.11.2004

Deposited by Land Information NZ on

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338985

Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua

adpt DP 17536

14  
15  
19  
20  
21

DPS 38001

DPS 91277  
LP Res

1080  
26.0  
1155  
1153  
adpt DP 38001

WAANA ST

Pt Chautaupiri

Pt Pukaretu  
Maori Resvn  
Gaz 1989 p1964

adpt DP 15157

adpt ML 11256

Sht 18 of 26

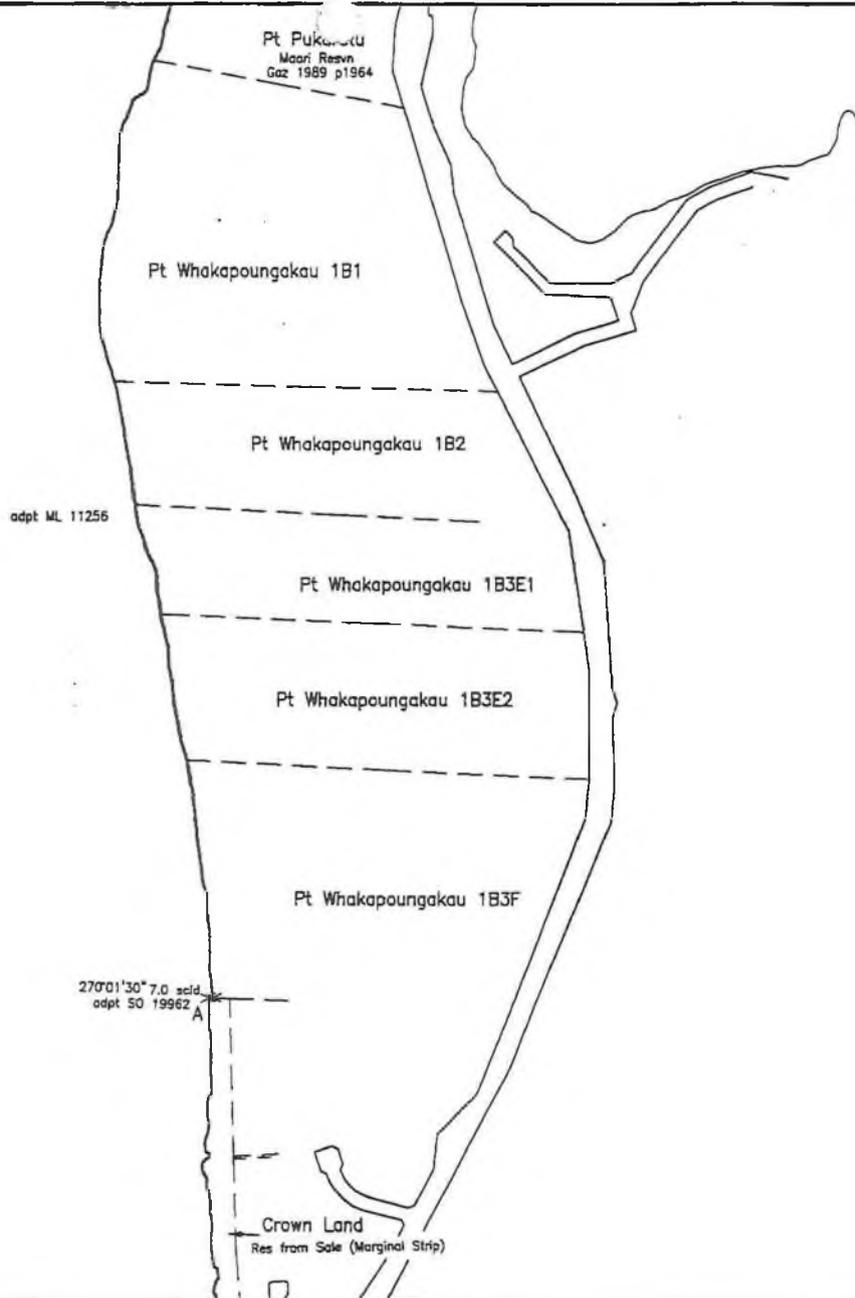
LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

Handwritten initials 'MFH' and other marks.

Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua



Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information N.Z. on 12/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information N.Z.  
on 1/1/2004

Sht 19 of 26

Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that: (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2; (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.	
Signed at Rotorua	Date 12/11/04
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
...../...../.....	Approving Surveyor
Deposited this.....day of.....2004	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received 20-10-04 Instructions	SO 338985

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

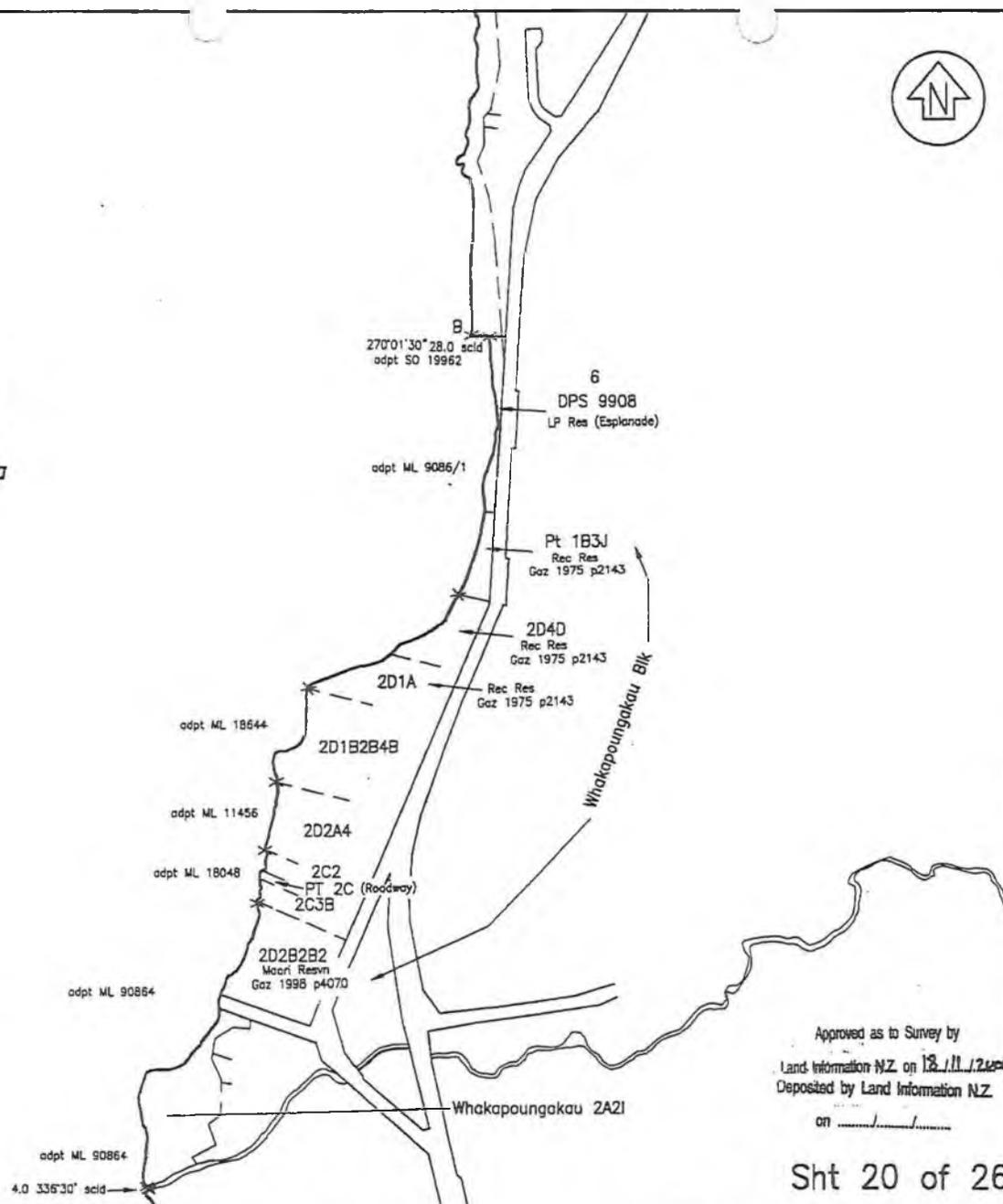
Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

JTCO

*Handwritten initials*

Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua



Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 18/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
on .....

Sht 20 of 26

Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
<p>I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:</p> <p>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;</p> <p>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.</p>	
Signed at Rotorua <i>[Signature]</i> Date 13/10/04	
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
...../.....	Approving Surveyor
Deposited this.....day of.....20.....	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received 20-10-04 Instructions	SO 338985

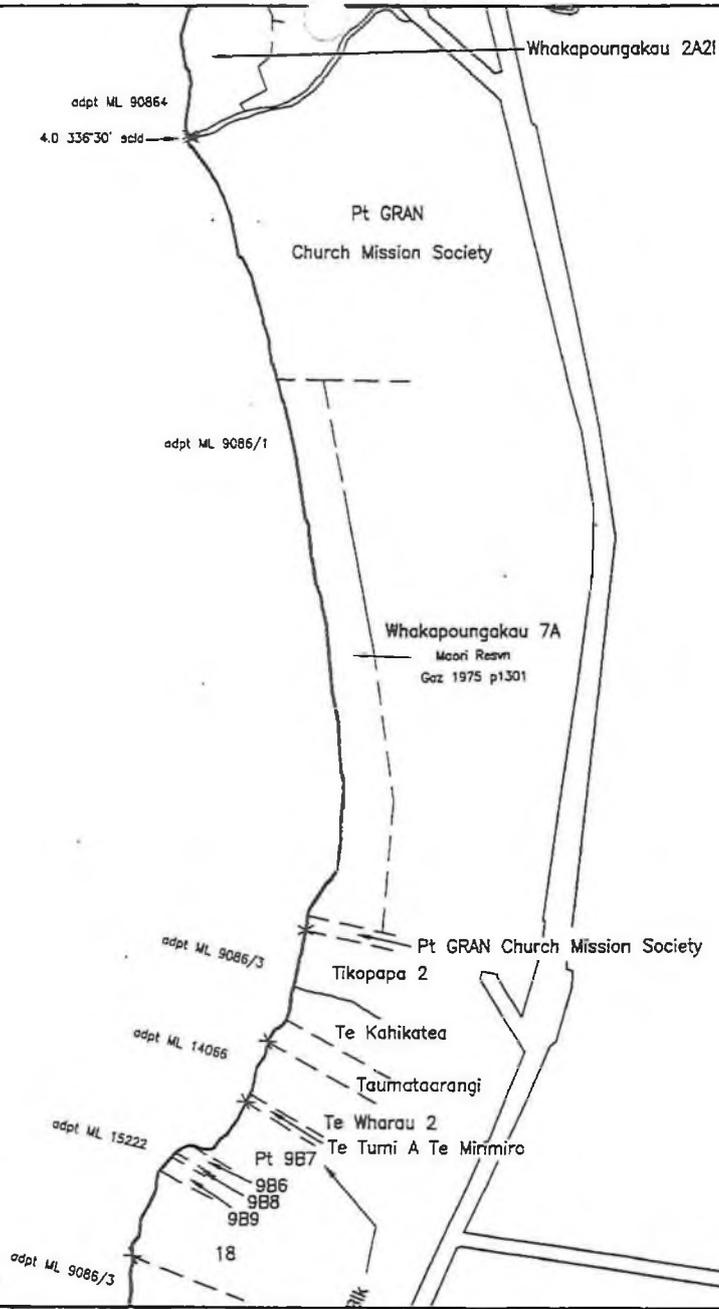
LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd.  
Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

*[Handwritten marks]*

Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
Reference Plans.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey

...../...../..... Approving Surveyor

Deposited this..... day of..... 20.....

for Registrar-General of Land

File  
Received 20-10-04  
Instructions SO 338985

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 12.10.2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
on .....

Sht 21 of 26

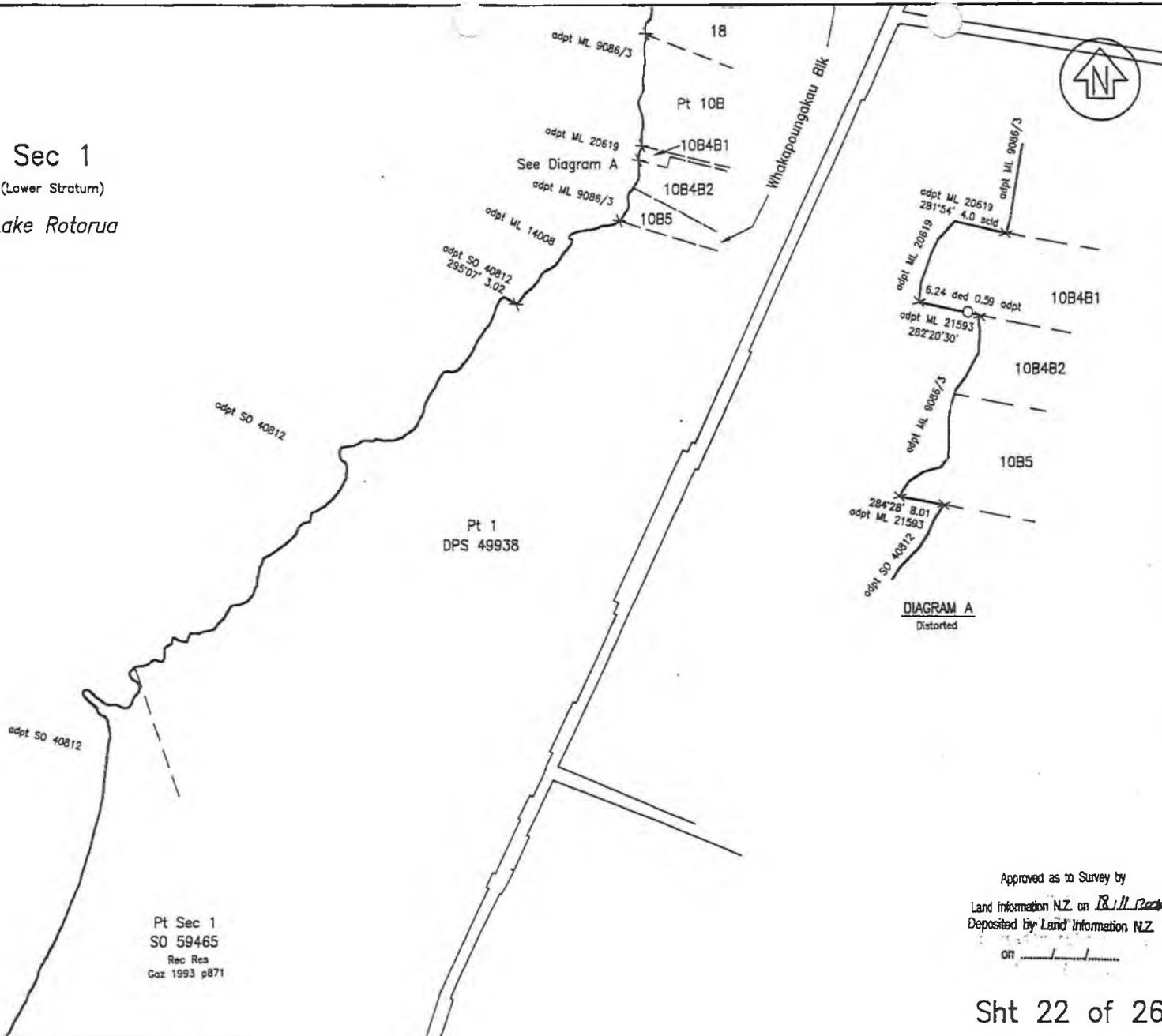
LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

*[Handwritten signature]*

Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua



Pt Sec 1  
SO 59465  
Rec Res  
Gaz 1993 p871

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 18.11.2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
on \_\_\_\_\_

Sht 22 of 26

Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : 10	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
<p>I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that: (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2; (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.</p>	
Signed at Rotorua .....	Date <u>13/10/04</u>
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
<p>.....  <del>.....</del> Approving Surveyor</p>	
Deposited this.....day of.....20.....	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received <u>20-10-04</u> Instructions	SO 338985

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

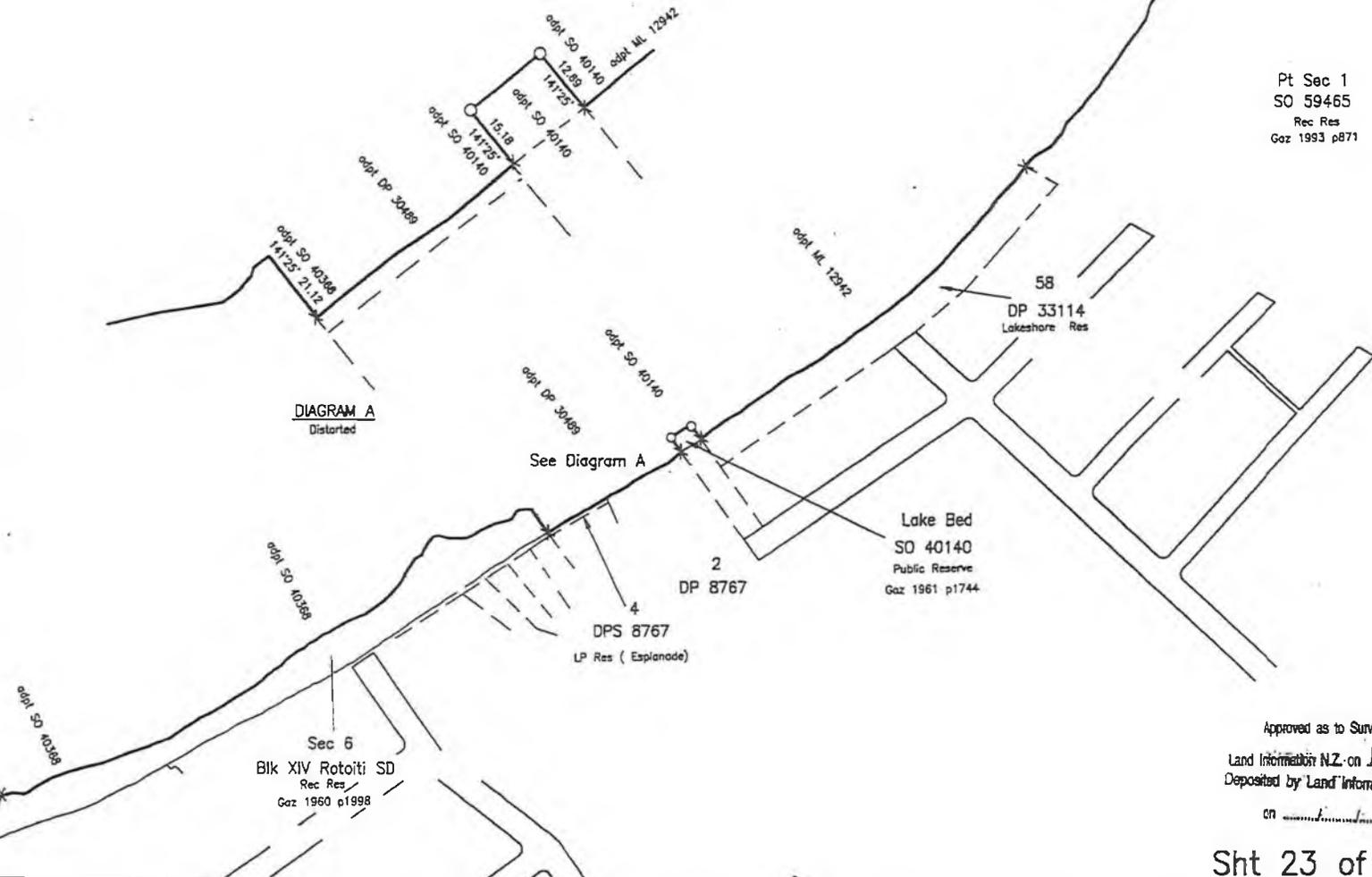
*Handwritten scribbles*

Approvals



Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua

Pt Sec 1  
SO 59465  
Rec Res  
Gaz 1993 p871



CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
Reference Plans.....  
Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey  
*[Signature]* Approving Surveyor

Deposited this.....day of.....20.....

for Registrar-General of Land

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions

SO 338985

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 18/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
CN .....

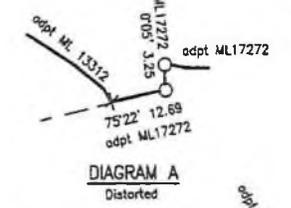
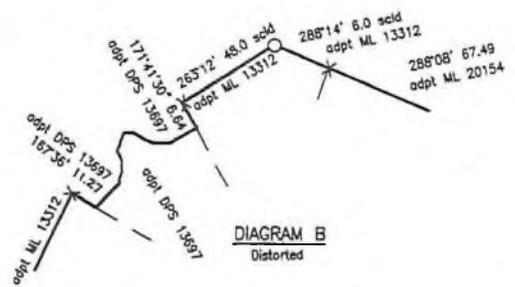
Sht 23 of 26

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

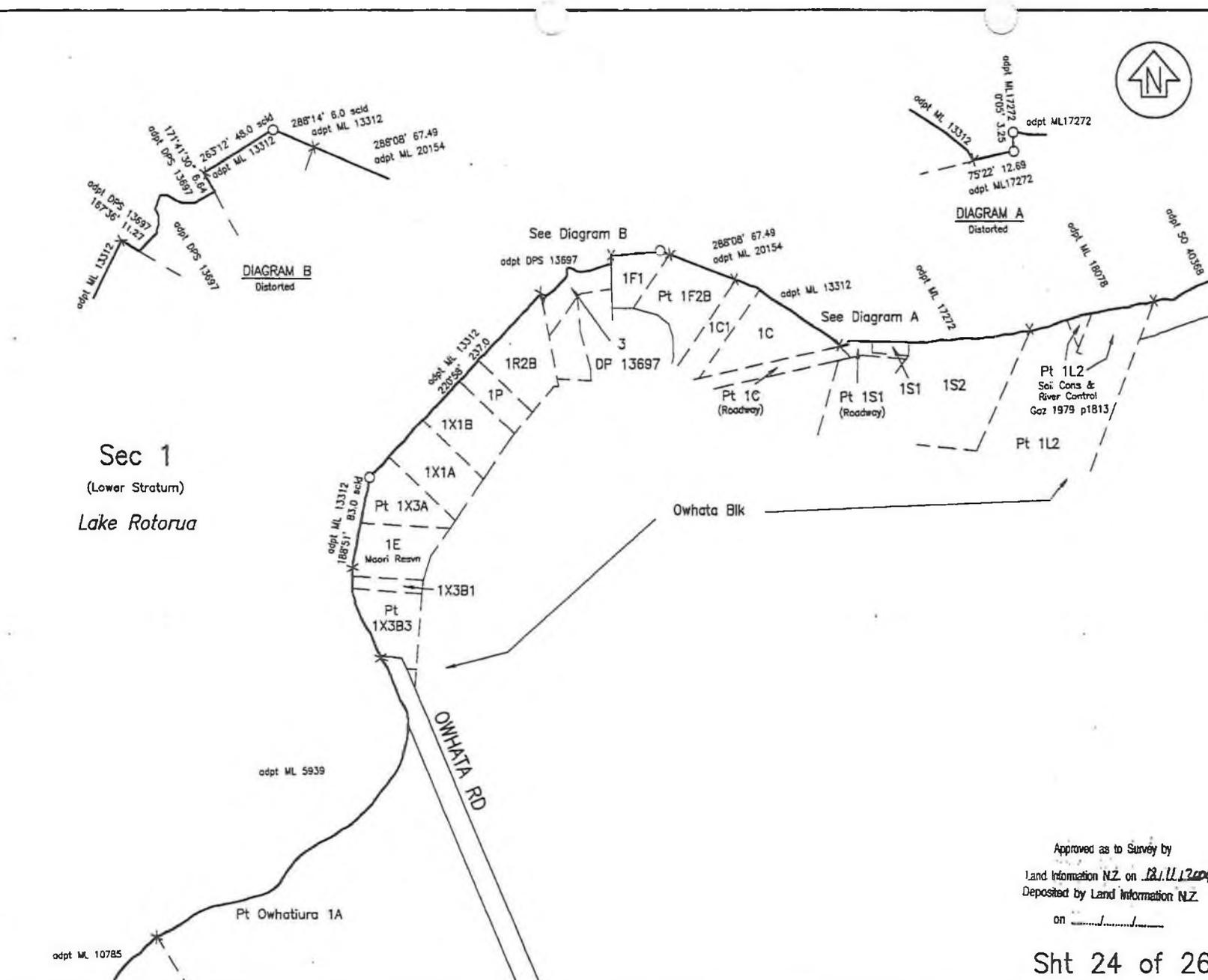
Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

JTCC



Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotorua



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book...p..... Traverse Book...p.....  
Reference Plans.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey

...../...../..... Approving Surveyor

Deposited this..... day of..... 20.....

for Registrar-General of Land

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338985

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 13/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
on ..../..../..

Sht 24 of 26

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

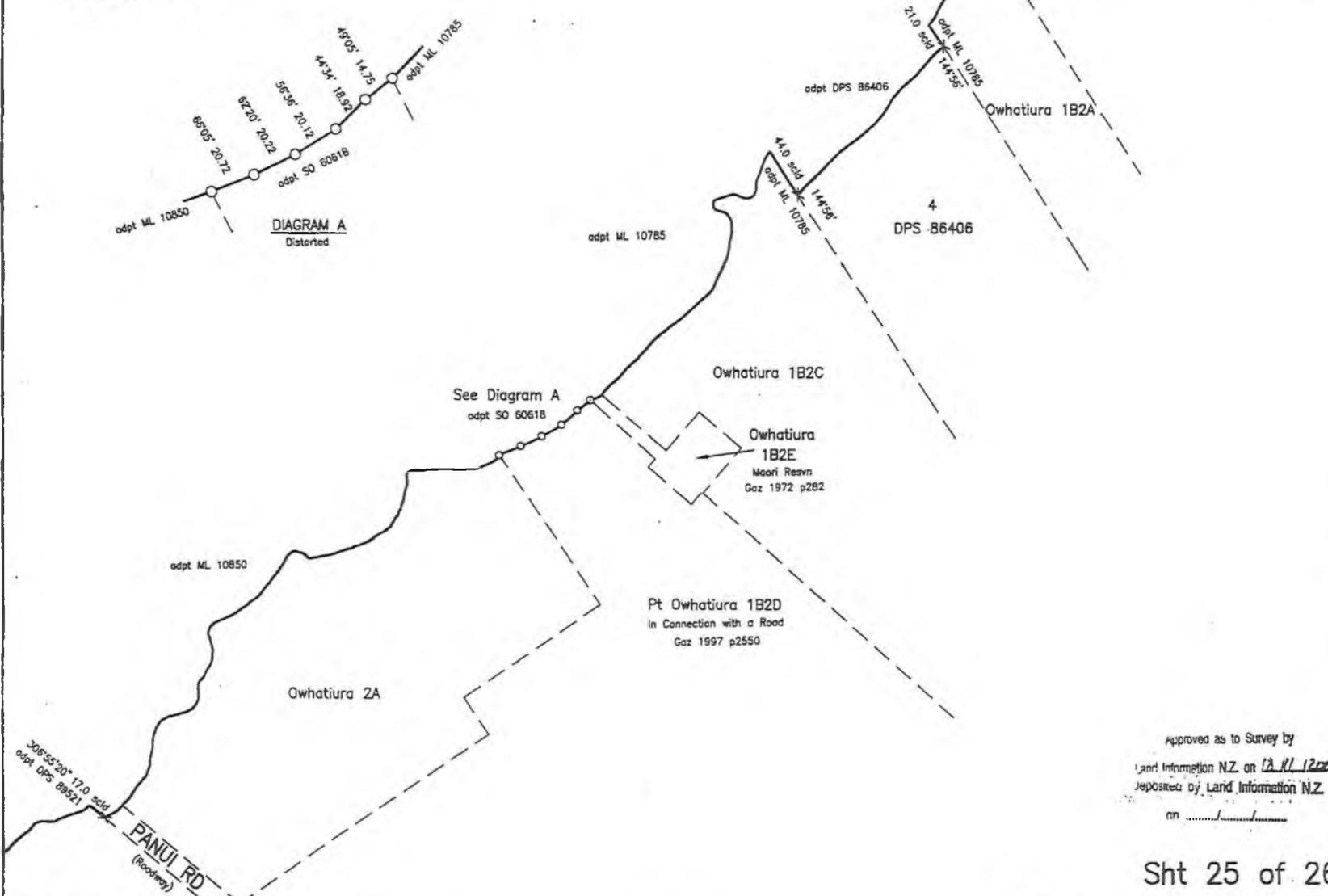
Sec 1

(Lower Stratum)

Lake Rotorua



Approvals



CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date *13/10/04*

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....

Reference Plans.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey

..... Approving Surveyor

Deposited this..... day of..... 20.....

..... for Registrar-General of Land

File Received *20-10-04* Instructions SO 338985

Approved as to Survey by  
 Land Information NZ on *12/11/2004*  
 Deposited by Land Information NZ  
 on .....

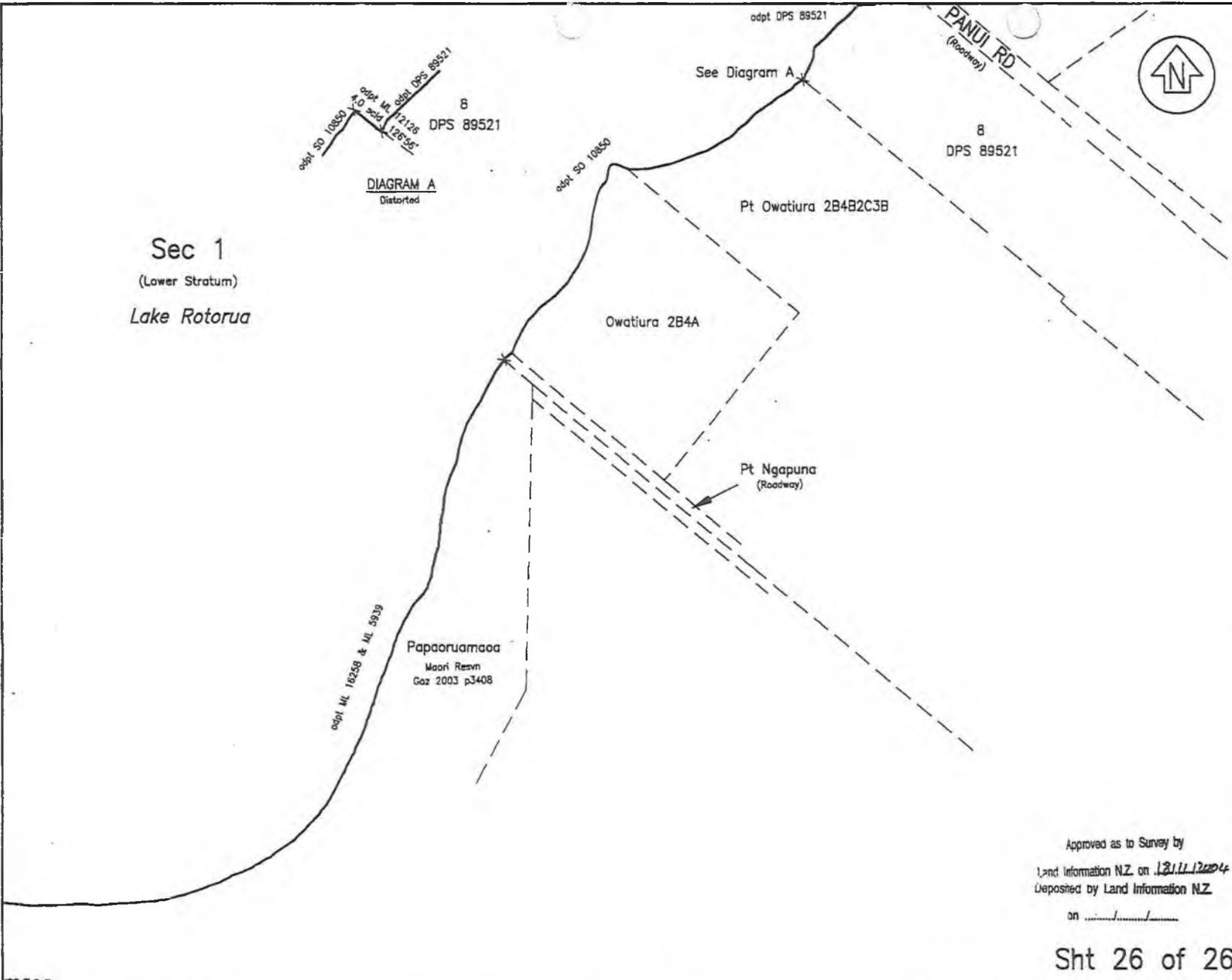
Sht 25 of 26

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

*[Handwritten marks]*



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area  
Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.  
Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
Reference Plans.....  
Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey  
*[Signature]* Approving Surveyor  
Deposited this.....day of.....20.....

for Registrar-General of Land  
File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338985

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 13/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
on .....

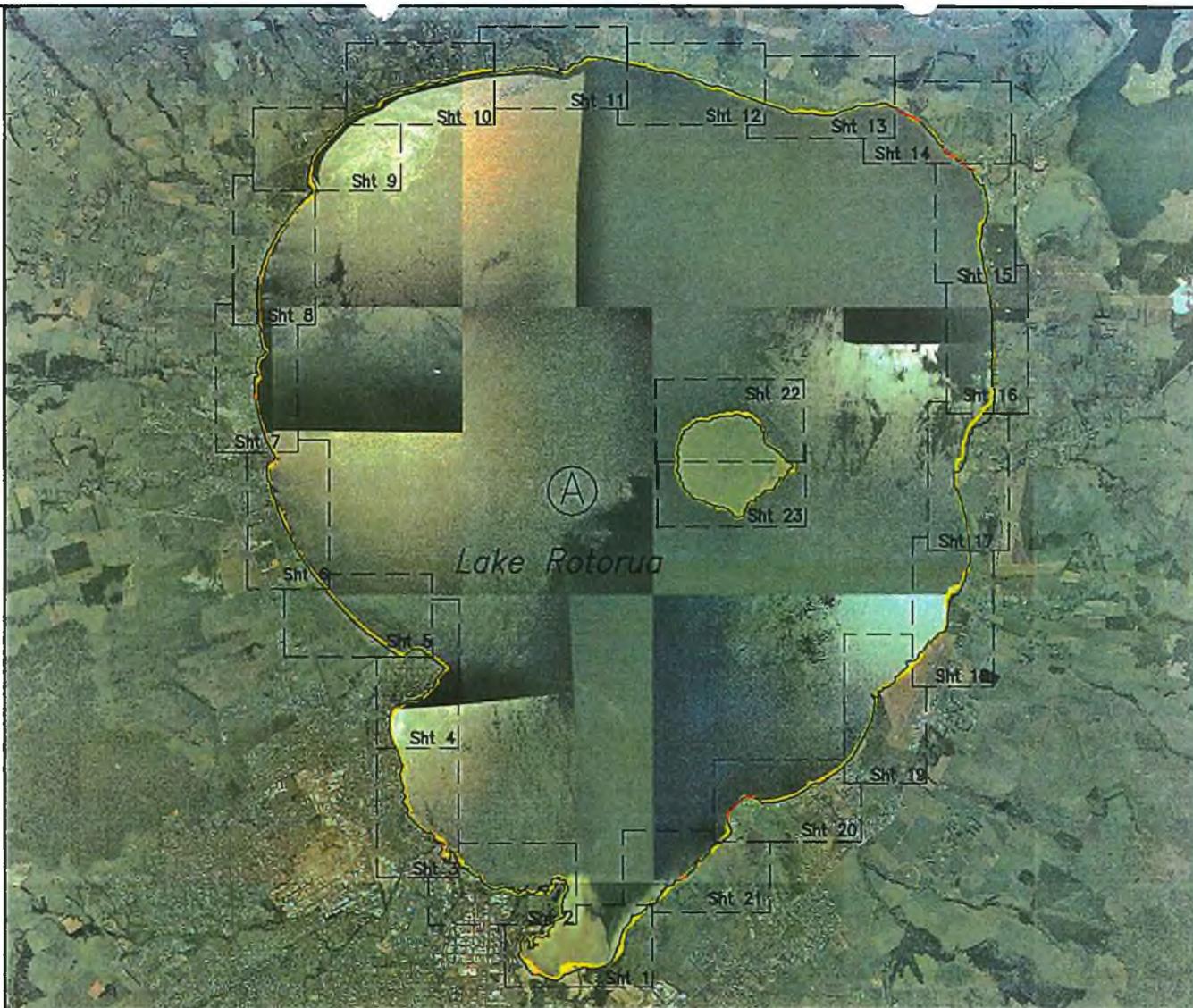
Sht 26 of 26

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping td  
Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JULY 2004

*[Handwritten initials]*



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)
- Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Fiecherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

INDEX      SO 340310

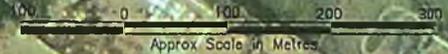
K.P  
 M.H



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography herean)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

## Bed of Lake Rotorua

(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihini*  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
 October 2004

*Kay Harrison*  
 For and on behalf of the Crown  
 October 2004

1 of 23 SO 340310

10/10/04



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua

100 0 100 200  
Approx Scale in Metres



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

2 of 23 | SO 340310

10/11/03



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

3 of 23 | SO 340310

MFA 23

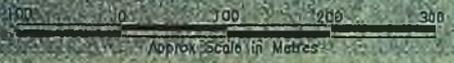


Ⓐ  
Lake Rotorua

**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only  
  
John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Raku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

4 of 23 | SO 340310

MAY 12 2004



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

5 of 23    SO 340310

NAI 18



**LEGEND**

— Natural Cadastral Boundary — as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)

— Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)

— Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua

100 0 100 200 300  
Approx Scale in Metres



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

6 of 23 | SO 340310

MS 128



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua

100 0 100 200 300  
Approx Scale in Metres



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only  
  
John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

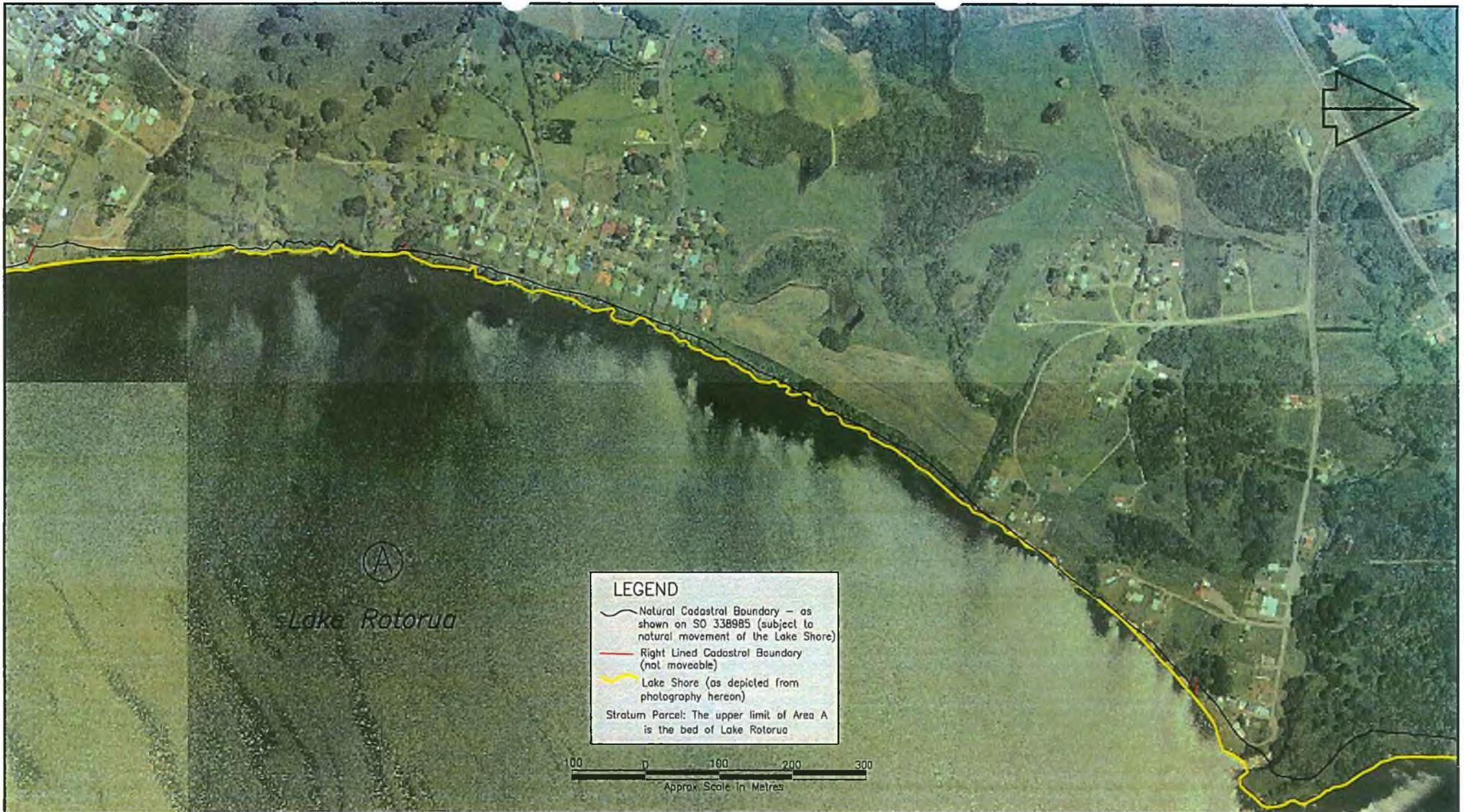
---

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihiniui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

7 of 23	SO 340310
---------	-----------

NAH 18



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

---

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

..... *Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa

..... *Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

8 of 23 | SO 340310

NH 28



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

9 of 23      SO 340310

N.T.  
K.P.



MFT K.P.



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

10 of 23 SO 340310



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

11 of 23 SO 340310

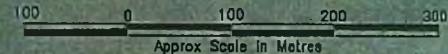
NH 13



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary -- as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Raku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

12 of 23 | SO 340310

MFL 1/2



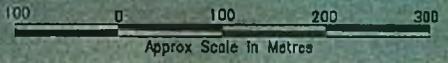
(A)

Lake Rotorua

**LEGEND**

-  Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
-  Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
-  Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

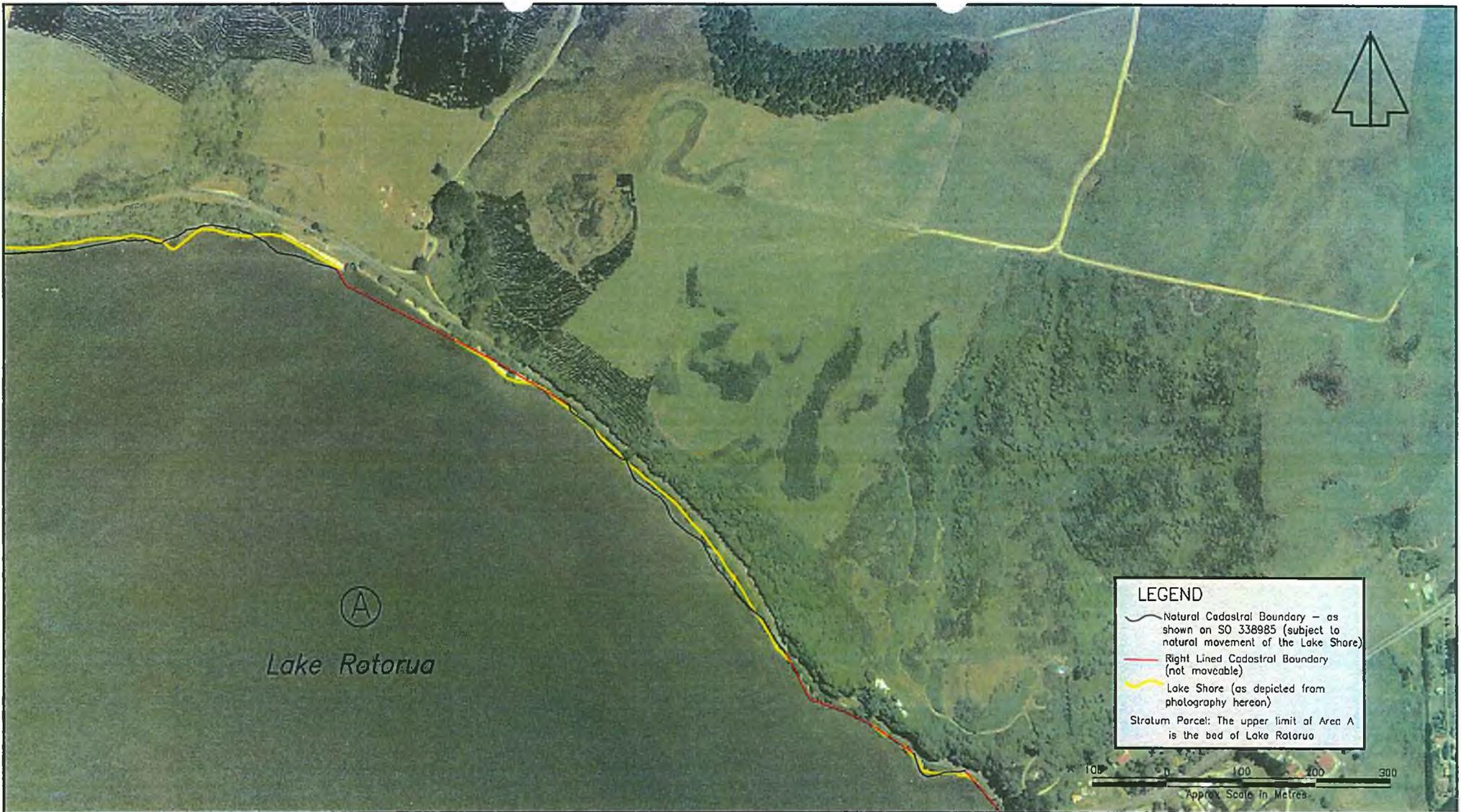
**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihiniui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

13 of 23 | SO 340310

RAT



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua

Ⓐ  
Lake Rotorua



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihiniui* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

14 of 23 SO 340310

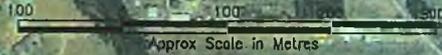
NAH  
K20



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Fieherly Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihirui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

15 of 23 SO 340310

MPT  
 K-20



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

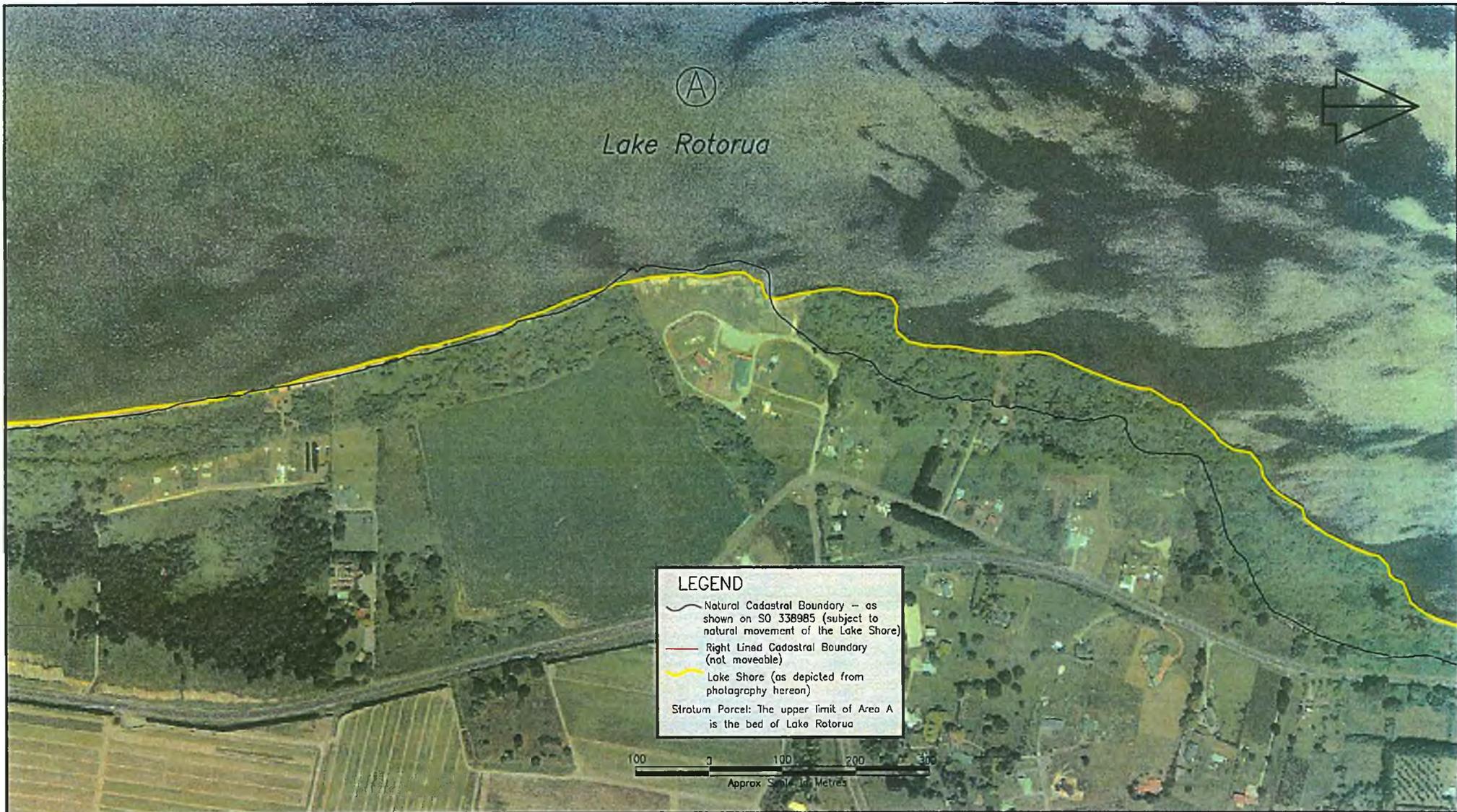
**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihiniui* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

16 of 23 SO 340310

NSA  
K.S.



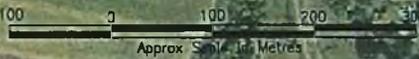
**LEGEND**

— Natural Cadastral Boundary — as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)

— Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)

— Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Strotum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

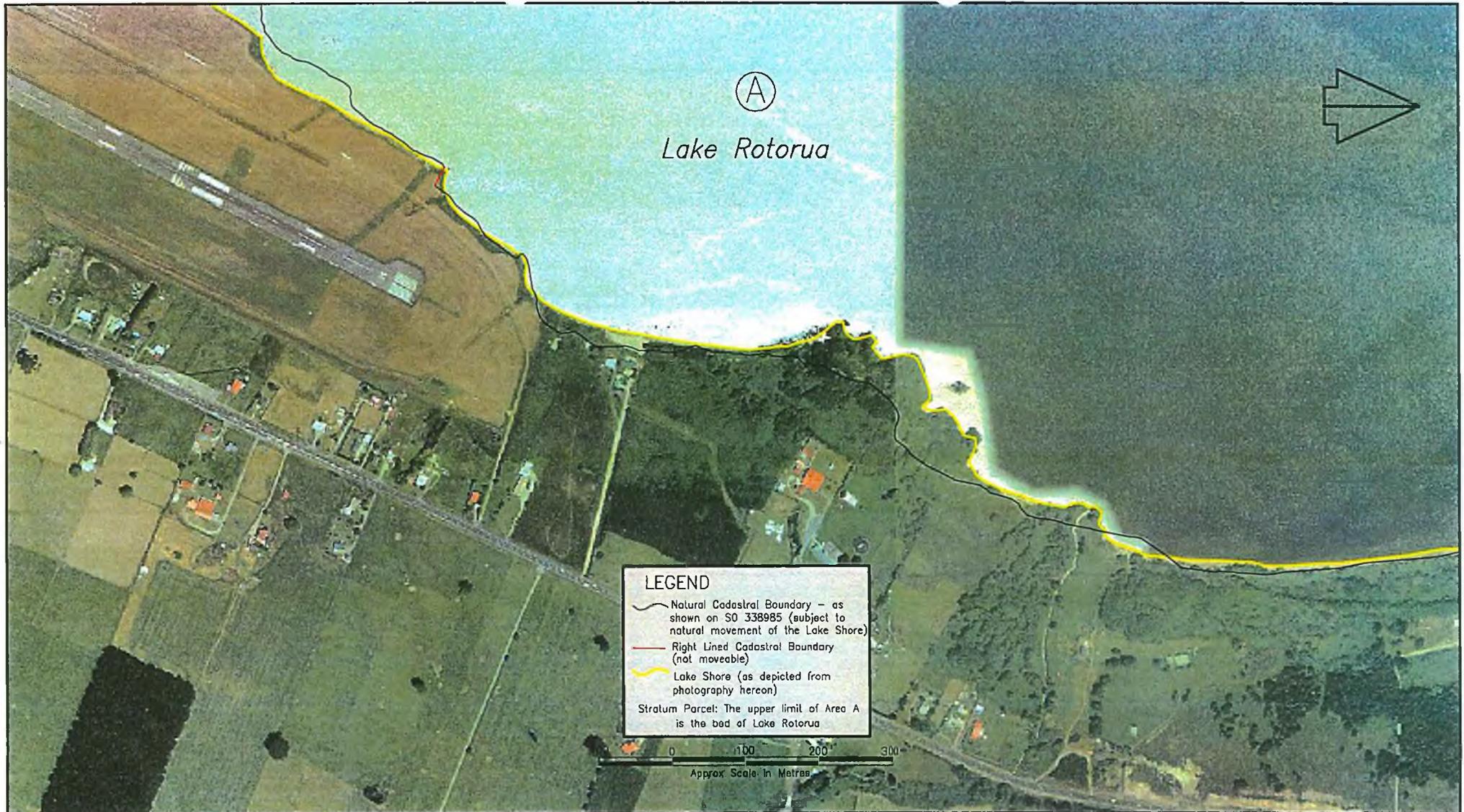
**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

17 of 23 SO 340310

NEX 2.9



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

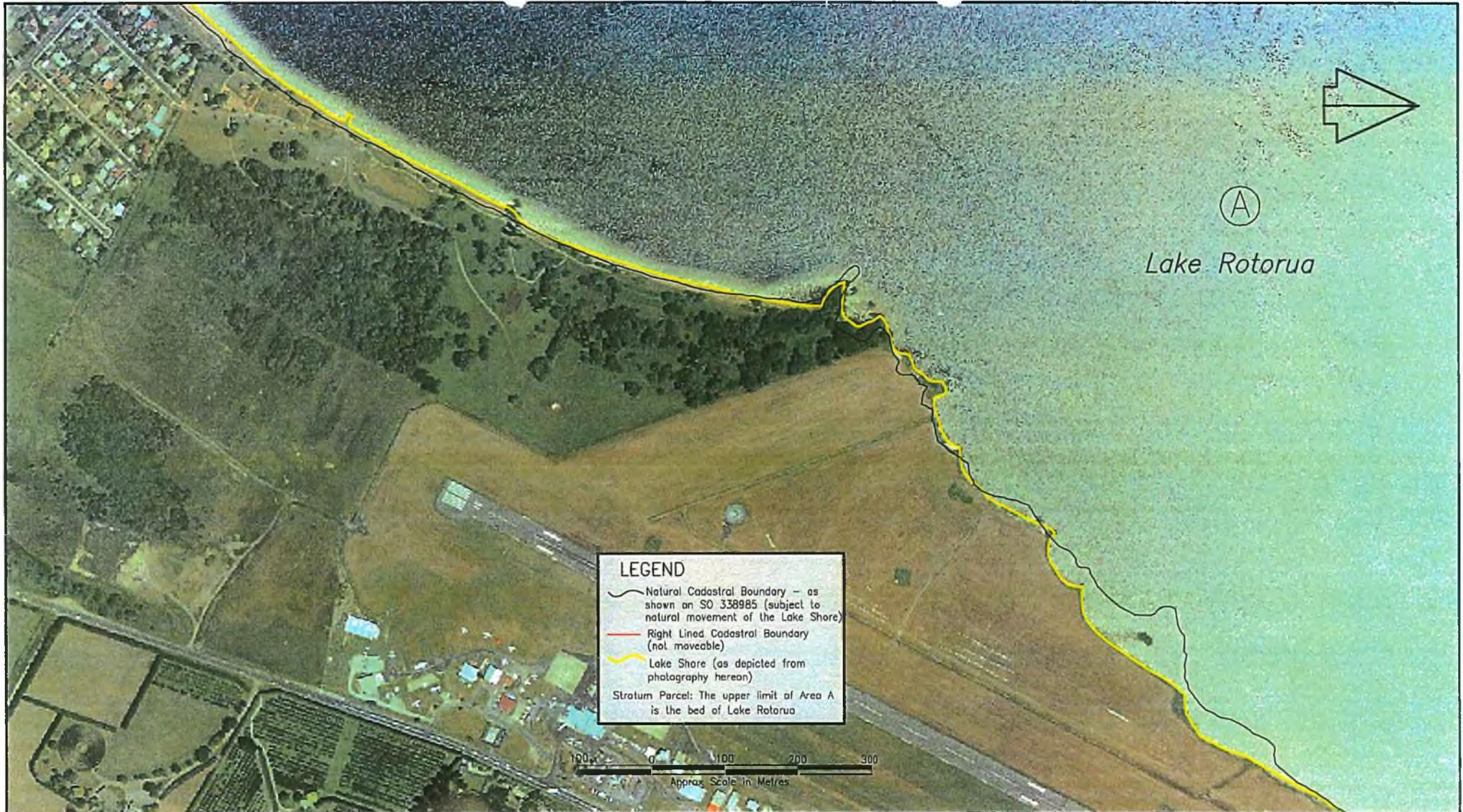
Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

<i>Roku Mihinui</i>	October 2004
.....	
For and on behalf of Te Arawa	
<i>Kay Harrison</i>	October 2004
.....	
For and on behalf of the Crown	

18 of 23	SO 340310
----------	-----------

M.H.K.P.



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

19 of 23 | SO 340310

Map 12.8



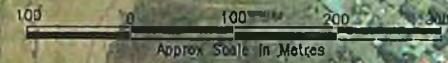
**LEGEND**

~ Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)

— Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)

— Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

20 of 23 SO 340310

MSX  
 K.S.

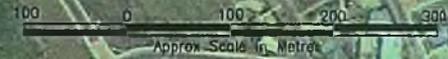


(A)  
Lake Rotorua

**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua




South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

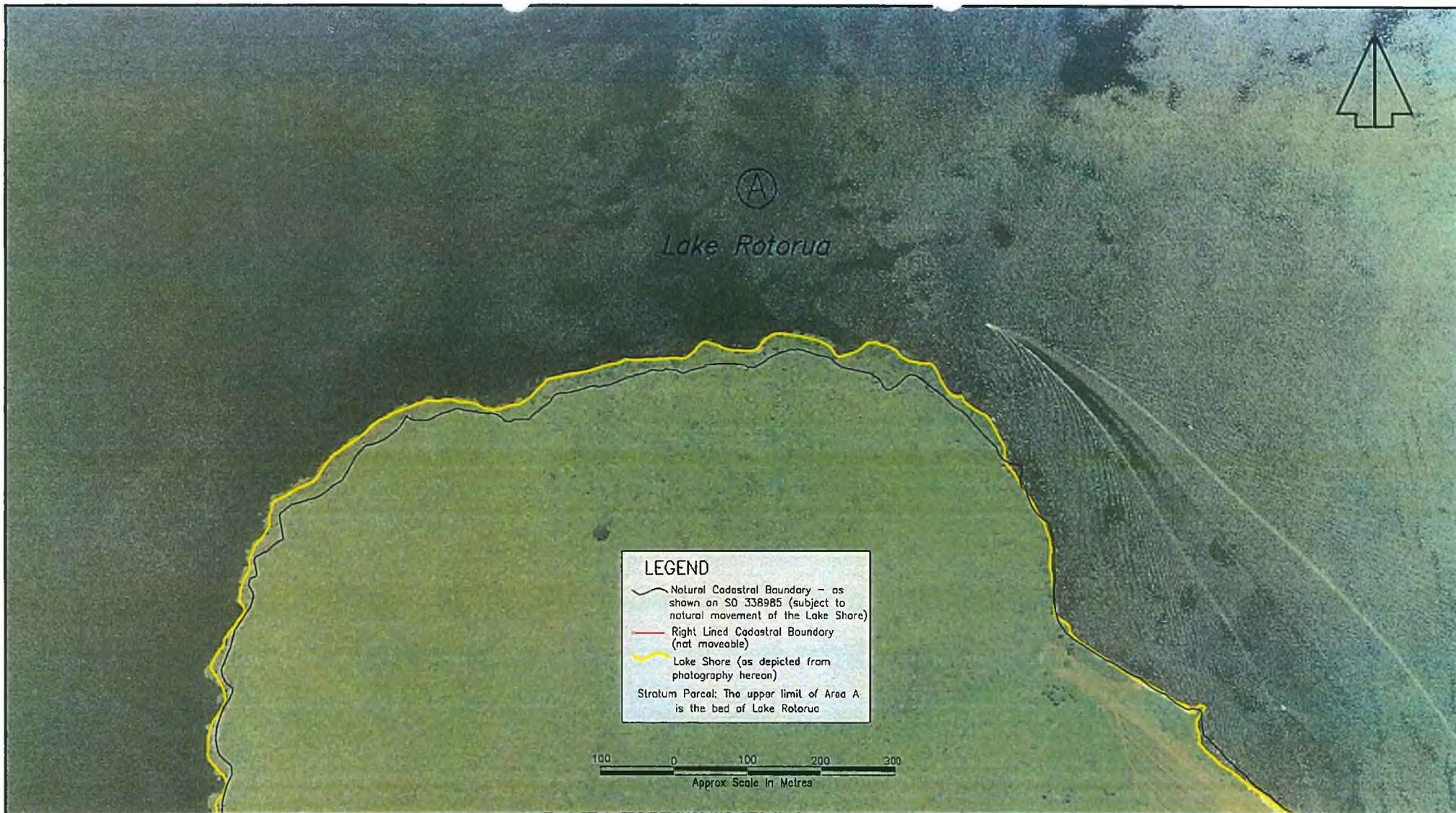
**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

21 of 23 | SO 340310

M.A.K.R.



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua

100 0 100 200 300  
Approx Scale In Metres



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only  
  
John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

22 of 23 | SO 340310

M.A. K.R.

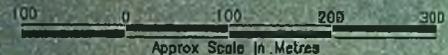


**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338985 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotorua

Ⓐ  
Lake Rotorua



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only  
  
John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotorua**  
(Shown A hereon containing 8088.0000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338985)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

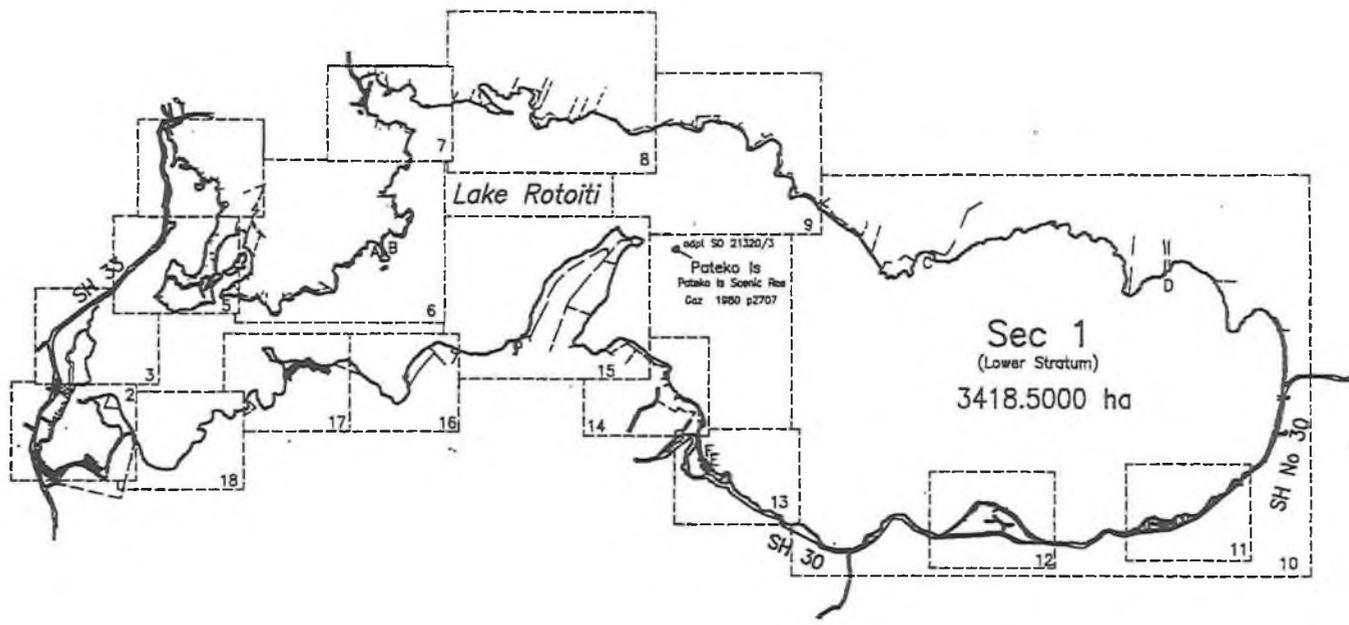
Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

23 of 23 SO 340310

M...  
T...



SO 338986 (Title Plan)  
Copy - 2110; Page - 018.2111004.08.01



Approvals

DATUM : GEODETIC 1949  
BOP CIRCUIT COORDINATES  
ORIGIN : MAKETU  
700,000mN 300,000mE

LAND TO BE USED FOR TREATY SETTLEMENT

Shown	Description	Comprised in	Area
Sec 1	Bed of Lake Rotoiti	Crown Land sec 27 Maori Land Amendment and Maori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922	3418.5000 ha

Lake boundaries shown, A-B, C-D, E-F, & the Islands have been digitised from Rotorua District Council's Orthophotos 2001

Section 1 has been defined on the understanding that Treaty settlement legislation will exempt it from the provisions of Section 11 and Part X of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Part IVA Conservation Act 1987.

Natural boundaries are subject to the normal common law rules of accretion and erosion.

Stratum Parcel:  
The upper limit of Section 1 is the bed of Lake Rotoiti

Islands shown hereon are excluded from Section 1

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area 3418.5000 ha

Comprised in Crown Land sec 27 Maori Land Amendment and Maori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13 / 10 / 04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
Reference Plans.....Sec. Plan.....Etc.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 16.11.2004

Deposited by Land Information NZ on

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338986

Lake Rotoiti

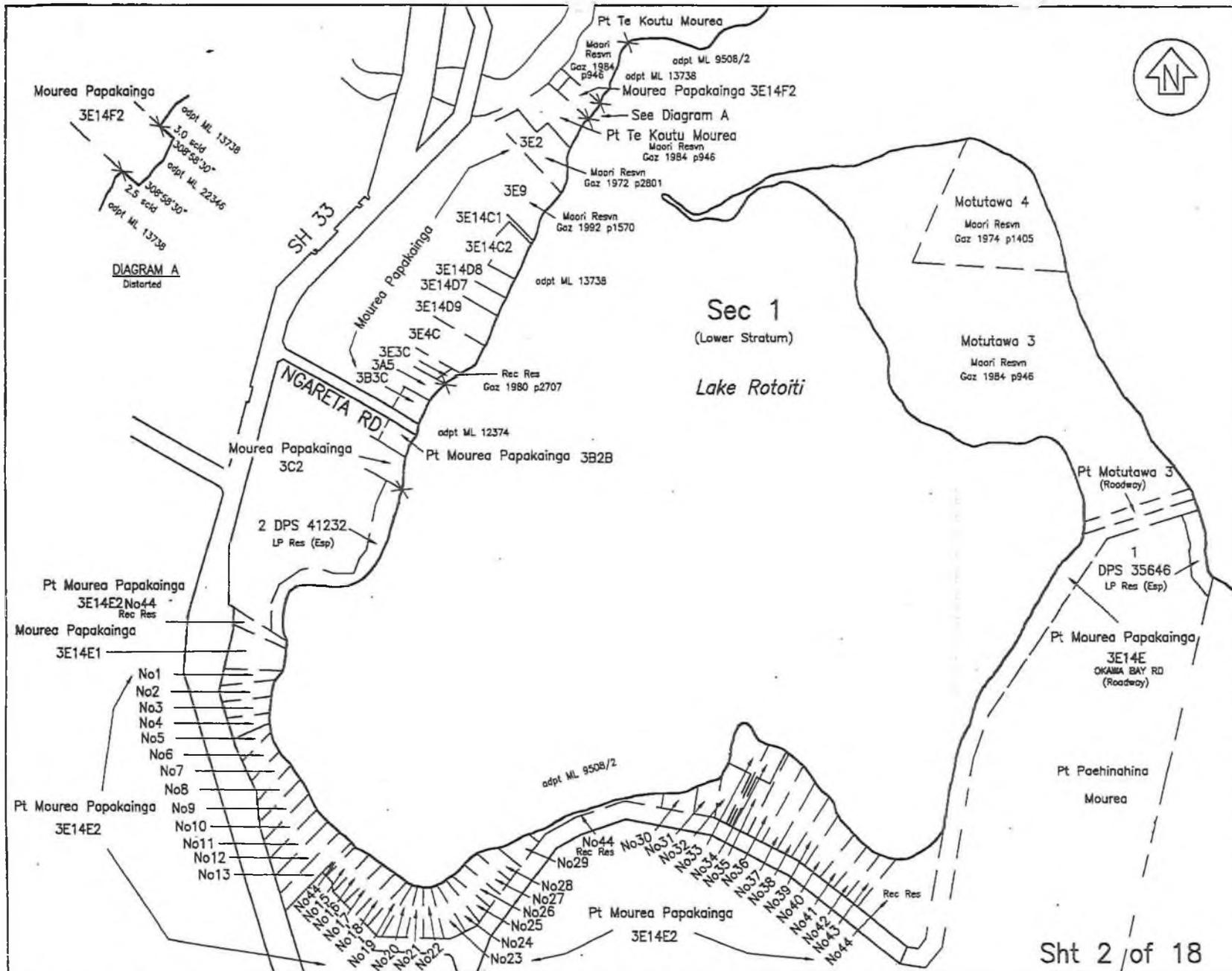
Sht 1 of 18

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 40000 Date: JULY 2004

*[Handwritten initials]*



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area  
Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 15 / 10 / 04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
Reference Plans.....  
Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ  
16.1.11.2004

Deposited by Land Information NZ on

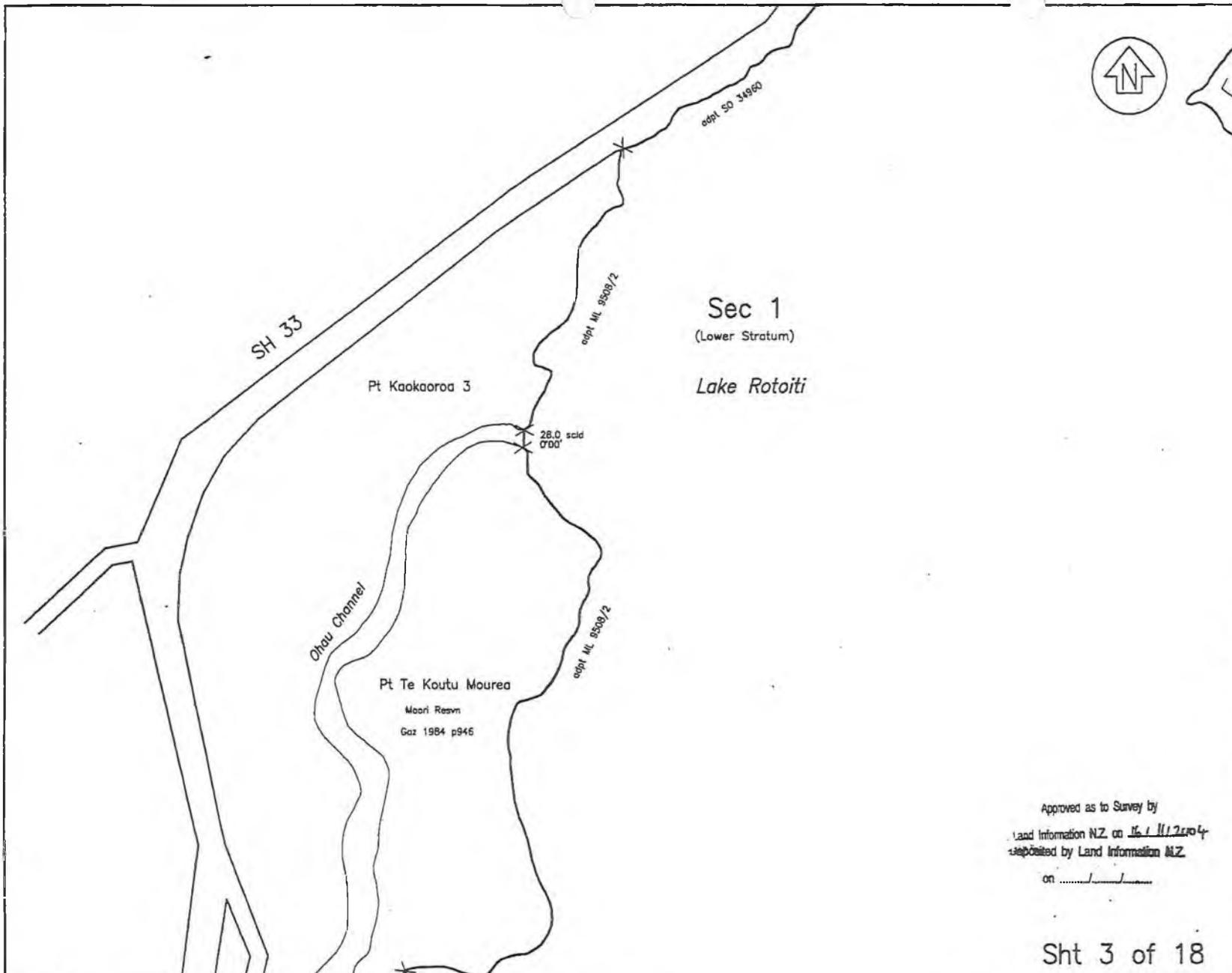
Sht 2 / of 18

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 3000 Date: JULY 2004

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338986



Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that: (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2; (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.	
Signed at Rotorua	Date 17/10/04
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
...../...../.....	Approving Surveyor
Deposited this.....day of.....20.....	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received 20-10-04 instructions	SO 338986

Approved as to Survey by  
 Land Information NZ on 16/11/2004  
 deposited by Land Information NZ  
 on .....

Sht 3 of 18

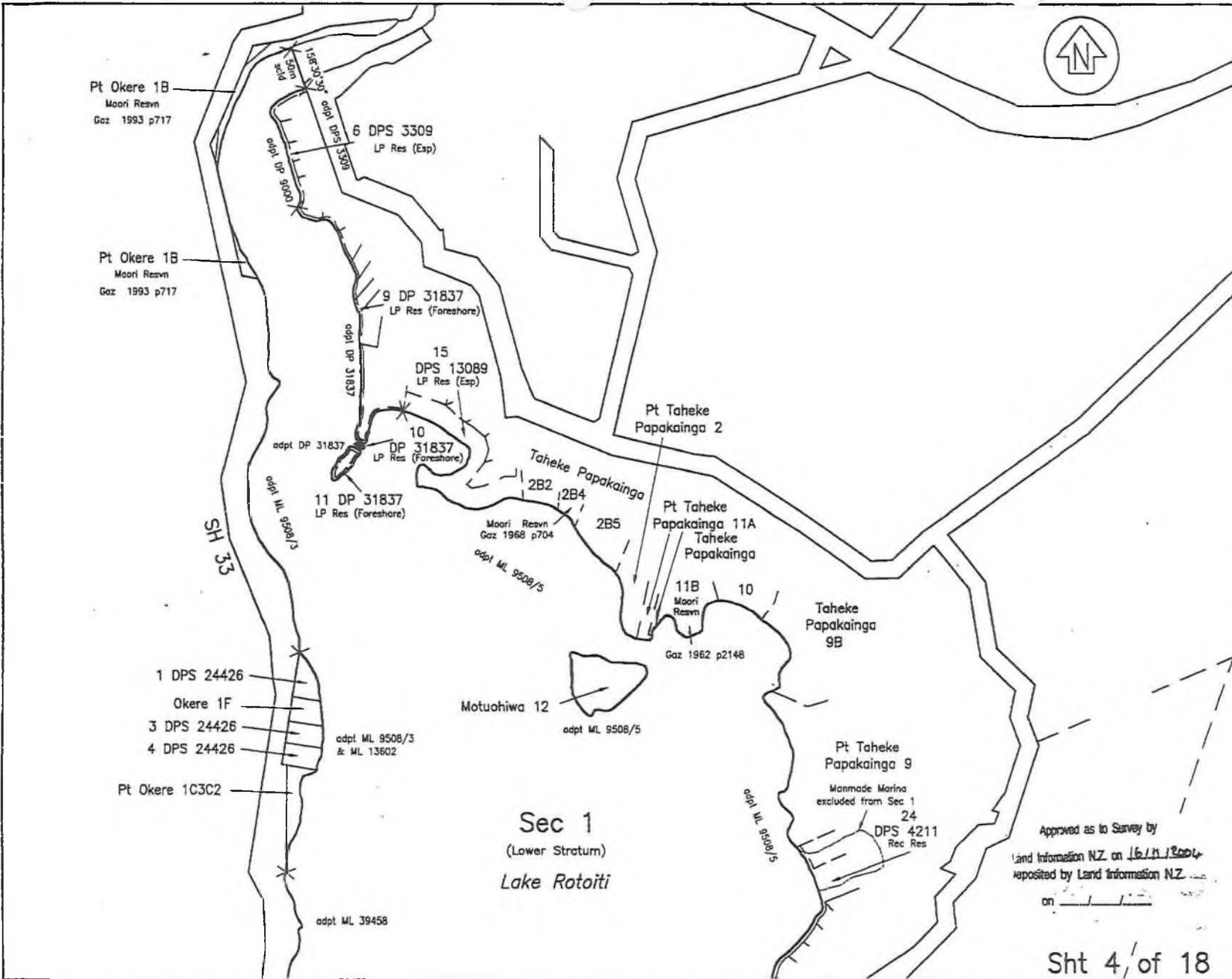
LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 3000 Date: JULY 2004

JTC

Handwritten initials/signature.



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....

Reference Plans.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey

..... Approving Surveyor

Deposited this..... day of..... 20.....

for Registrar-General of Land

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338986

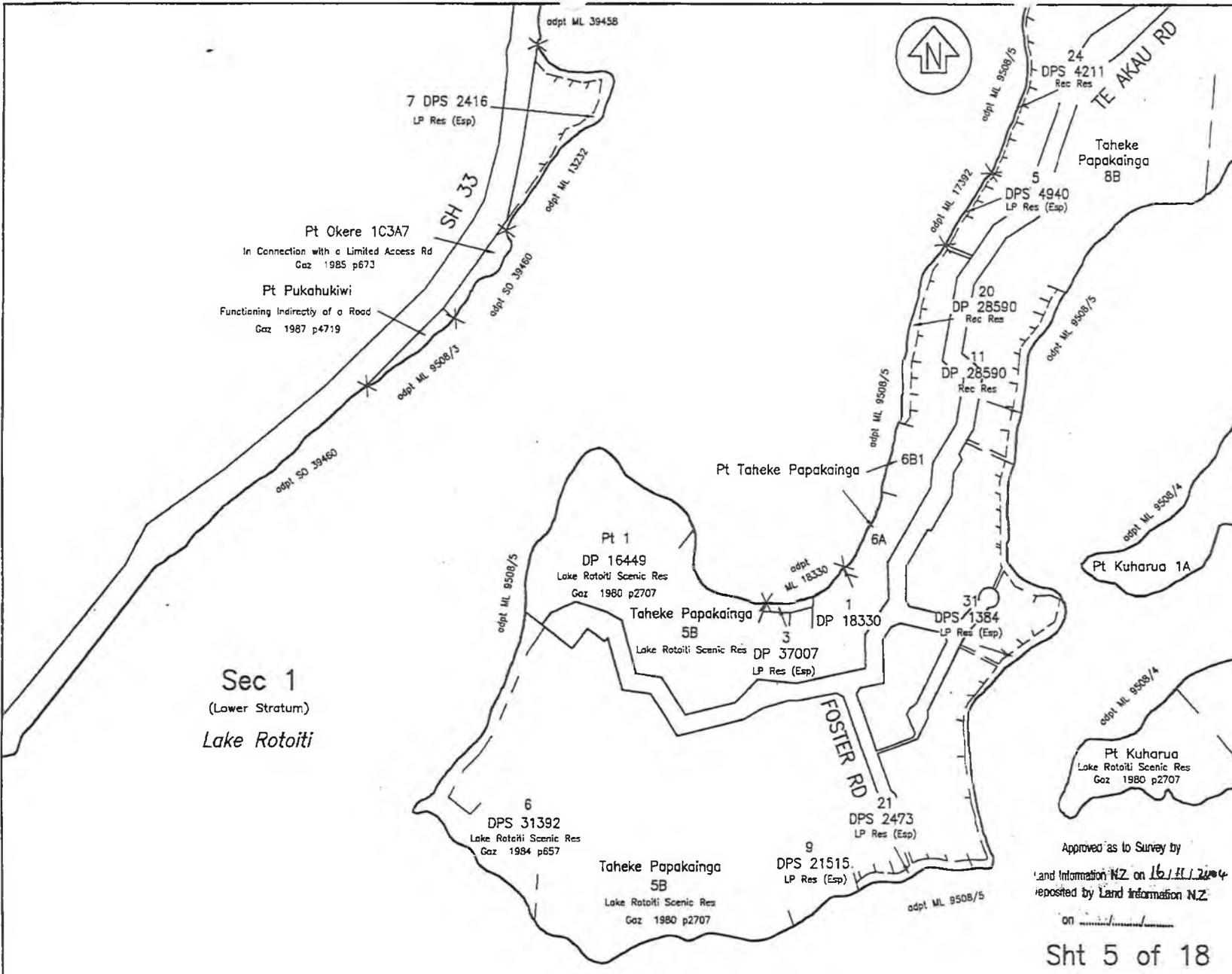
LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 3000 Date: JULY 2004

Sht 4 of 18

*[Handwritten marks]*



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
 Reference Plans.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey

..... Approving Surveyor

Deposited this.....day of.....20.....

for Registrar-General of Land

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338986

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

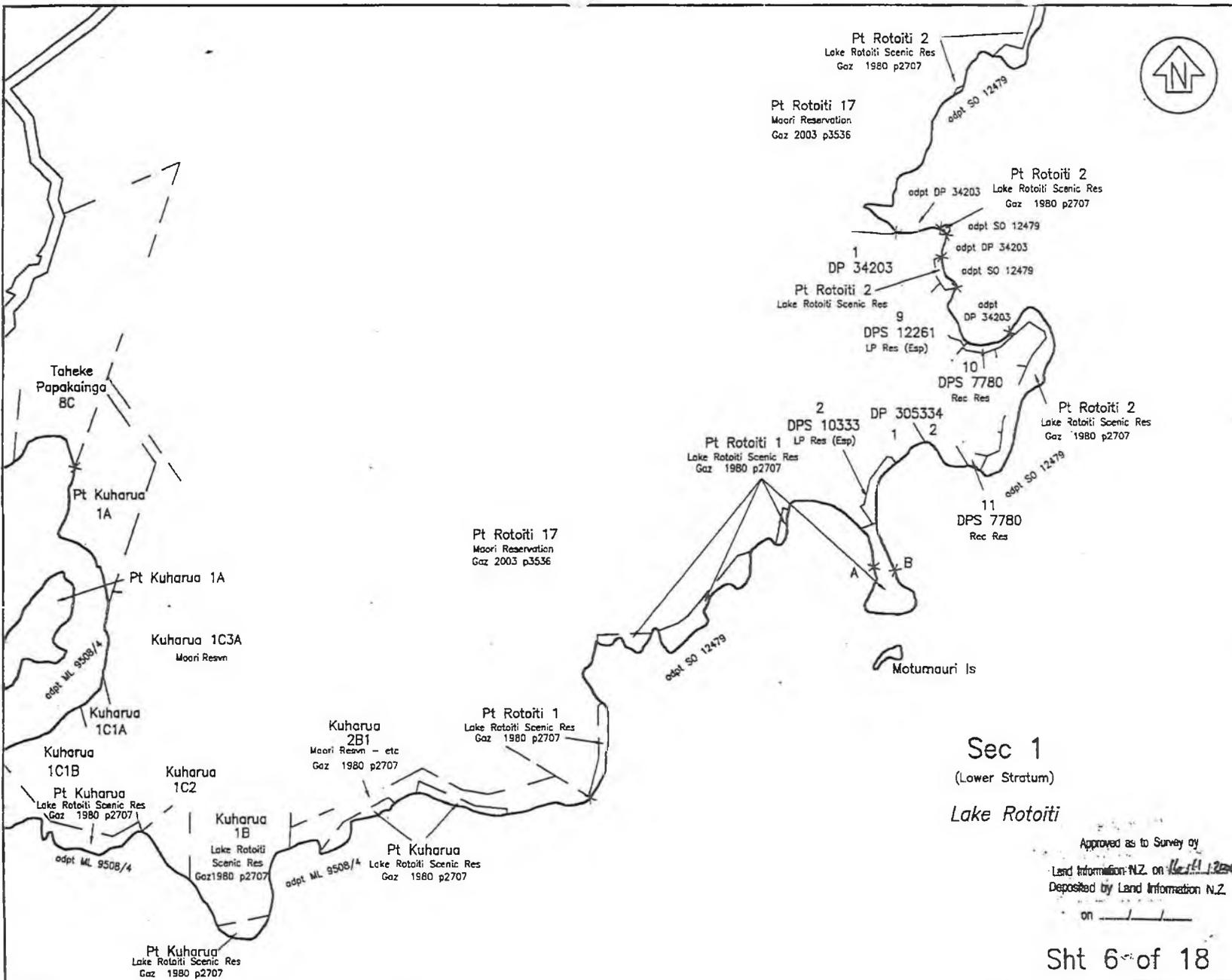
Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 3000 Date: JULY 2004

JTGC

Sht 5 of 18

Approved as to Survey by  
 and Information NZ on 16/11/2004  
 reported by Land Information NZ



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 17/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
 Reference Plans.....  
 Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey  
 ..... Approving Surveyor

Deposited this.....day of.....20.....

for Registrar-General of Land

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions

SO 338986

Sec 1  
 (Lower Stratum)  
 Lake Rotoiti

Approved as to Survey by  
 Land Information N.Z. on 16/11/2004  
 Deposited by Land Information N.Z.  
 on .....

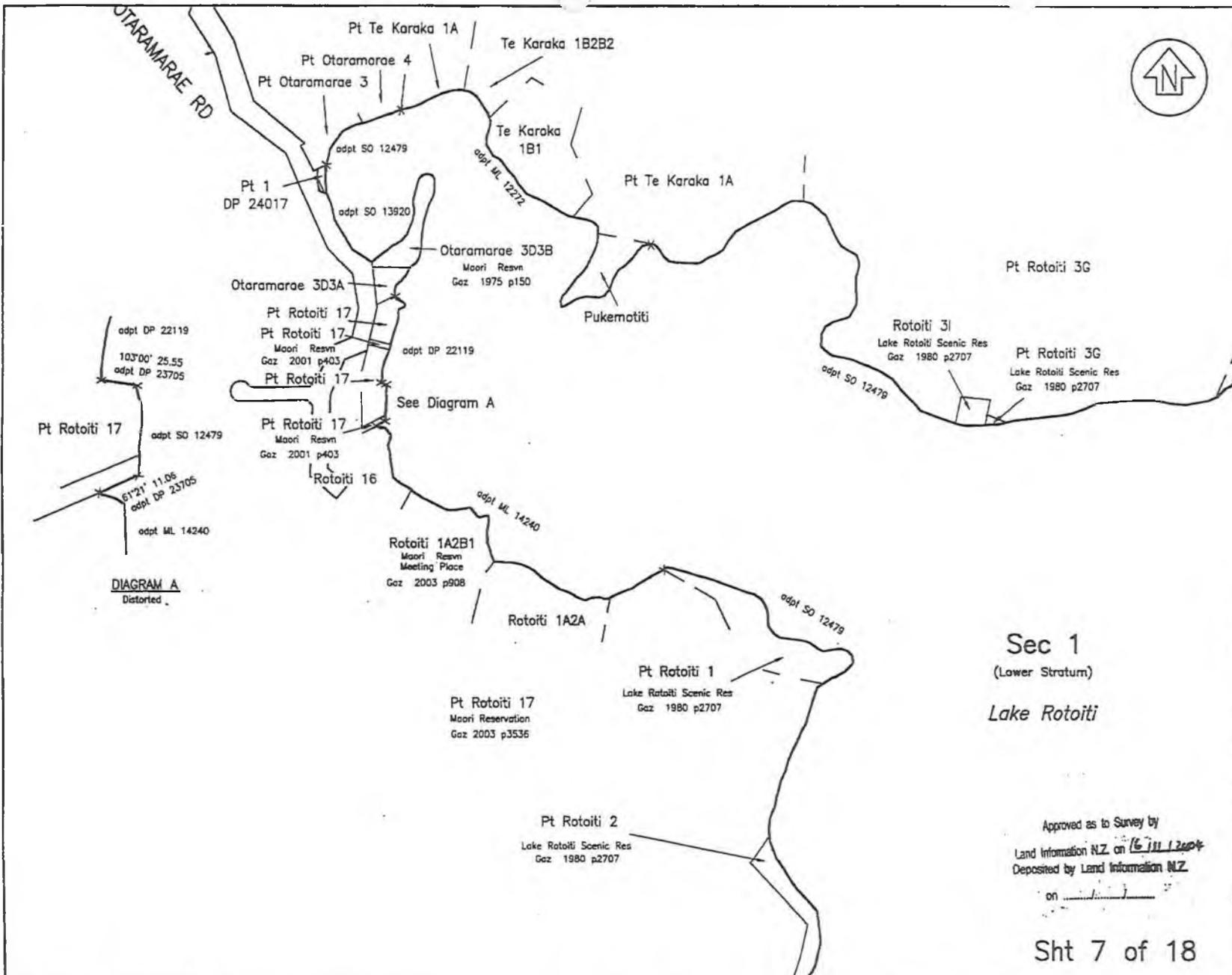
Sht 6 of 18

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

JTGC



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 17/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
 Reference Plans.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey

..... Approving Surveyor

Deposited this..... day of..... 20.....

for Registrar-General of Land

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338986

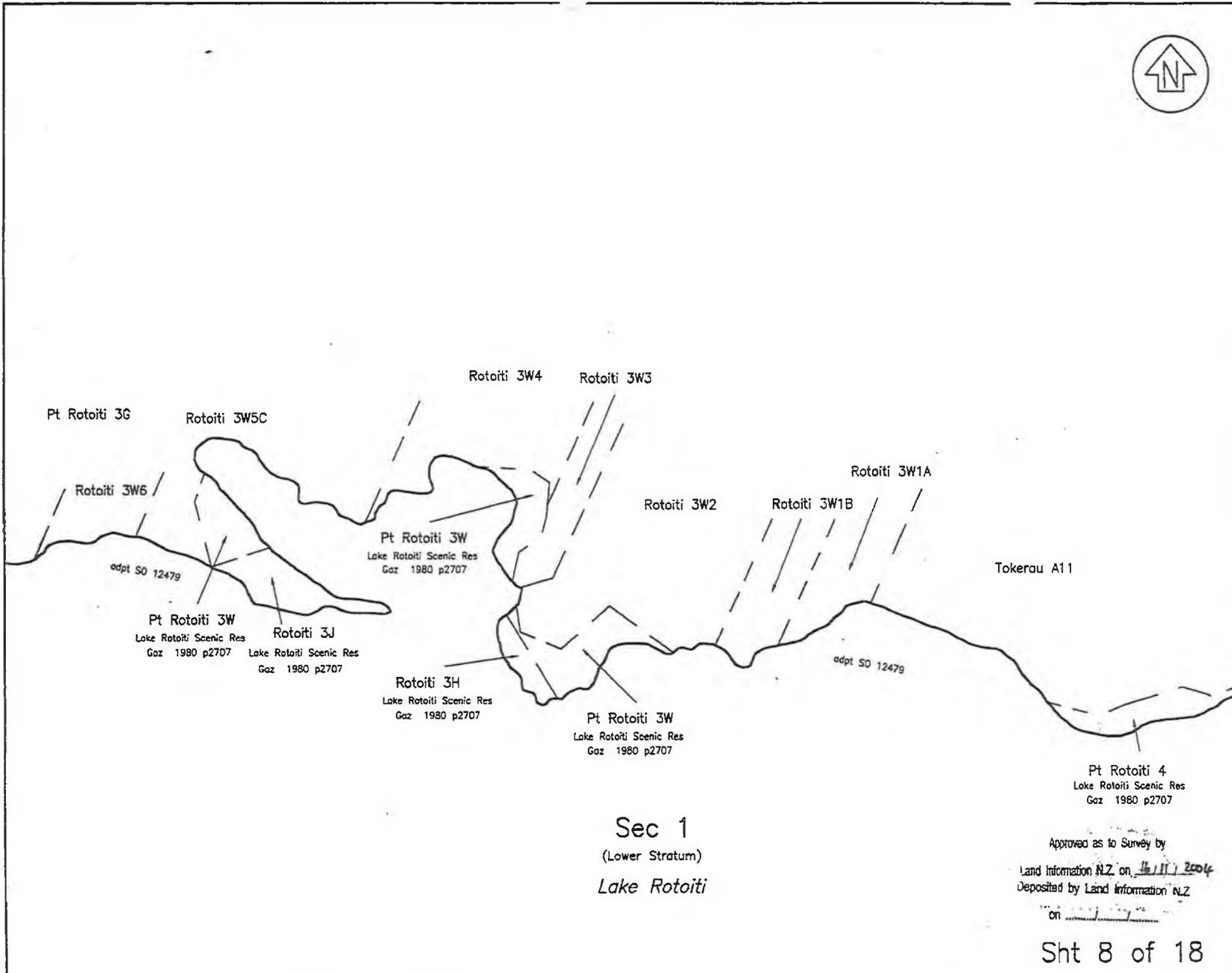
LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 3000 Date: JULY 2004

Sht 7 of 18

*[Handwritten marks]*



Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotoiti

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ, on 16/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
on

Sht 8 of 18

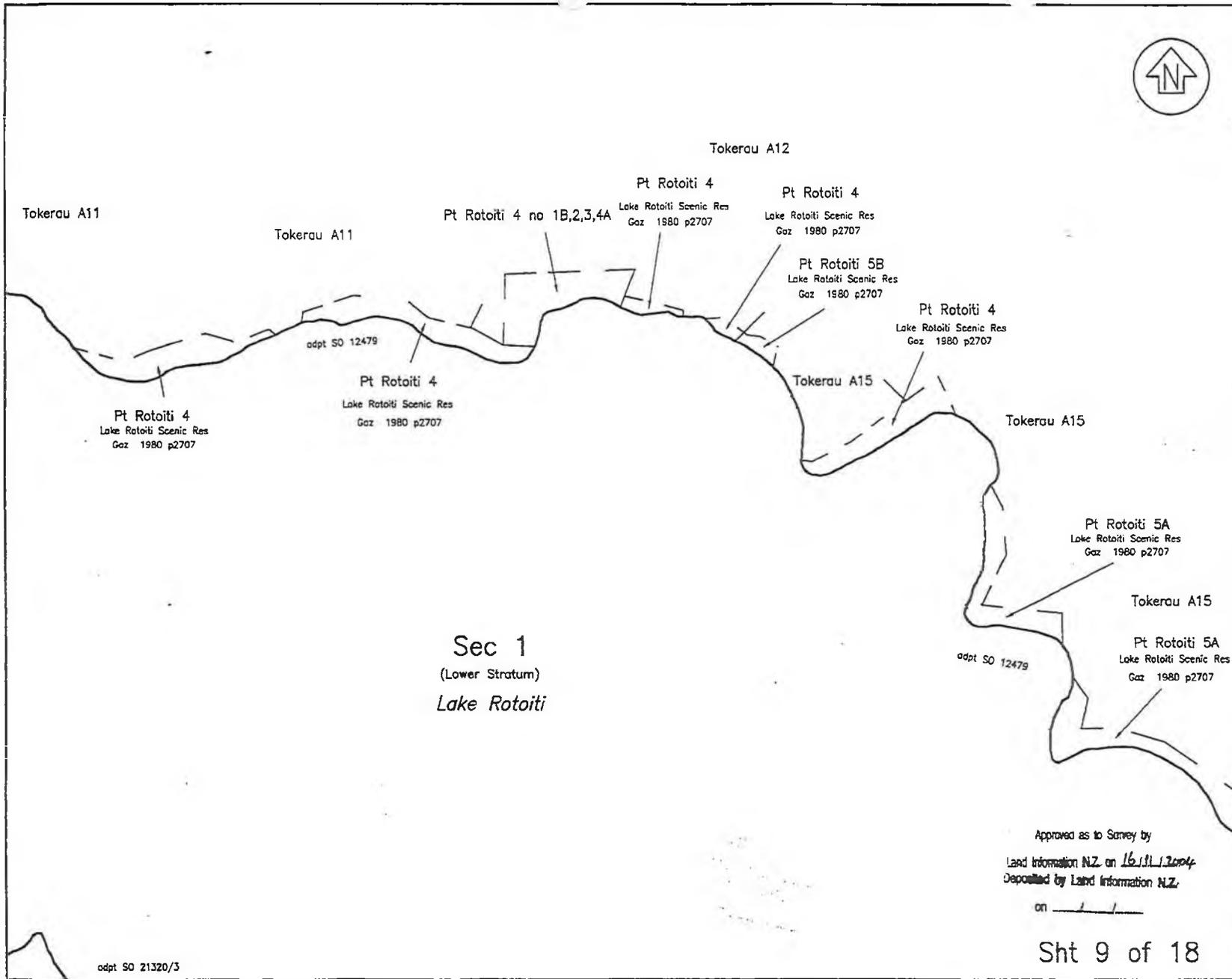
Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
1. Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that: (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2; (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and these Rules.	
Signed at Rotorua	Date 13/10/04
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
...../...../.....	Approving Surveyor
Deposited this..... day of.....20.....	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received 20-10-04 Instructions	SO 338986

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

JTGC



Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotoiti



Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that: (c) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2. (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.	
Signed at Rotorua	Date 13/10/04
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
...../...../.....	Approving Surveyor
Deposited this.....day of.....20.....	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File	SO 338986
Received 20-10-04	Instructions

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 16/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ

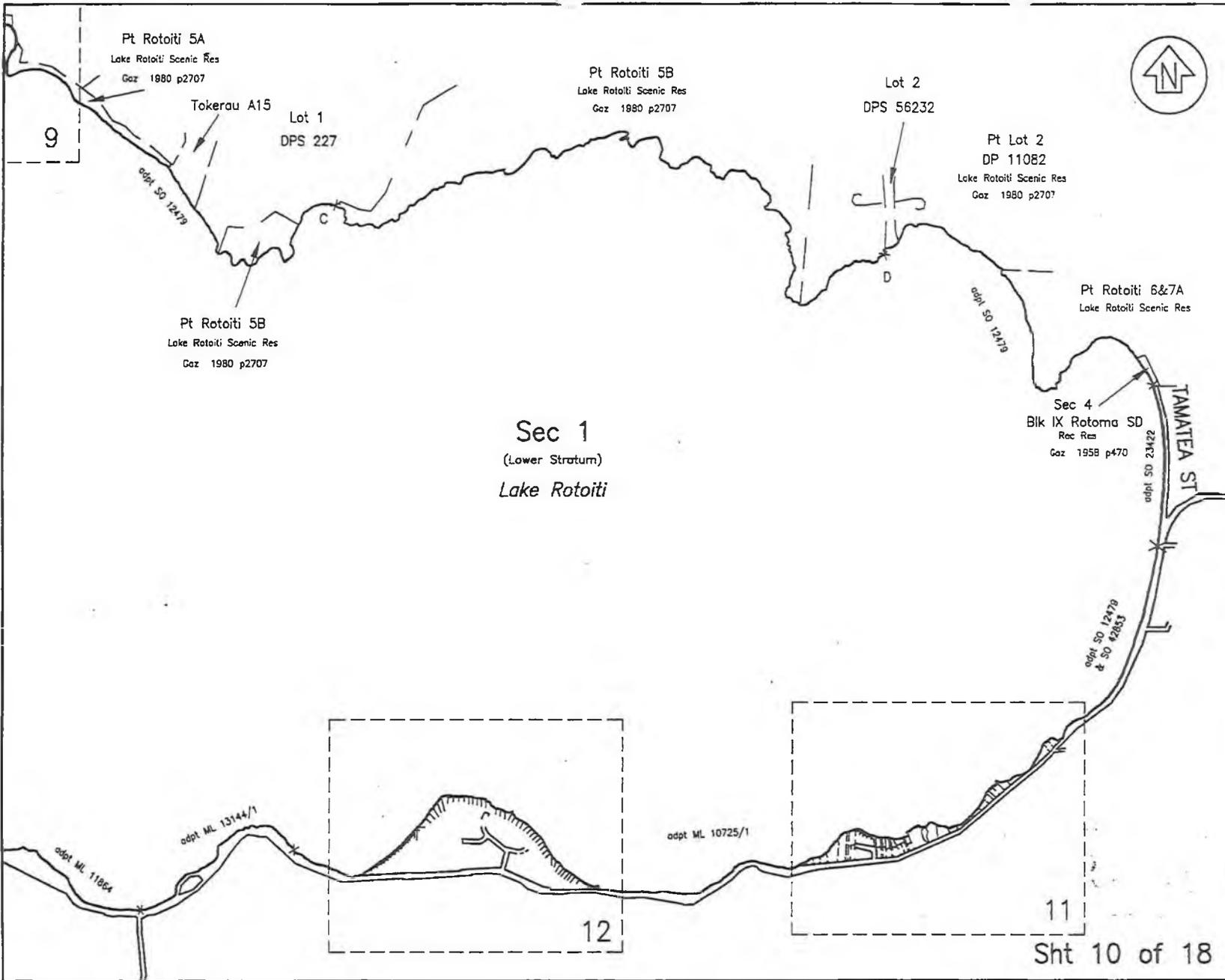
Sht 9 of 18

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

JTGC



Approvals

Total Area  
Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 12/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
Reference Plans.....  
Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 16.11.2004

Deposited by Land Information NZ on

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

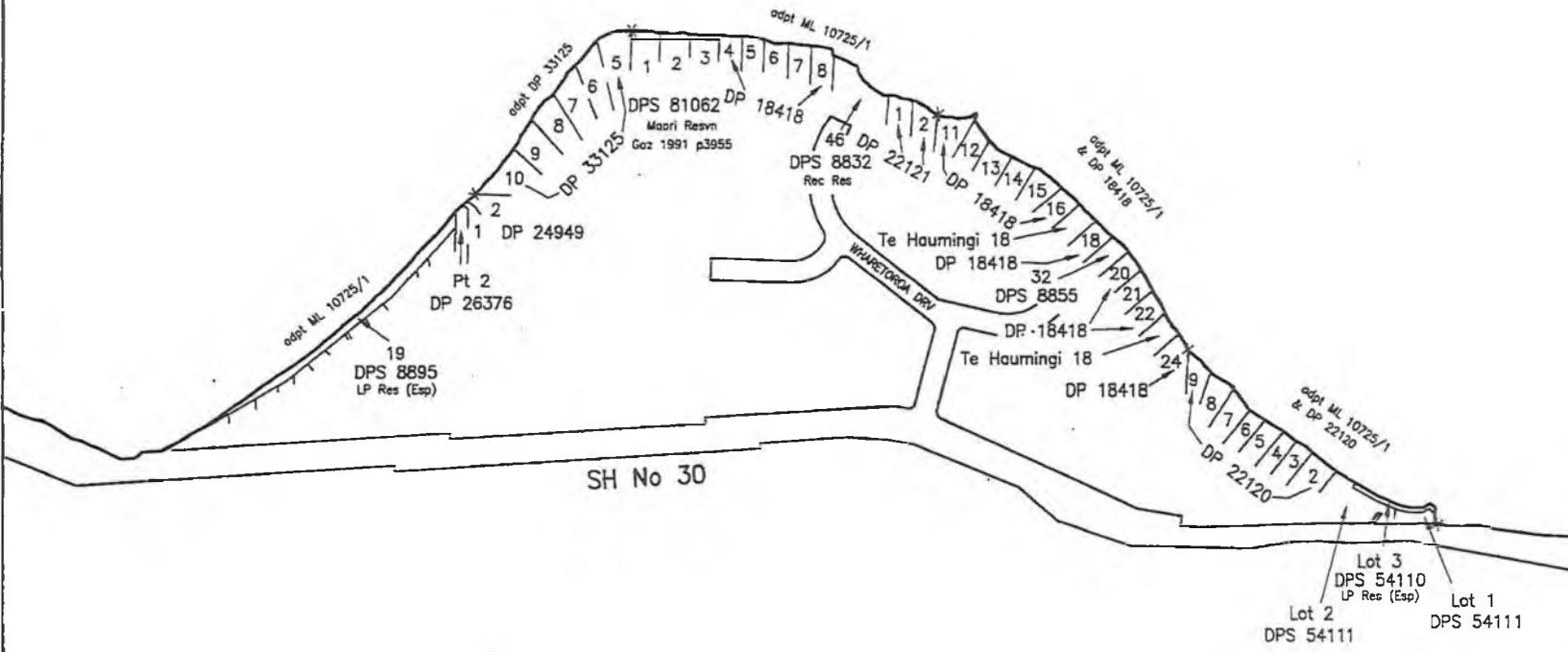
TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 12500 Date: JULY 2004

File  
Received 20-10-04 Instructions  
SO 338986





Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotoiti



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practice as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....

Reference Plans.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey

...../...../..... Approving Surveyor

Deposited this..... day of..... 20....

for Registrar-General of Land

File  
Received 20-10-04  
Instructions

SO 338986

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 16/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
on / /

Sht 12 of 18

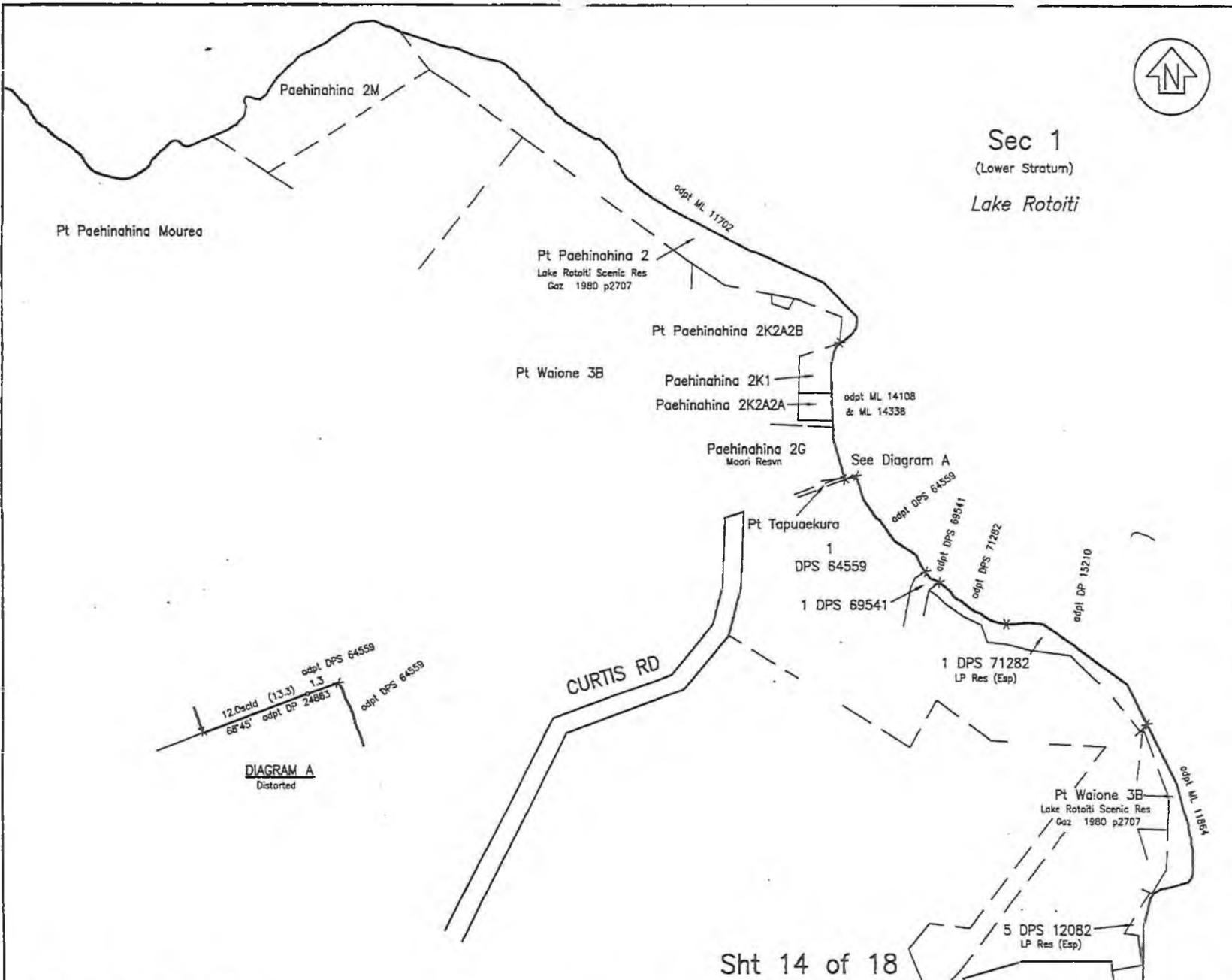
LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 3000 Date: JULY 2004

JTGC





Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
<p>I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:</p> <p>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;</p> <p>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.</p>	
Signed at Rotorua	Date 13 / 10 / 04
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on	16.11.2004
Deposited by Land Information NZ on	
File Received 20-10-04 Instructions	SO 338986

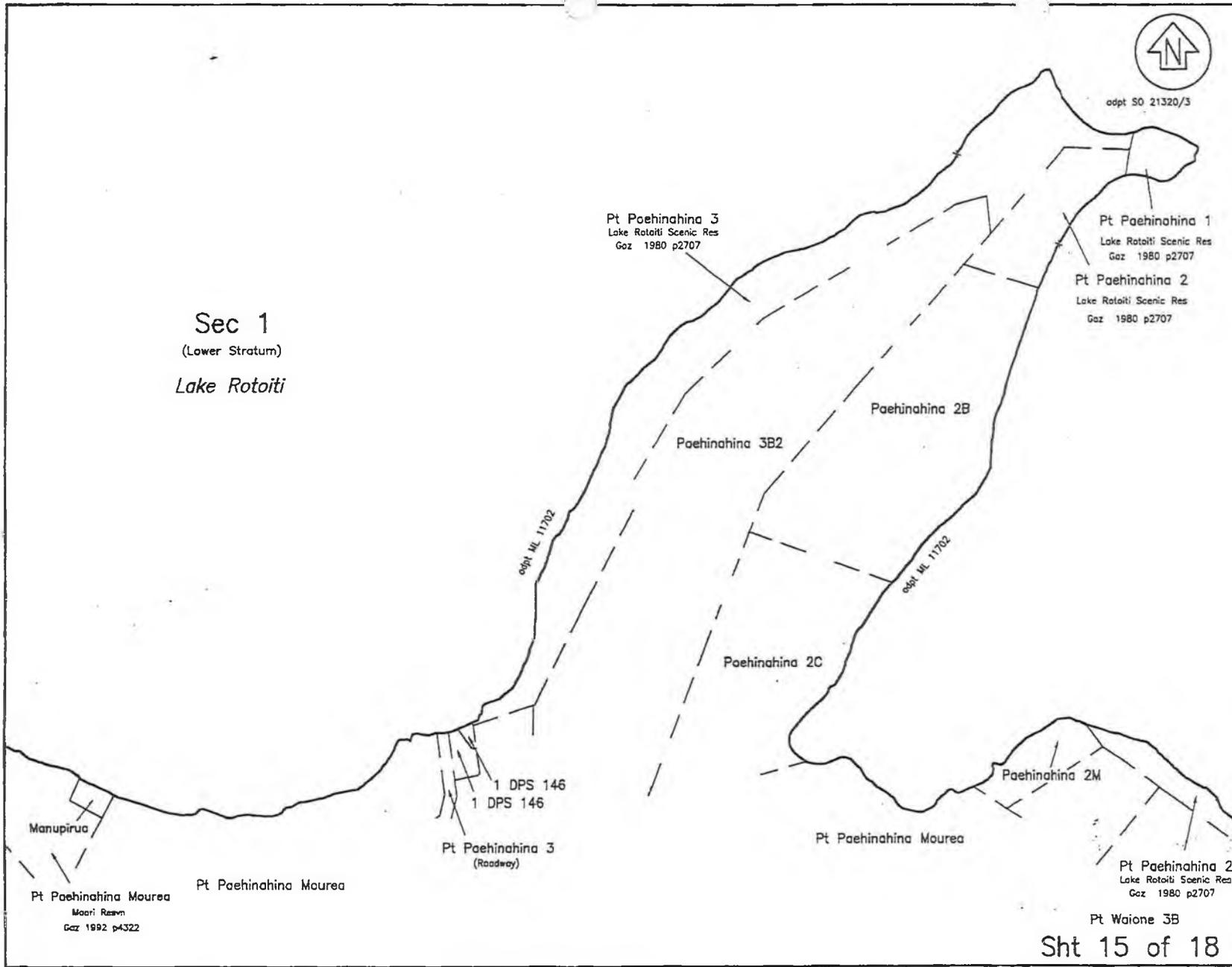
LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 3000 Date: JULY 2004

Sht 14 of 18

JGCC



odpt SO 21320/3

Pt Paehinahina 3  
Lake Rotoiti Scenic Res  
Goz 1980 p2707

Pt Paehinahina 1  
Lake Rotoiti Scenic Res  
Goz 1980 p2707

Pt Paehinahina 2  
Lake Rotoiti Scenic Res  
Goz 1980 p2707

Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)  
Lake Rotoiti

opt. ML 11702

opt. ML 11702

Manupirua  
Pt Paehinahina Mourea  
Maori Reserve  
Goz 1992 p4322

1 DPS 146  
1 DPS 146  
Pt Paehinahina 3  
(Roadway)

Pt Paehinahina Mourea

Paehinahina 2M  
Pt Paehinahina 2  
Lake Rotoiti Scenic Res  
Goz 1980 p2707

Pt Waione 3B  
Sht 15 of 18

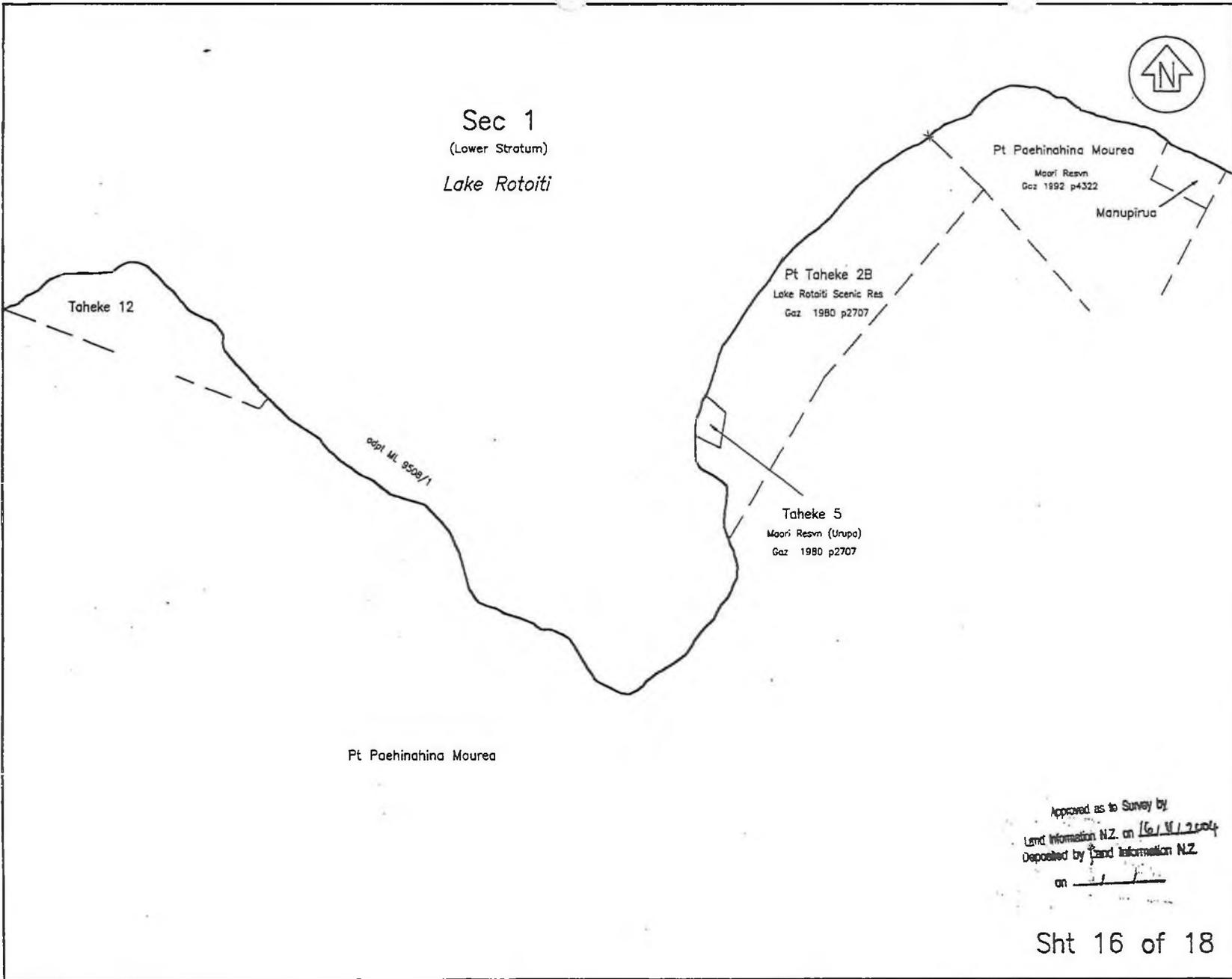
Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that: (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2; (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.	
Signed at Rotorua	Date 13/10/04
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ	
16.11.2004	
Deposited by Land Information NZ on	
File Received 20-10-04	SO 338986
Instructions	

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

*Handwritten initials and marks.*



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date *18/10/04*

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
 Reference Plans.....  
 Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey

...../...../..... Approving Surveyor

Deposited this.....day of.....20.....

..... for Registrar-General of Land

File Received *20-10-04* instructions SO 338986

Approved as to Survey by  
 Land Information NZ. on *16/11/2004*  
 Deposited by Land Information NZ  
 on *1/11/04*

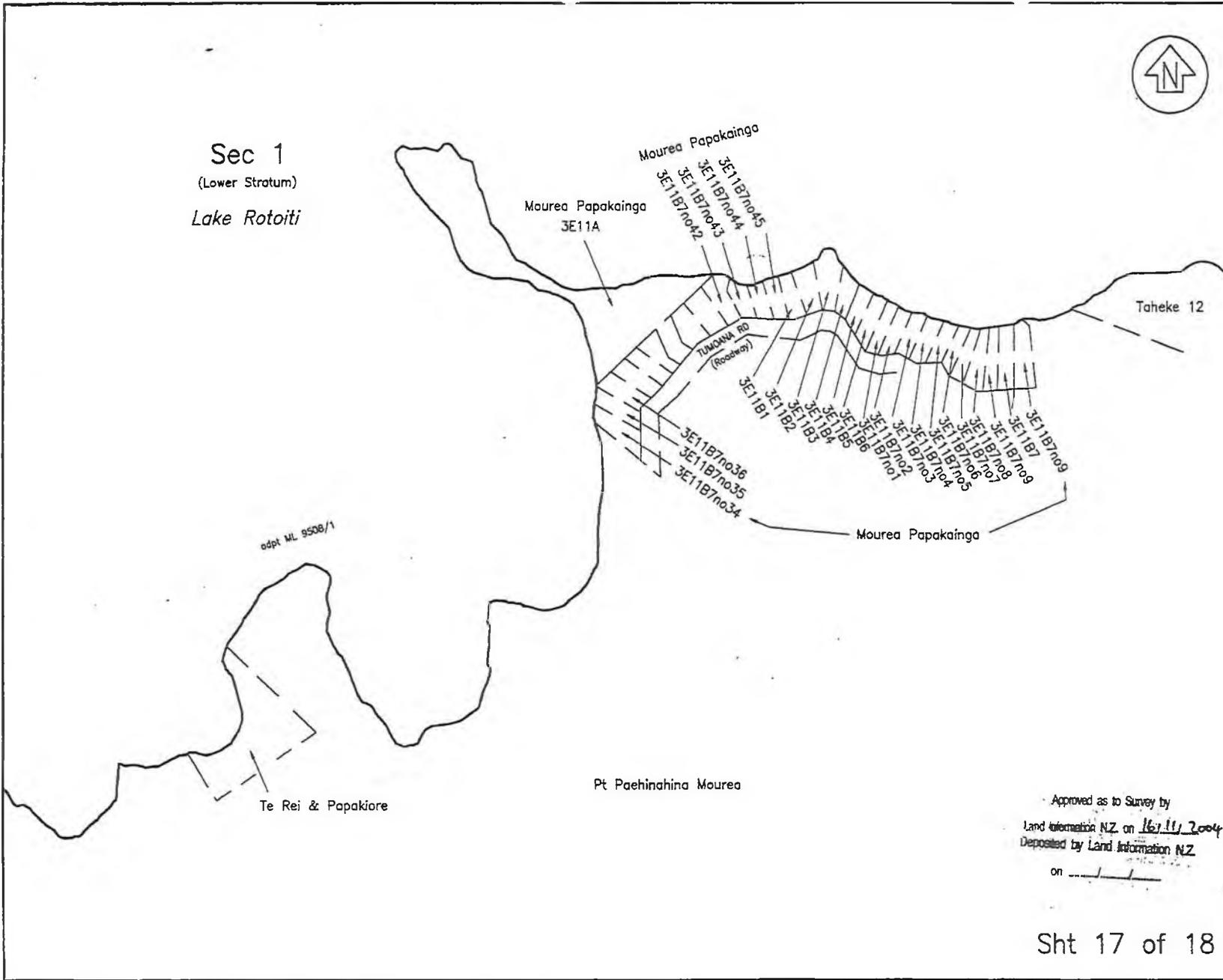
Sht 16 of 18

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 3000 Date: JULY 2004

JTGC



Approvals	
CLASS OF SURVEY : III	
Total Area	
Comprised in	
<p>L. Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:</p> <p>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;</p> <p>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.</p>	
Signed at Rotorua <i>[Signature]</i> Date <u>13/10/04</u>	
Field Book.....p.....	Traverse Book.....p.....
Reference Plans.....	.....
Examined.....	Correct.....
Approved as to Survey	
...../...../.....	..... Approving Surveyor
Deposited this..... day of.....20.....	
for Registrar-General of Land	
File Received <u>20-10-04</u>	SO 338986
Instructions	

Approved as to Survey by  
 Land Information NZ on 16/11/2004  
 Deposited by Land Information NZ  
 on .....

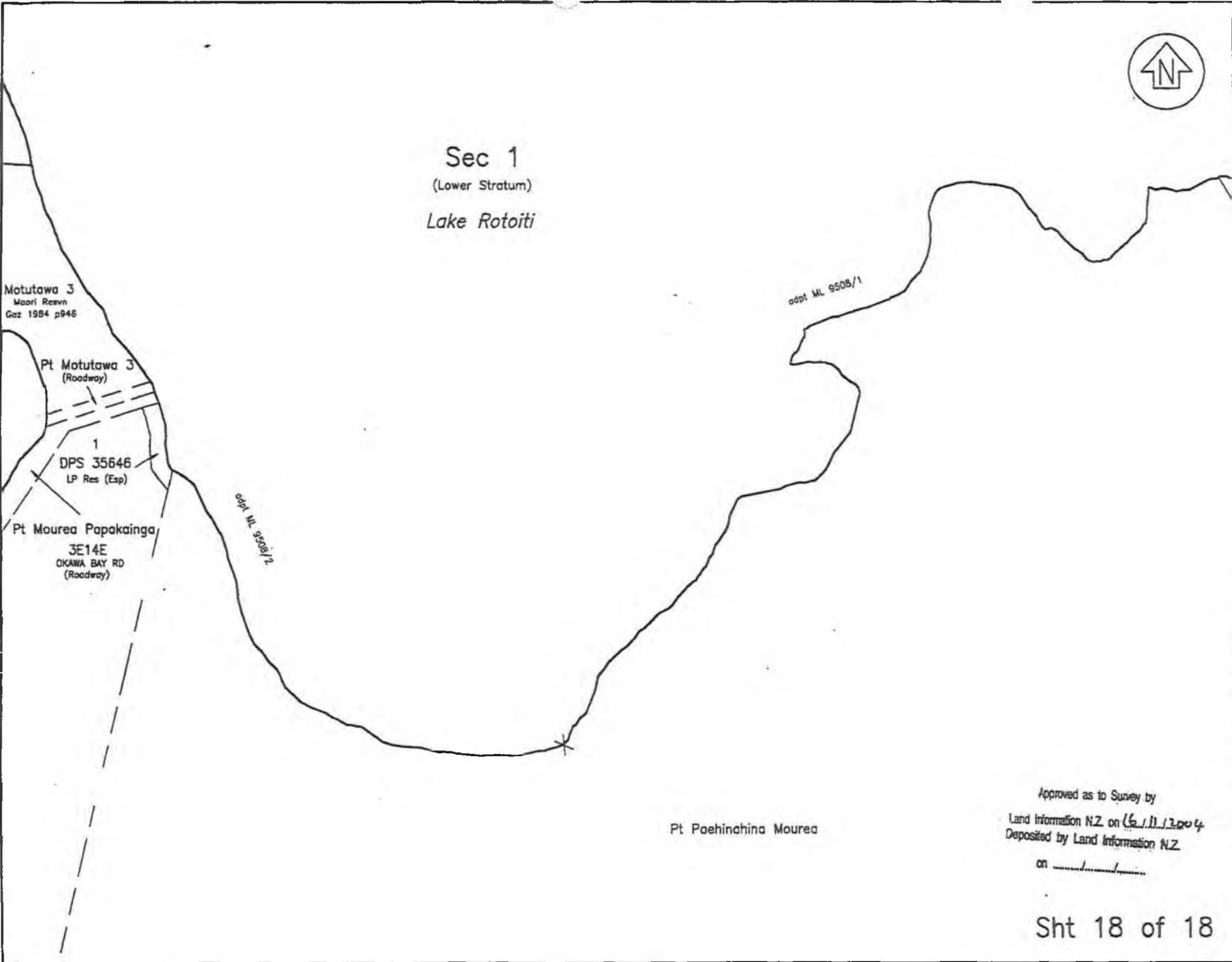
Sht 17 of 18

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 3000 Date: JULY 2004

*[Handwritten marks]*



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *MF* Date 12/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....

Reference Plans.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey

...../...../..... Approving Surveyor

Deposited this.....day of.....20.....

for Registrar-General of Land

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338986

Approved as to Survey by  
 Land Information N.Z. on 6/11/2004  
 Deposited by Land Information N.Z.  
 on .....

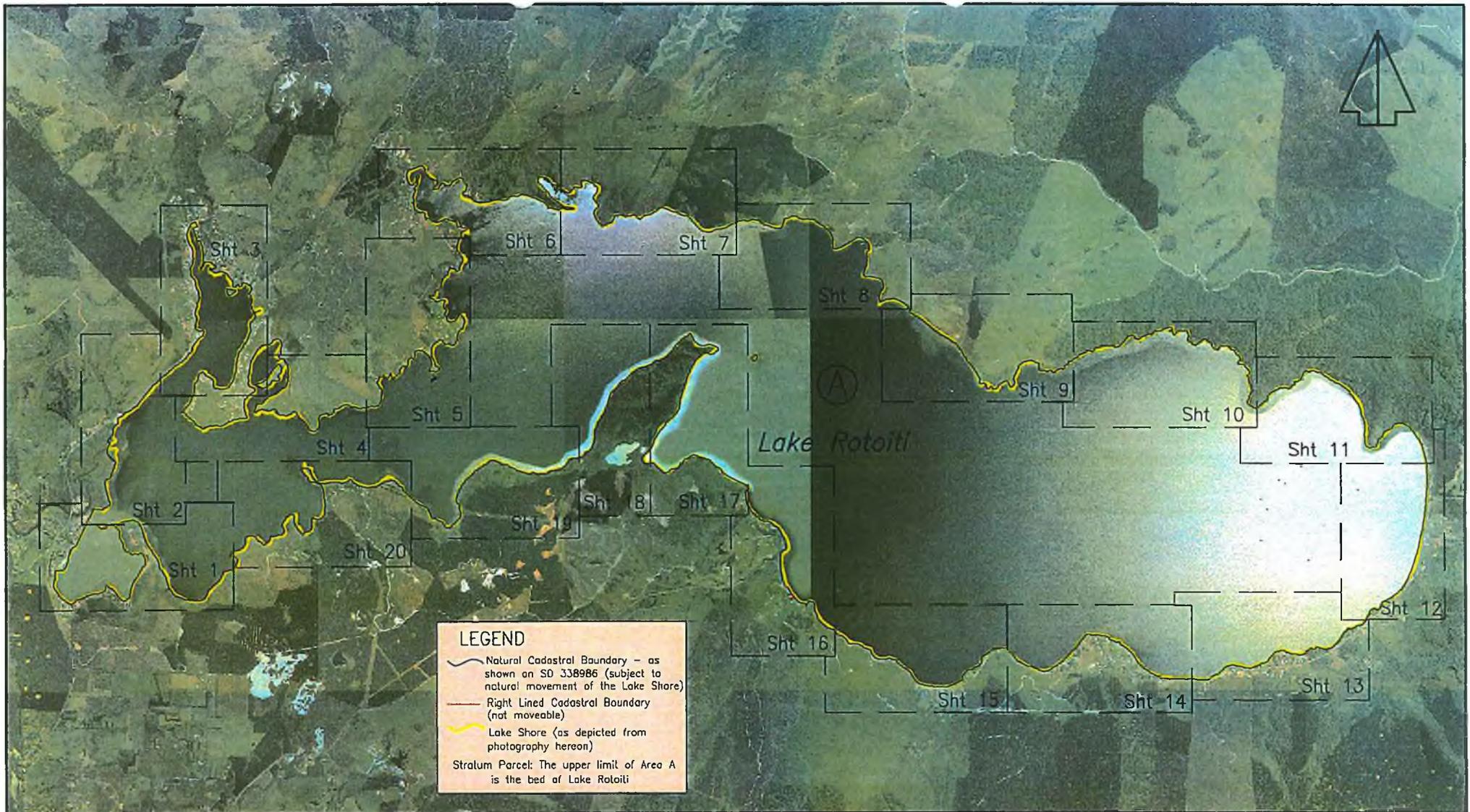
Sht 18 of 18

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 3000 Date: JULY 2004

JTGC



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338986 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoiti



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
(Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

INDEX	SO 340311
-------	-----------

KAT  
18



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

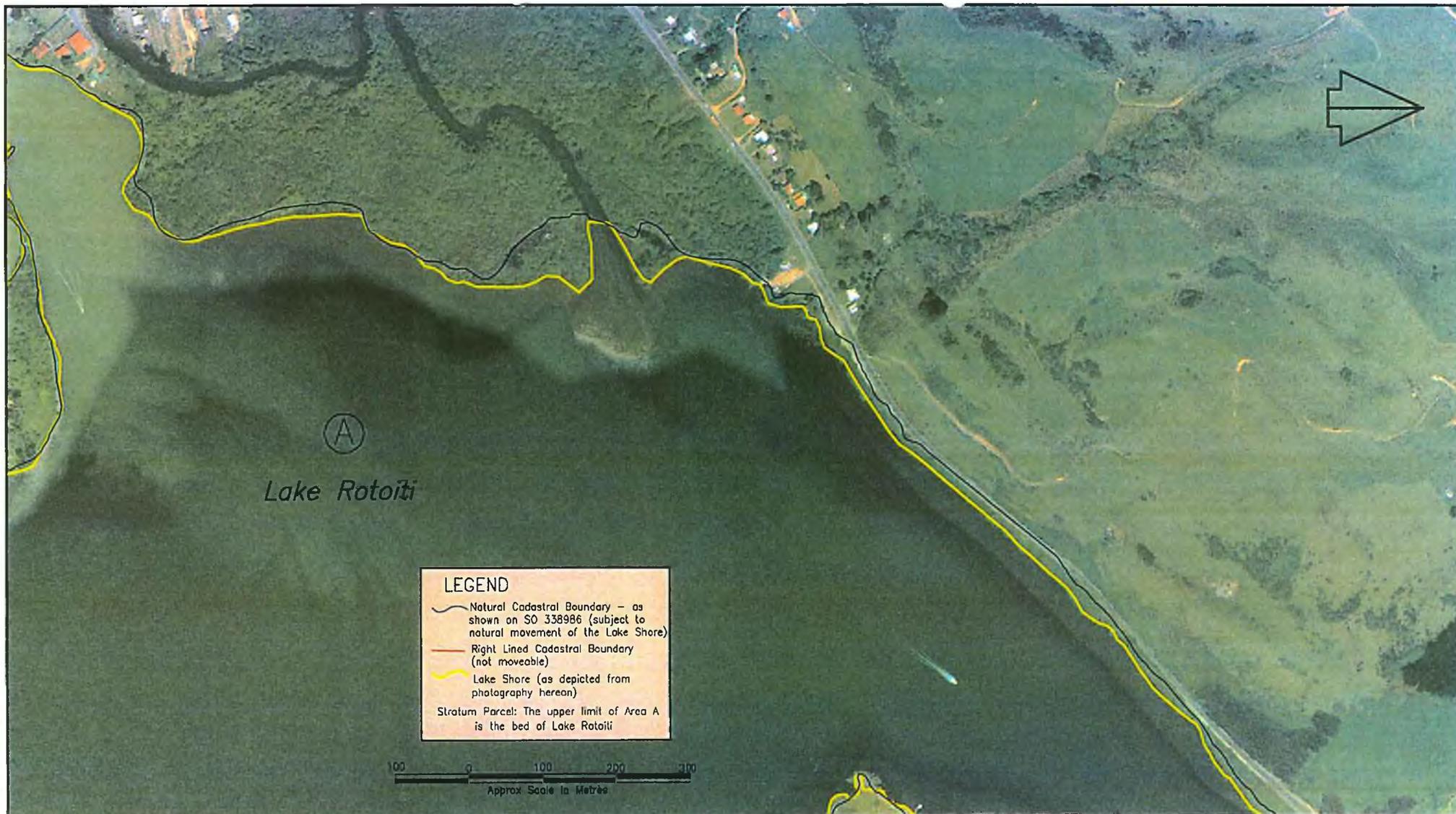
**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
(Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

1 of 20      SO 340311

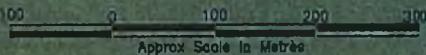
10/11/04  
K.S.



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338986 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoiti



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

2 of 20	SO 340311
---------	-----------

NA 1.8



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338986 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoiti



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

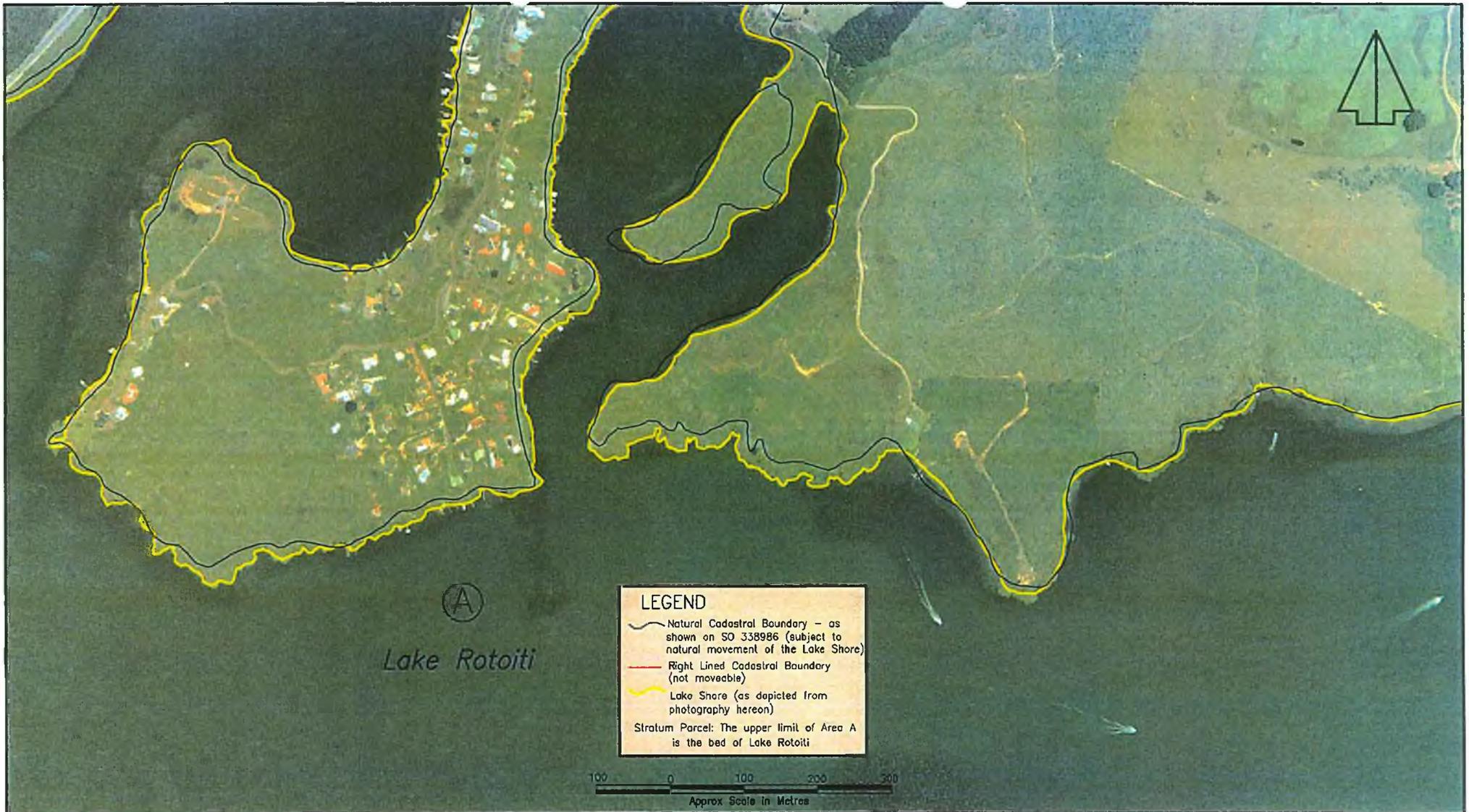
**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

3 of 20 | SO 340311

NA 1/2



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
(Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

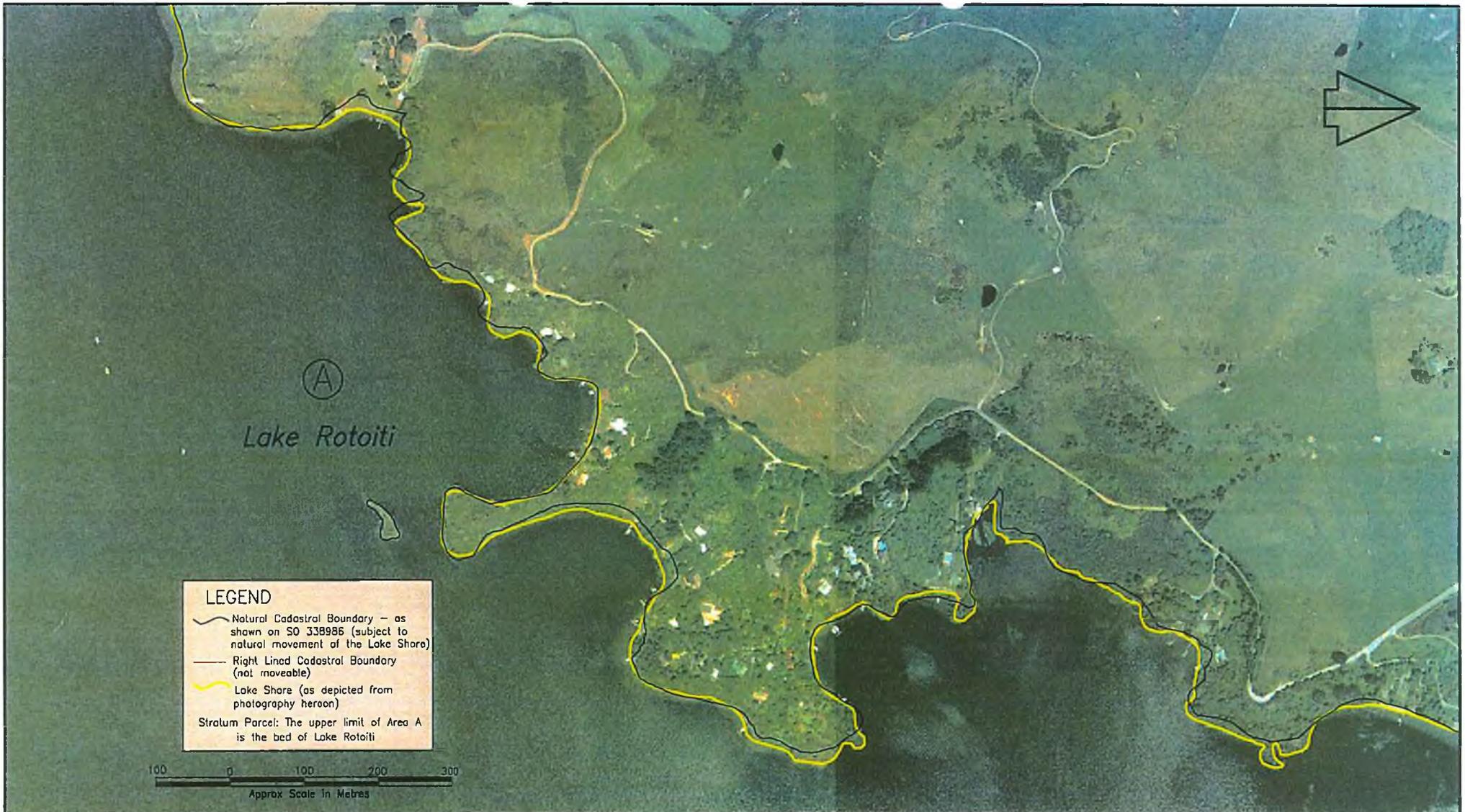
*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

4 of 20

SO 340311

J.T.



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
(Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

5 of 20

SO 340311

NAH  
K.S.



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

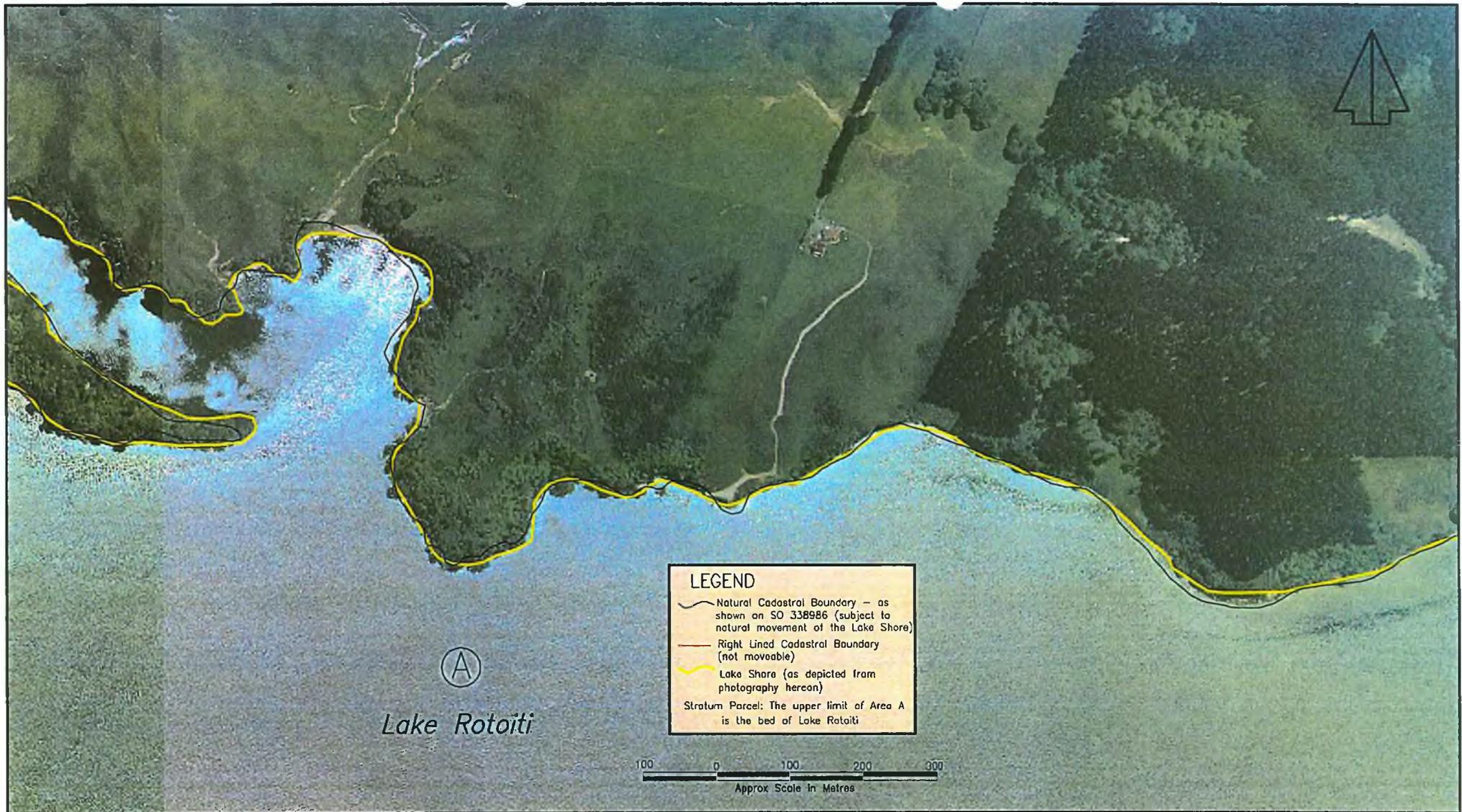
**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
(Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

6 of 20 | SO 340311

1/27/04



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

---

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

7 of 20	SO 340311
---------	-----------

KAT 1.3



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

---

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihinui*      October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison*      October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

8 of 20	SO 340311
---------	-----------

KAT  
K.S



**LEGEND**

-  Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338986 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
-  Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
-  Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoiti

Ⓐ  
Lake Rotoiti



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

## Bed of Lake Rotoiti

(Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

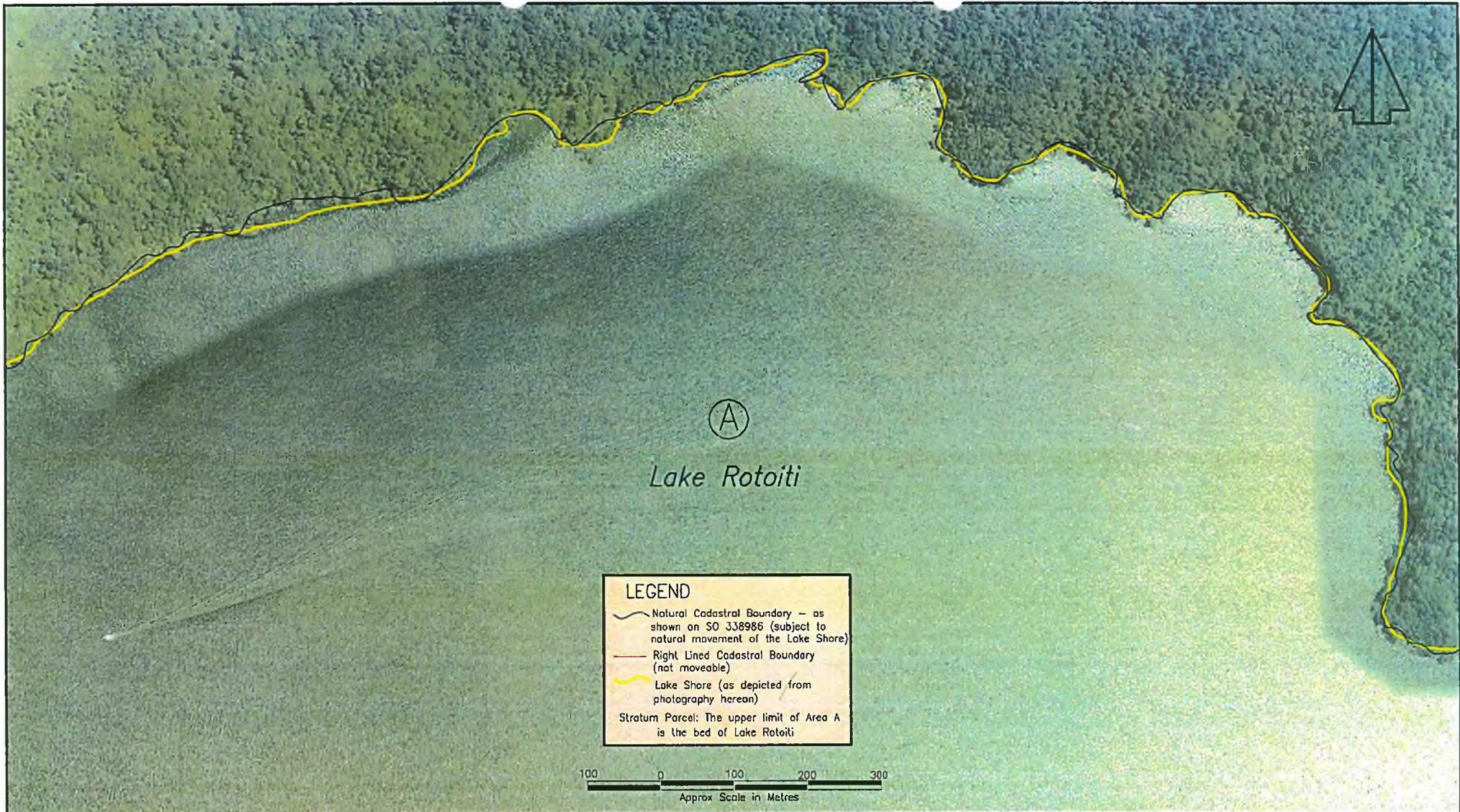
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

9 of 20

SO 340311

KAT K-9



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Tavis Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

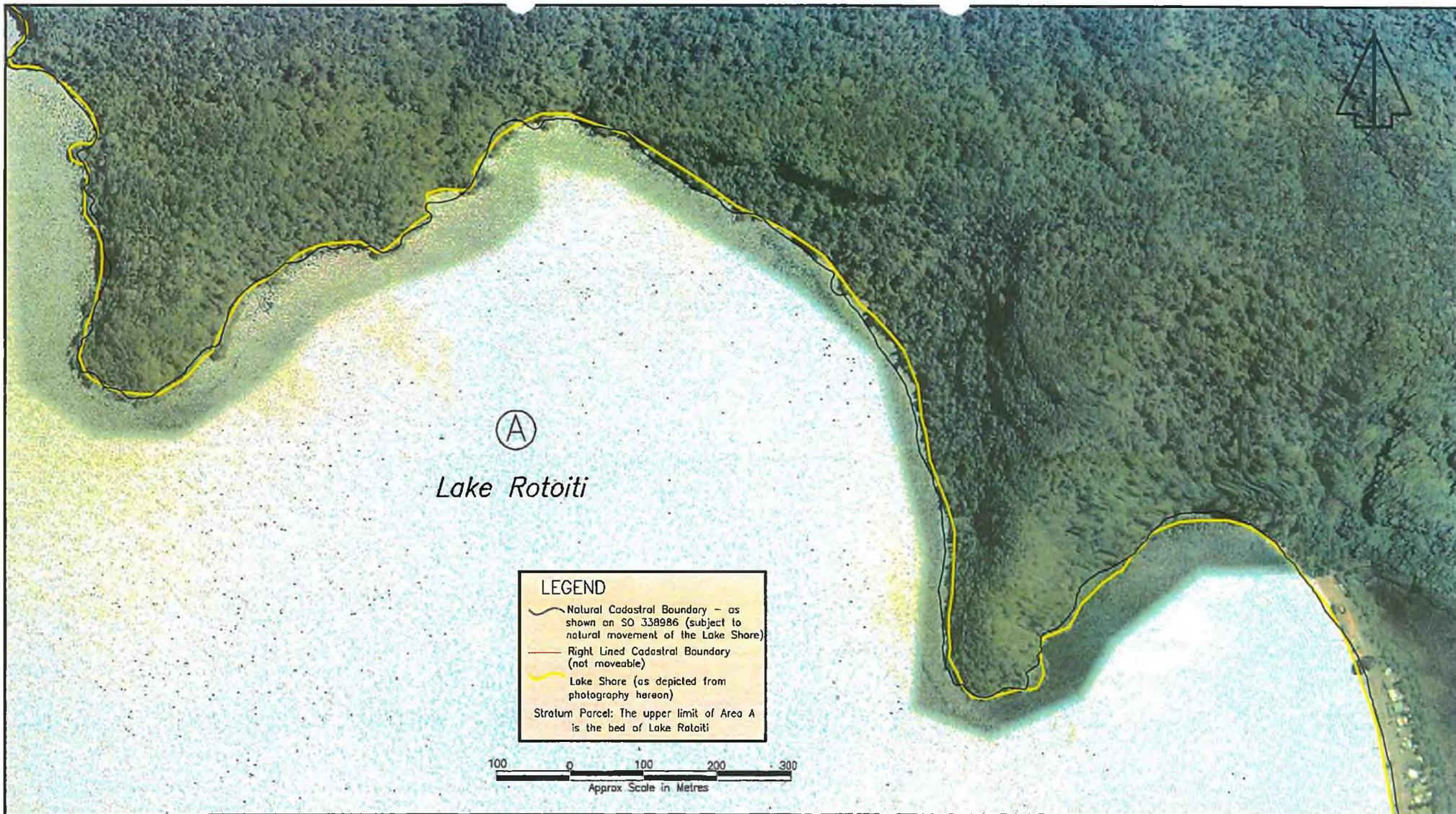
**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
(Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

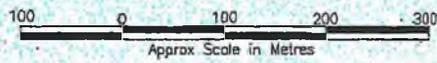
10 of 20 SO 340311

KAT Y.R.



Ⓐ  
Lake Rotoiti

**LEGEND**  
 ~~~~~ Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338986 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)  
 ——— Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)  
 ——— Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)  
 Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoiti



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

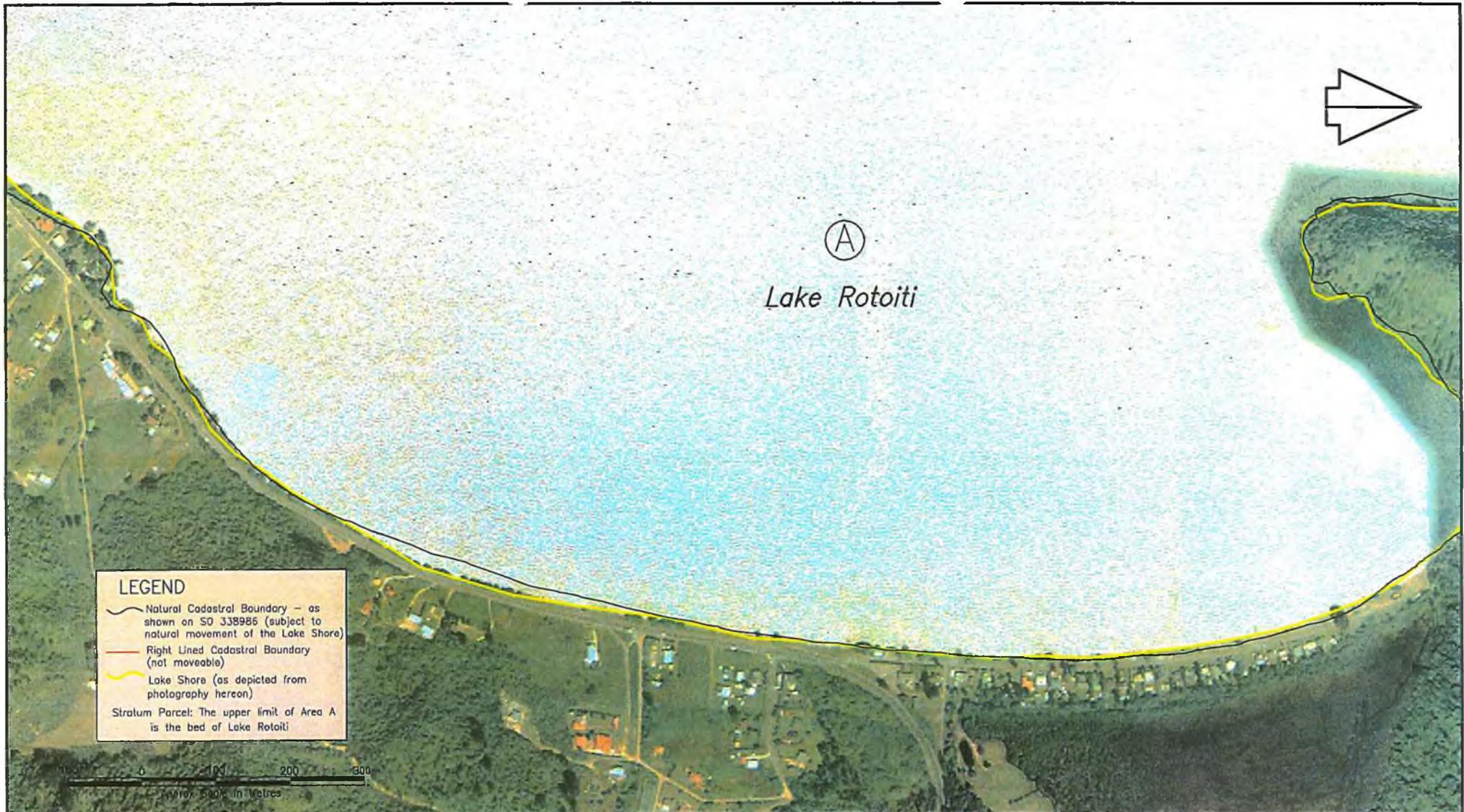
**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
 Roku Mihinui October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
 Kay Harrison October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

11 of 20 SO 340311

KAY  
 18



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Toris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

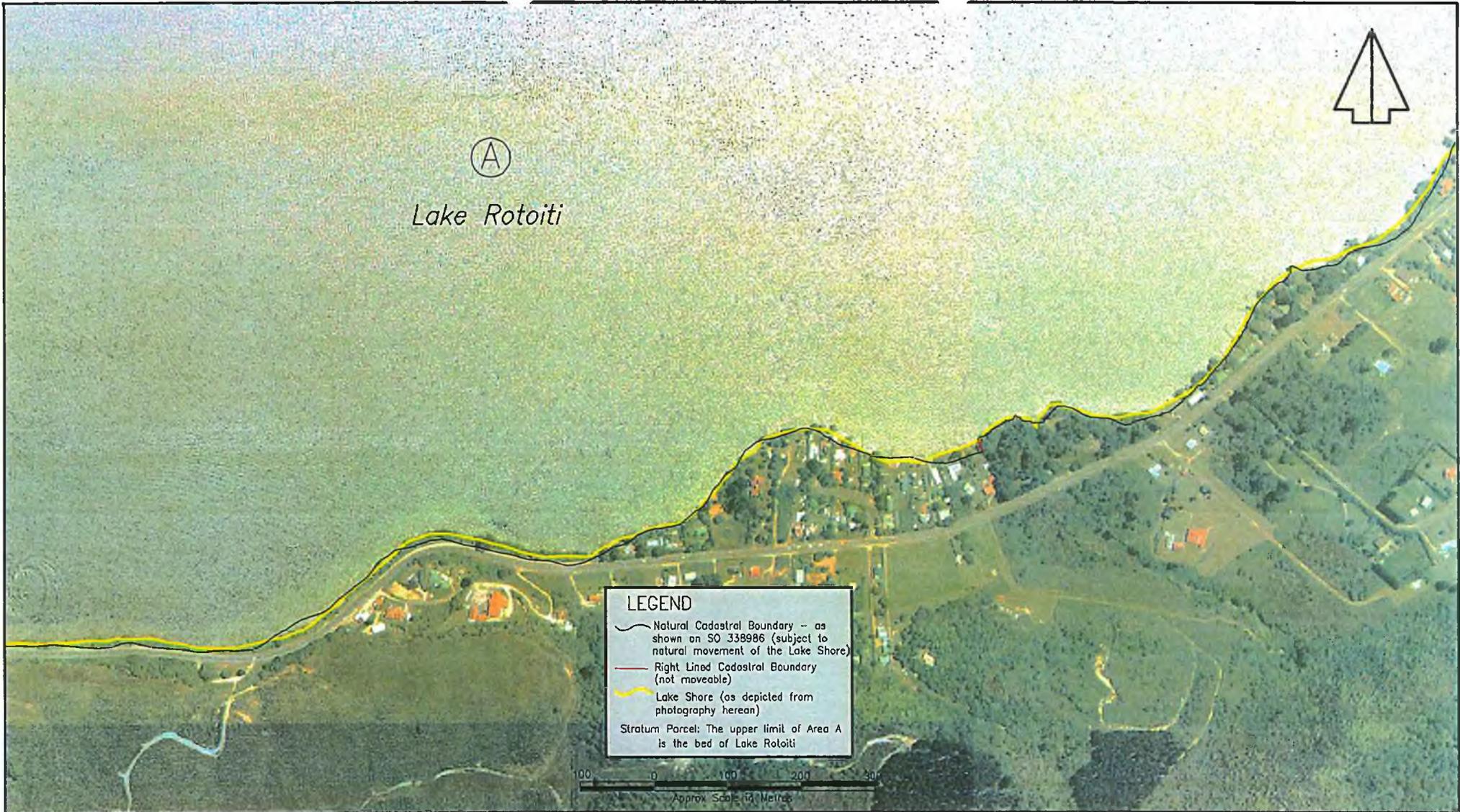
**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
(Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

12 of 20 | SO 340311

KAT V.2



|                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | South Auckland Land District<br>Territorial Authority :<br>Rotorua District<br>Date of Photography 2001<br>Boundaries are Indicative Only | <h2 style="margin: 0;">Bed of Lake Rotoiti</h2> <p style="margin: 0;">(Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)</p> | Approved as to Boundaries:<br><i>Roku Mihinui</i> ..... October 2004<br>For and on behalf of Te Arawa |
|                                                                                     | Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between<br>Te Arawa and the Crown                                                              | <i>Kay Harrison</i> ..... October 2004<br>For and on behalf of the Crown                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                           | 13 of 20                                                                                                                                            | SO 340311                                                                                             |

KAT K-1



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
(Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

14 of 20

SO 340311

KAT 12



**LEGEND**

~ Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338986 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)

— Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)

— Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoiti

100 0 100 200 300  
Approx Scale in Metres



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Fieherly Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
(Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

15 of 20

SO 340311

KAL  
KSR





17-1-08

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | South Auckland Land District<br>Territorial Authority :<br>Rotorua District<br>Date of Photography 2001<br>Boundaries are Indicative Only<br><br>John Taris Graphics Consultancy<br>& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd | <h2 style="margin: 0;">Bed of Lake Rotoiti</h2> <p style="margin: 0;">(Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)</p> | Approved as to Boundaries:<br><br><i>Roku Mihiniui</i><br>.....<br>For and on behalf of Te Arawa<br><br><i>Kay Harrison</i><br>.....<br>For and on behalf of the Crown |
|  | Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between<br><br>Te Arawa and the Crown                                                                                                                                    | 17 of 20   SO 340311                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                        |



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338986 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoiti



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Tavis Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

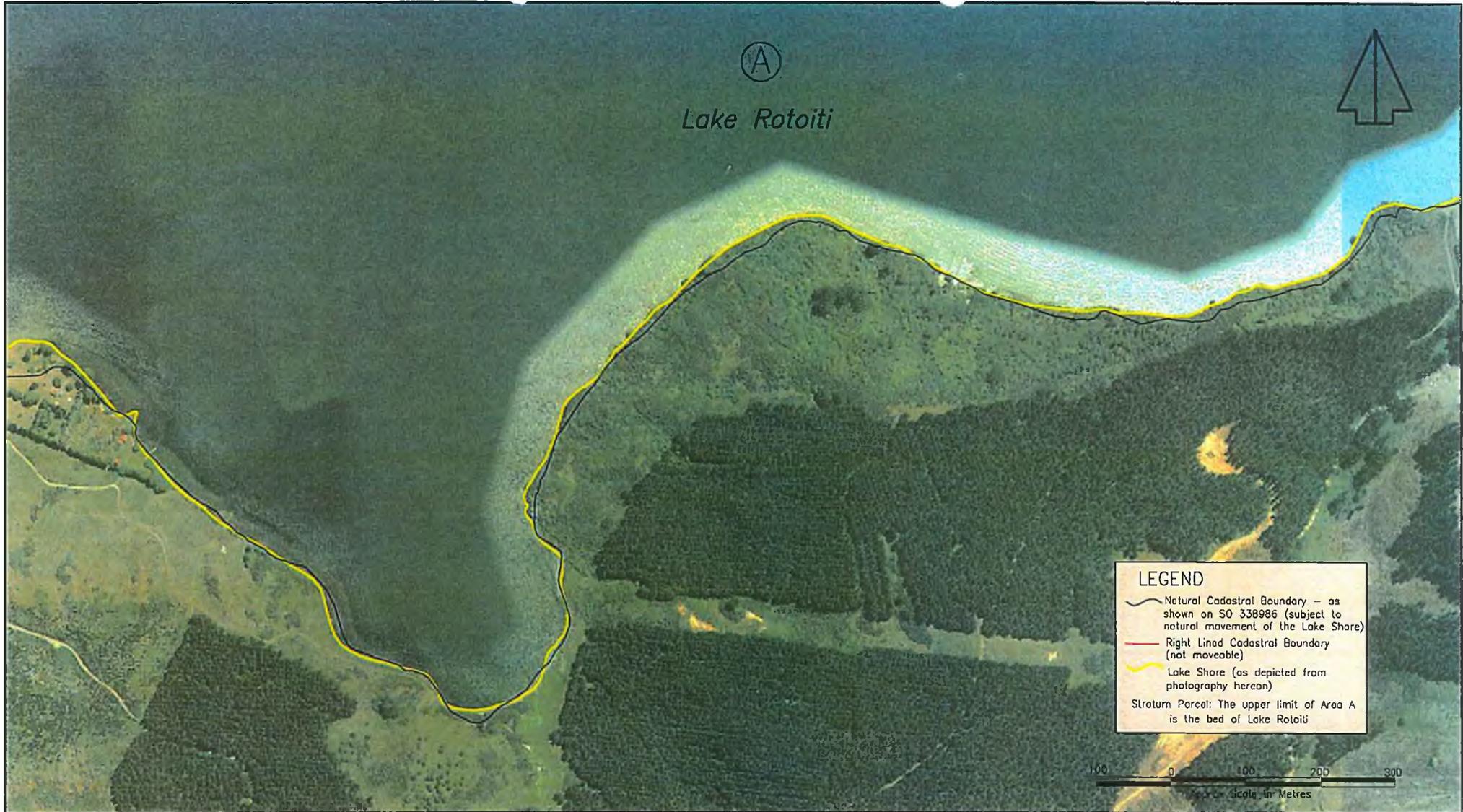
Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

18 of 20 | SO 340311

K&A K-8

(A)

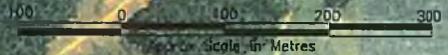
Lake Rotoiti



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338986 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Share)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoiti



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Fieherly Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

19 of 20 | SO 340311

Handwritten notes: NAD 1982



Ⓐ  
Lake Rotoiti

**LEGEND**  
 ~ Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338986 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)  
 — Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)  
 — Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)  
 Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoiti

100 0 100 200 300  
 Approx Scale in Metres



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Tavis Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

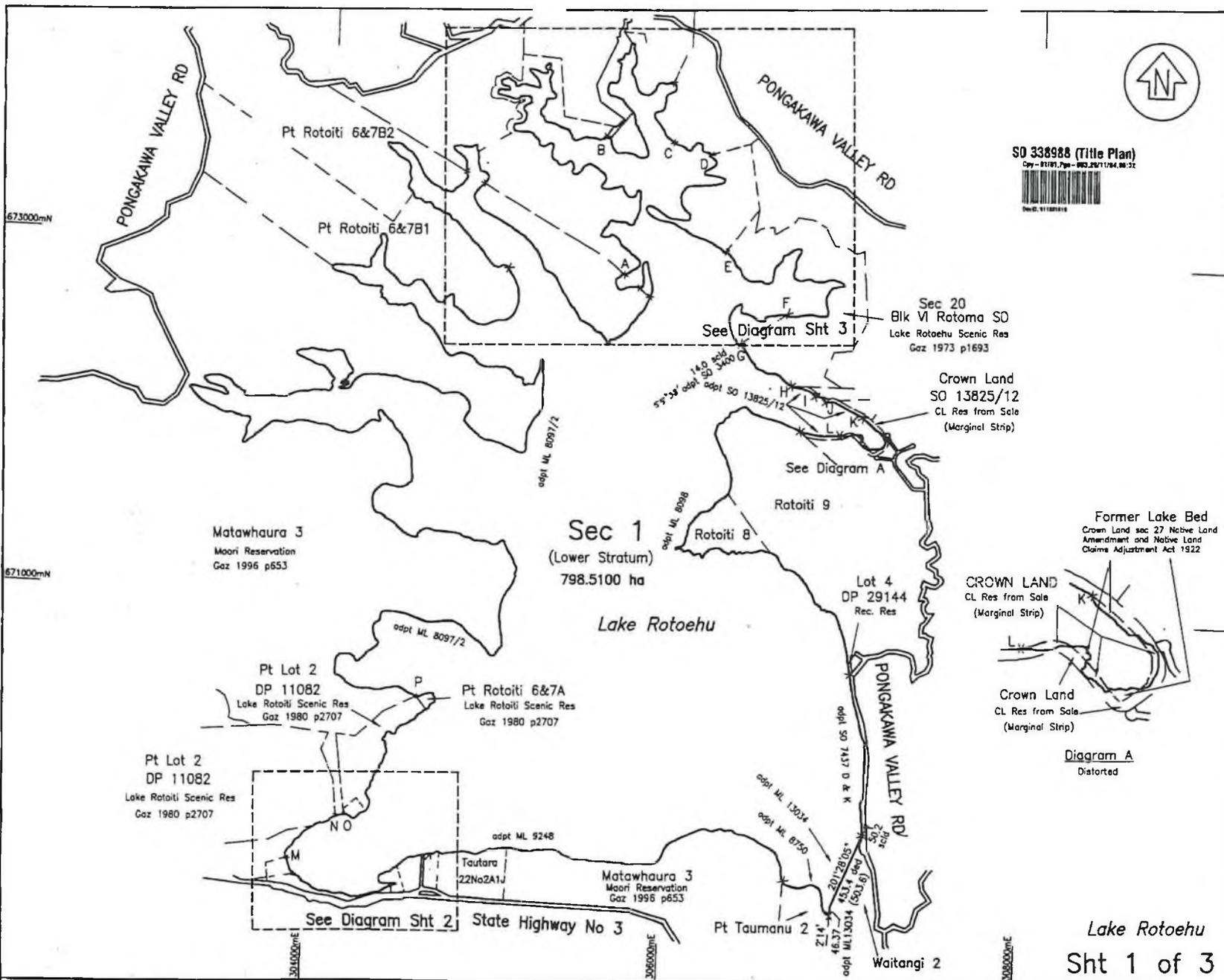
**Bed of Lake Rotoiti**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 3418.500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338986)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

20 of 20 SO 340311

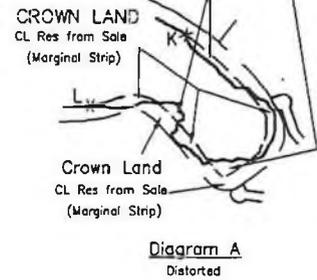
KCA  
 1.8



SO 338988 (Title Plan)  
 Copy - 01/01, Page - 003, 20/11/04, 00:32  
 Date: 11/03/04



| Approvals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          |                                                                                    |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| DATUM : GEODETIC 1949<br>BOP CIRCUIT COORDINATES<br>ORIGIN : MAKETU<br>700,000mN 300,000mE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |                                                                                    |             |
| LAND TO BE USED FOR TREATY SETTLEMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                          |                                                                                    |             |
| Shown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Description              | Comprised in                                                                       | Area        |
| Sec 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bed of Lake Rotoehu      | Crown Land sec 27 Native Land Amendment and Native Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922 | 798.5100 ha |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Crown Land               | CL Res from Sale (Marginal Strip)                                                  |             |
| Lake boundary adopted from Plans shown on the plan face, except for boundaries shown, A-B, C-D, E-F, G-H, I-J, K-L, M-N, O-P which have been digitised from Rotorua District Council's Orthophotos 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |                                                                                    |             |
| Section 1 has been defined on the understanding that Treaty settlement legislation will exempt it from the provisions of Section 11 and Part X of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Part IVA Conservation Act 1987.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |                                                                                    |             |
| Natural boundaries are subject to the normal common law rules of accretion and erosion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                          |                                                                                    |             |
| Stratum Parcel:<br>The upper limit of Section 1 is the bed of Lake Rotoehu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |                                                                                    |             |
| CLASS OF SURVEY : III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                          |                                                                                    |             |
| Total Area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          | 798.5100 ha                                                                        |             |
| Comprised in CL Res from Sale (Marginal Strip) & Crown Land sec 27 Native Land Amendment and Native Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                          |                                                                                    |             |
| I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:<br>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2<br>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules. |                          |                                                                                    |             |
| Signed at Rotorua <i>[Signature]</i> Date 13/10/04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                          |                                                                                    |             |
| Field Book.....p.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Traverse Book.....p..... |                                                                                    |             |
| Reference Plans.....<br>SO's 3400, 7437 D & K, 13825/12, 16556, & 49153<br>ML's B097/1-2, 8098, 8750, 9248, & 13034                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                          |                                                                                    |             |
| Examined.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Correct.....             |                                                                                    |             |
| Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 19.11.2004                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |                                                                                    |             |
| Deposited by Land Information NZ on .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          |                                                                                    |             |
| File Received 20-10-04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SO 338988                |                                                                                    |             |

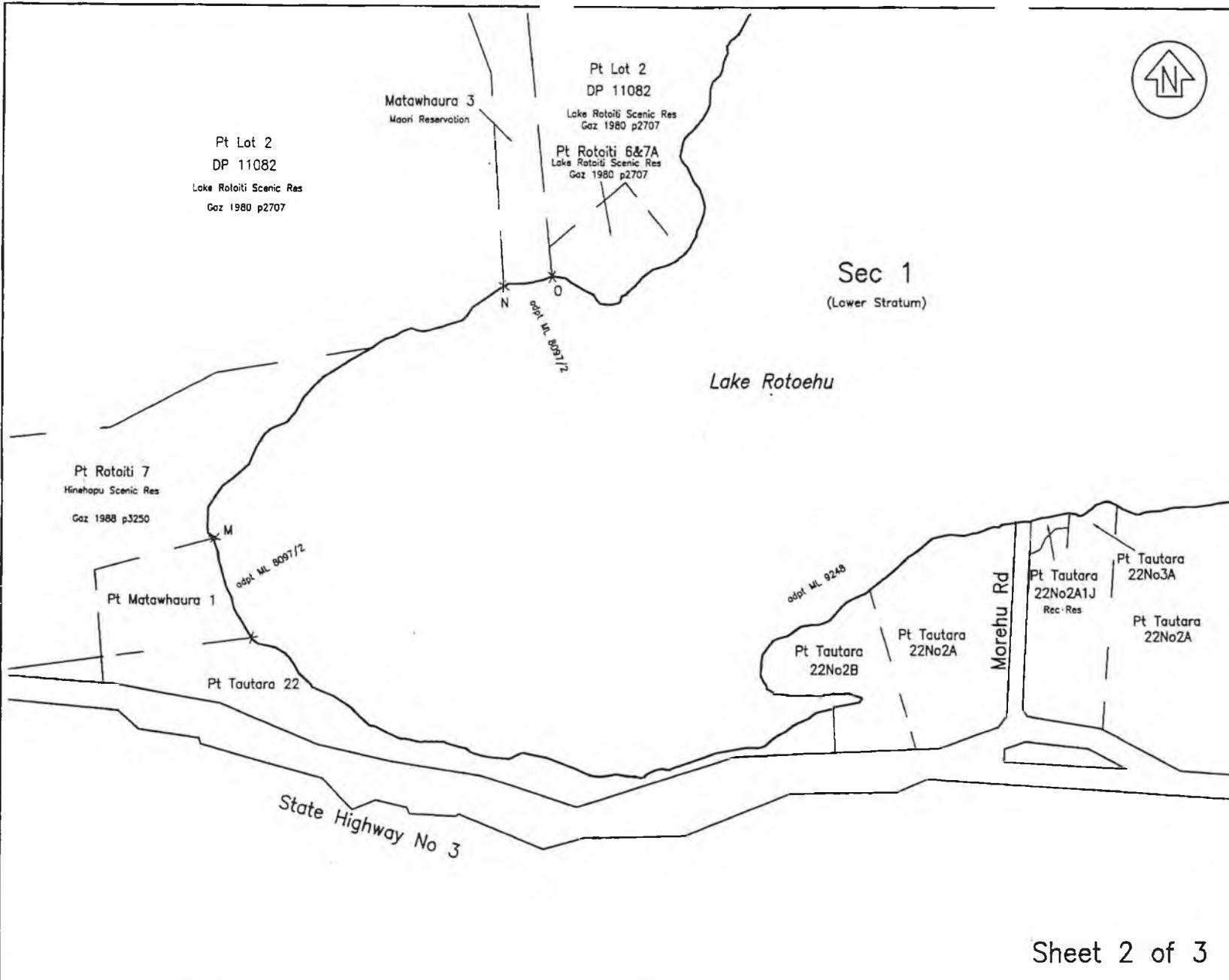


LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 15000 Date: JUNE 2004

Lake Rotoehu  
 Sht 1 of 3



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area  
Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
Reference Plans.....  
Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 29.11.2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ on

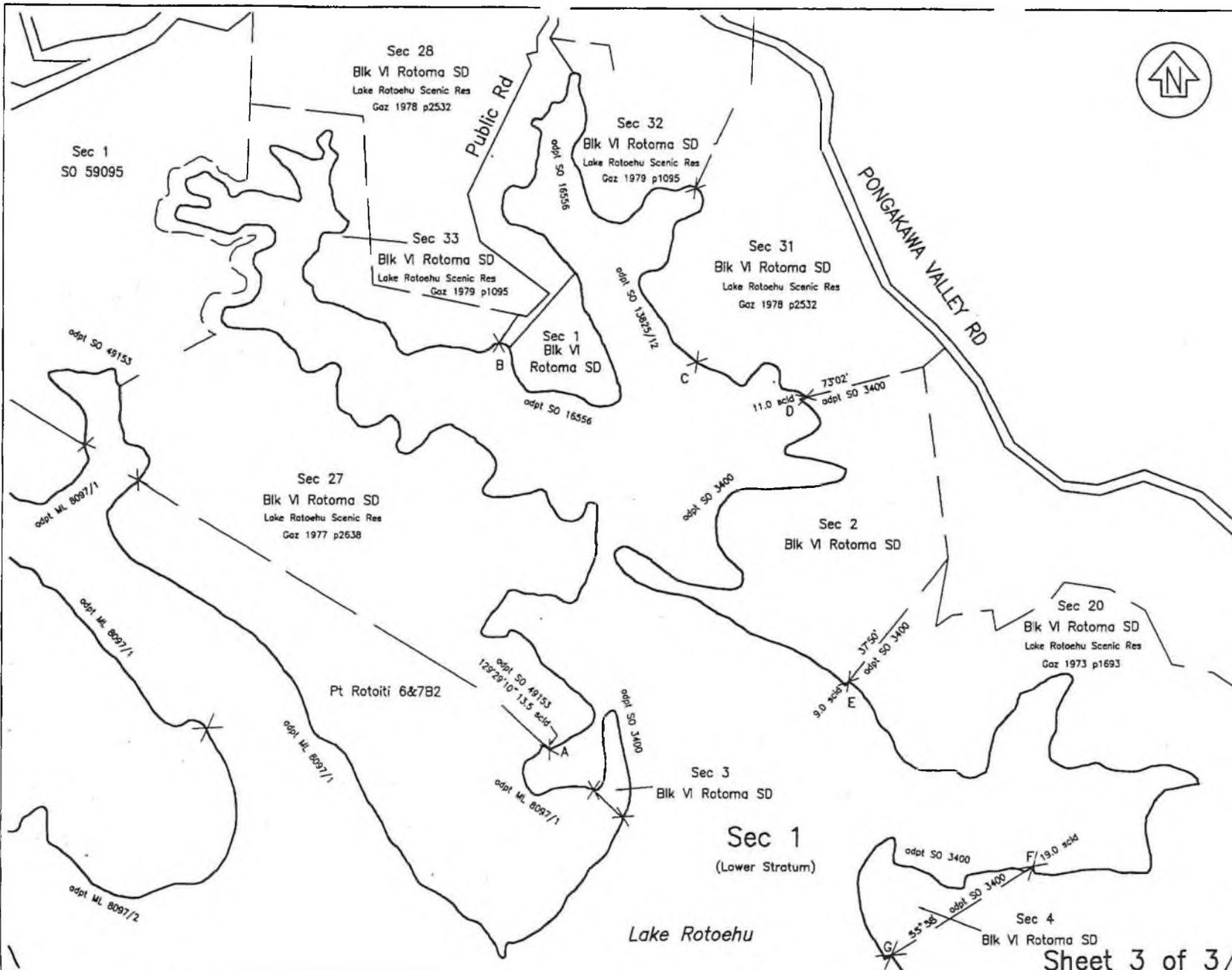
Sheet 2 of 3

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 2500 Date: JUNE 2004

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338988



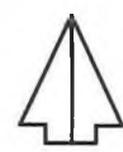
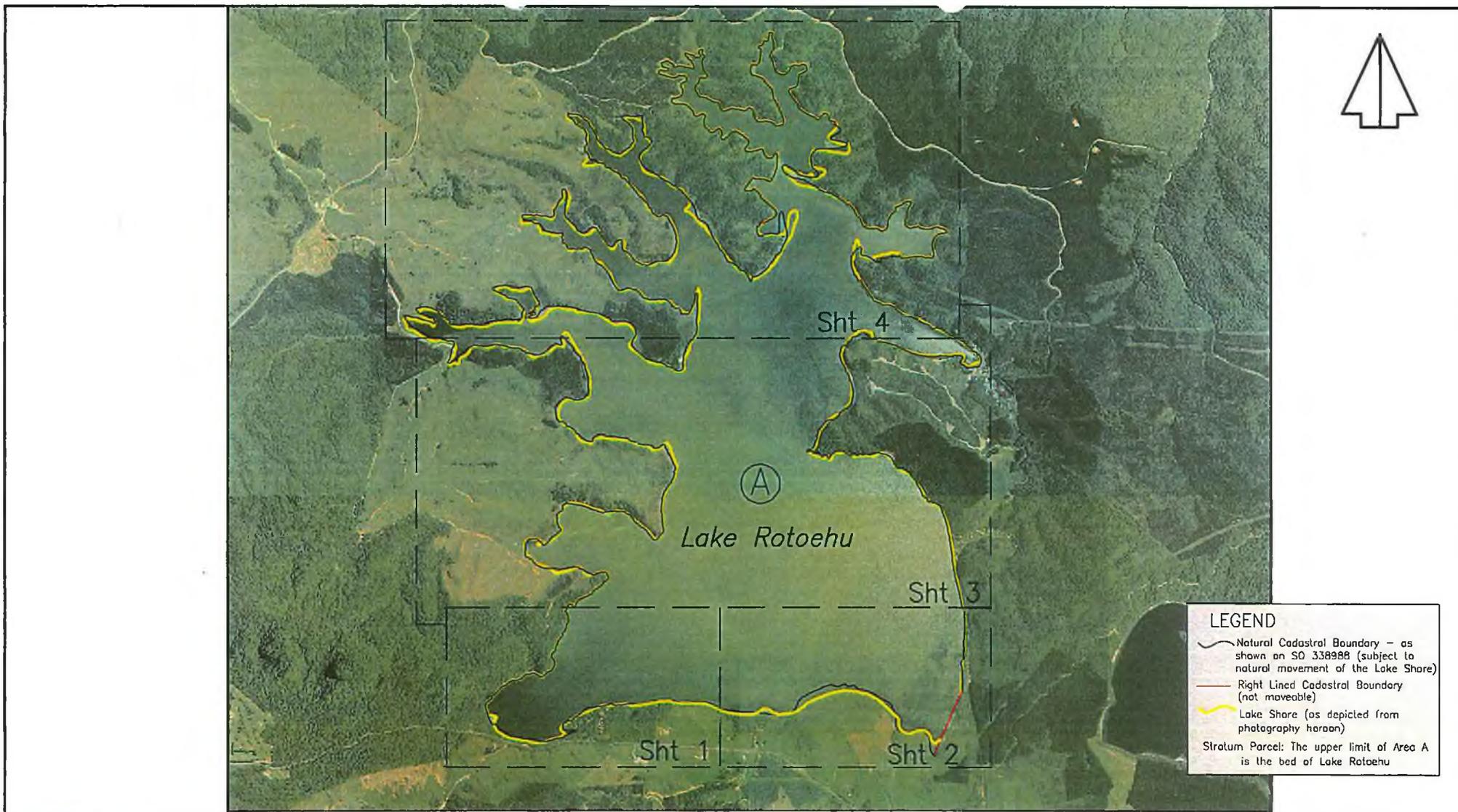
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Approvals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| CLASS OF SURVEY : III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |
| Total Area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          |
| Comprised in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                          |
| I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:<br>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;<br>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules. |                          |
| Signed at Rotorna <i>[Signature]</i> Date 13/10/04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                          |
| Field Book.....p.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Traverse Book.....p..... |
| Reference Plans.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | .....                    |
| Examined.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Correct.....             |
| Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 29.11.2004                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          |
| Inspected by Land Information NZ on .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| File Received 20-10-04 Instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | SO 338988                |

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 10000 Date: JUNE 2004

Sheet 3 of 3



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338988 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography horizon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoehu

NDA 18



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Fieherly Survey & Mapping Ltd

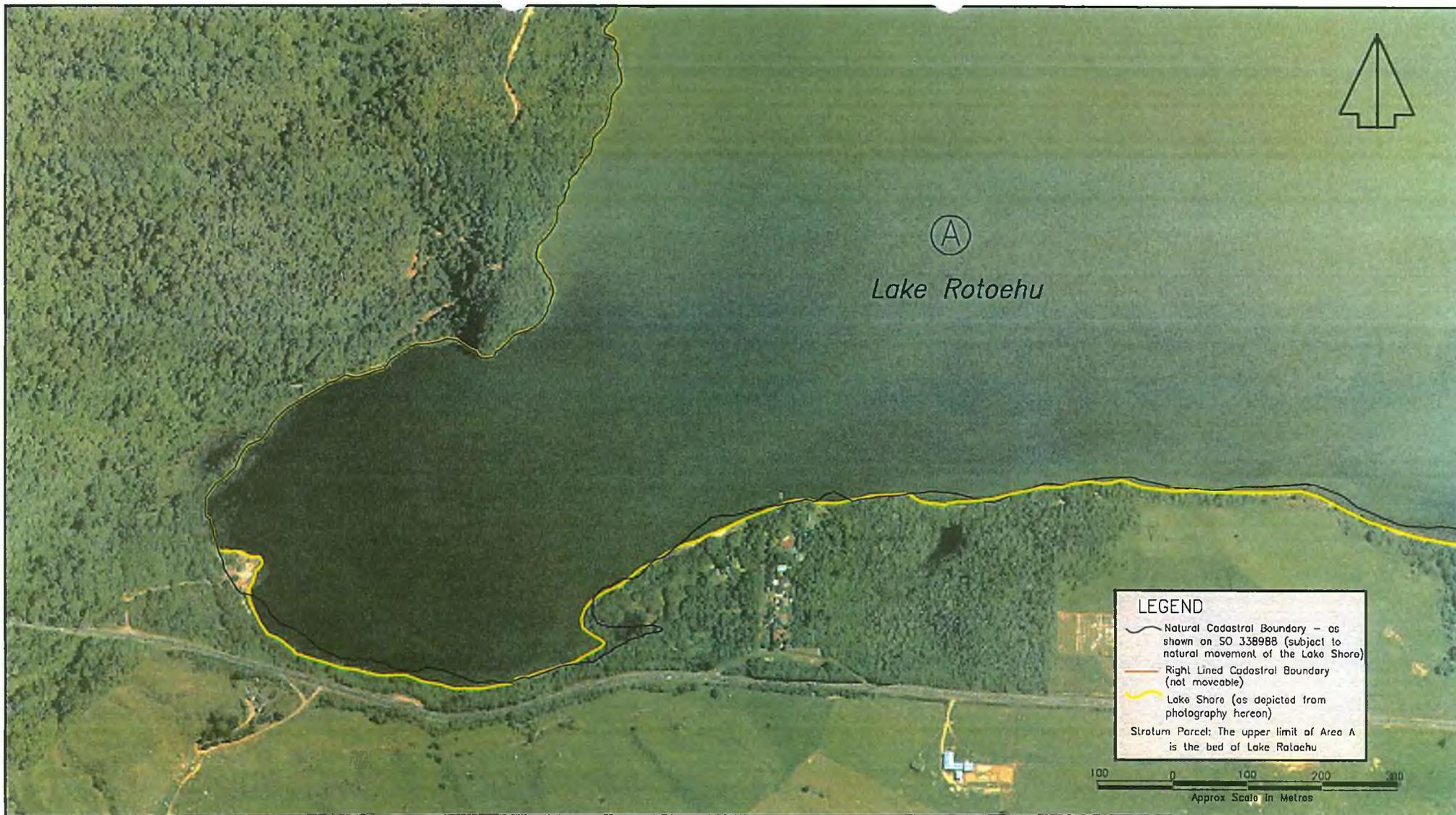
**Bed of Lake Rotoehu**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 798.5100ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338988)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| <i>Roku Mihini</i>             | October 2004 |
| For and on behalf of Te Arawa  |              |
| <i>Kay Harrison</i>            | October 2004 |
| For and on behalf of the Crown |              |

|       |           |
|-------|-----------|
| INDEX | SO 340312 |
|-------|-----------|



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoehu**  
(Shown A hereon containing 798.5100ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338988)

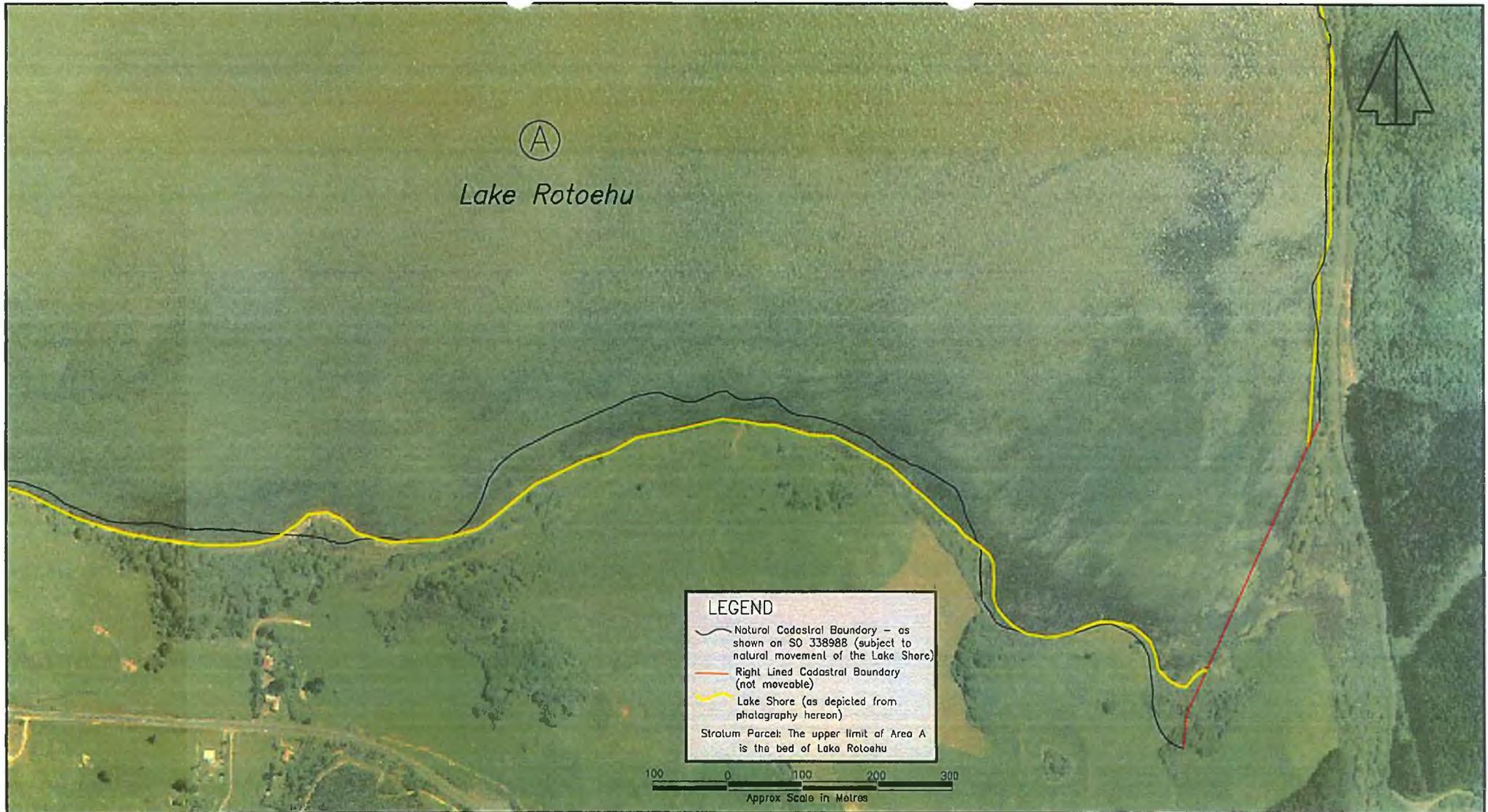
Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihiniui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

1 of 4

SO 340312

K.A. 1/28



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoehu**  
(Shown A hereon containing 798.5100ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338988)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

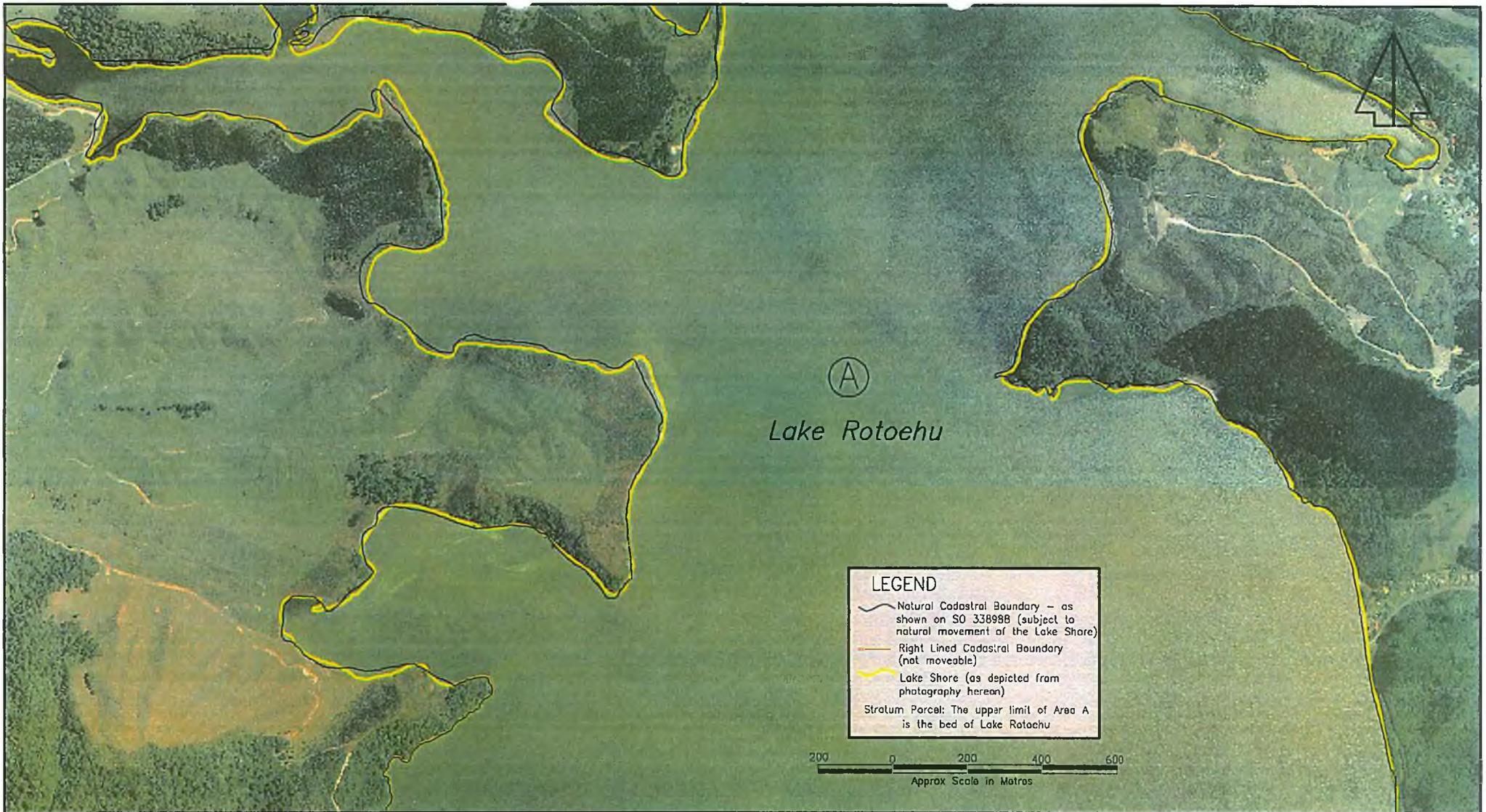
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

2 of 4

SO 340312

KTH 18



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoehu**  
(Shown A hereon containing 798.5100ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338988)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

3 of 4      SO 340312

KdH  
K8



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338988 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoehu

Ⓐ  
Lake Rotoehu



KdH 12



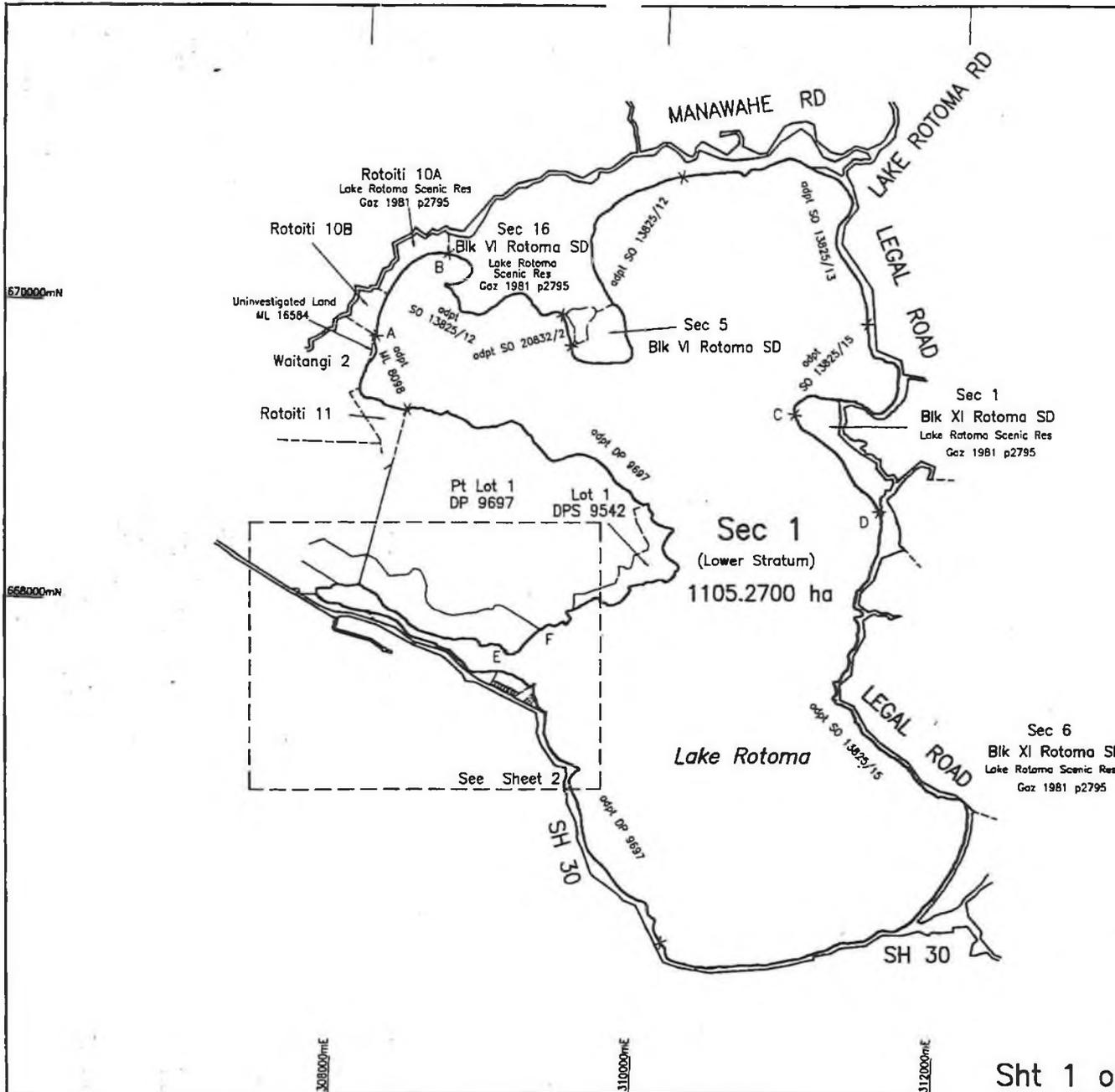
South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Toris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoehu**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 798.5100ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338988)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

4 of 4      SO 340312



SO 338987 (Title Plan)  
 Date: 01/07/2004  
 Date: 01/07/2004

| Approvals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                                                                                  |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| DATUM : GEODETIC 1949<br>BOP CIRCUIT COORDINATES<br>ORIGIN : MAKETU<br>700,000mN 300,000mE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                                                                                  |             |
| LAND TO BE USED FOR TREATY SETTLEMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                                                                                  |             |
| Shown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Description        | Comprised in                                                                     | Area        |
| Sec 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bed of Lake Rotoma | Crown Land sec 27 Maori Land Amendment and Maori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922 | 1105.2700ha |
| Lake boundary adopted from plans shown on the plan face, except for boundaries shown, A-B, C-D, & E-F, which have been digitised from Rotorua District Council's Orthophotos 2001<br>Section 1 has been defined on the understanding that Treaty settlement legislation will exempt it from the provisions of Section 11 and Part X of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Part IVA Conservation Act 1987.<br><br>Natural boundaries are subject to the normal common law rules of accretion and erosion.<br><br>Stratum Parcel:<br>The upper limit of Section 1 is the bed of Lake Rotoma<br>CLASS OF SURVEY : III |                    |                                                                                  |             |
| Total Area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    | 1105.2700ha                                                                      |             |
| Comprised in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    | Crown Land sec 27 Maori Land Amendment and Maori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922 |             |
| I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:<br>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;<br>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                                                                                  |             |
| Signed at Rotorua                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    | Date 13/10/2004                                                                  |             |
| Field Book.....p.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    | Traverse Book.....p.....                                                         |             |
| Reference Plans SO 13824/12, 13 & 15, DP 9697                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    | DP 10689, DPS 6979 & ML 8098                                                     |             |
| Examined.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    | Correct.....                                                                     |             |
| Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ<br>on 16/11/2004                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                                                                                  |             |
| Deposited by Land Information NZ on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |                                                                                  |             |
| File Received 20-10-04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    | Instructions                                                                     |             |
| SO 338987                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                                                                                  |             |

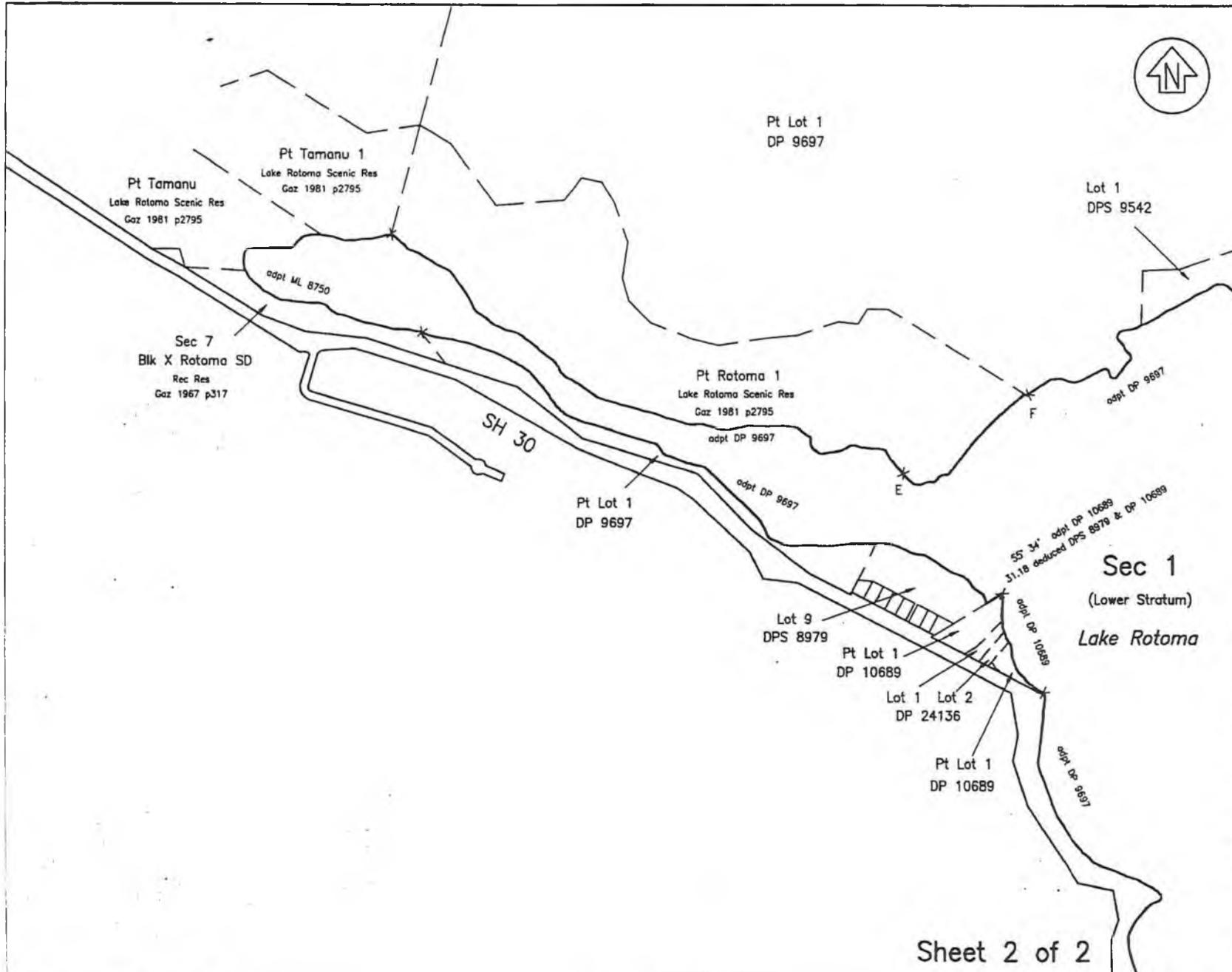
Sht 1 of 2 Lake Rotoma

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 20000 Date: JULY 2004

JTGC



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 12/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....

Reference Plans.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 16 JUL 2004

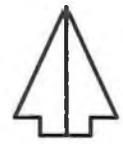
Deposited by Land Information NZ on

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338987



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338987 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoma



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoma**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 1105.2700 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338987)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

INDEX SO 340313

MDA  
 Y2



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary — as shown on SO 338987 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoma



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoma**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 1105.2700 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338987)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

1 of 7 SO 340313

MSA 18



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338987 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoma



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoma**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 1105.2700 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338987)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| <u>Roku Mihinui</u>            | October 2004 |
| For and on behalf of Te Arawa  |              |
| <u>Kay Harrison</u>            | October 2004 |
| For and on behalf of the Crown |              |

2 of 7

SO 340313

MHT  
 1/8



**LEGEND**

-  Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338987 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
-  Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
-  Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoma

0 100 200 300  
Approx. Scale in Meters



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

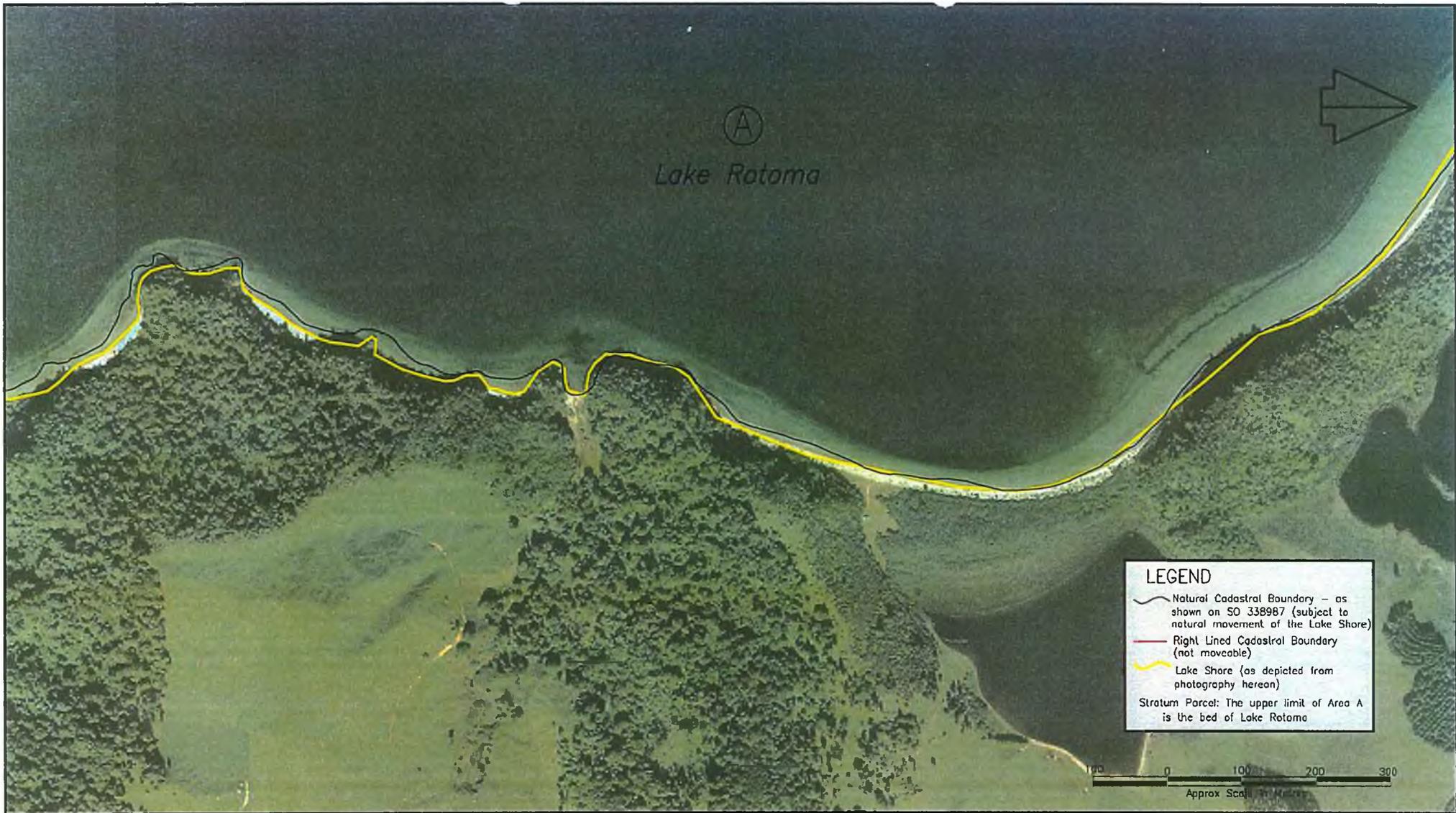
**Bed of Lake Rotoma**  
(Shown A hereon containing 1105.2700 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338987)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

3 of 7 SO 340313

NDA 1/8



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoma**  
(Shown A hereon containing 1105.2700 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338987)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihiniui* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

4 of 7

SO 340313

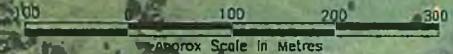
MCH 12/8



**LEGEND**

-  Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338987 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
-  Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
-  Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rotoma



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoma**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 1105.2700 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338987)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

5 of 7

SO 340313

NSA 1-8



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rotoma**  
(Shown A hereon containing 1105.2700 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338987)

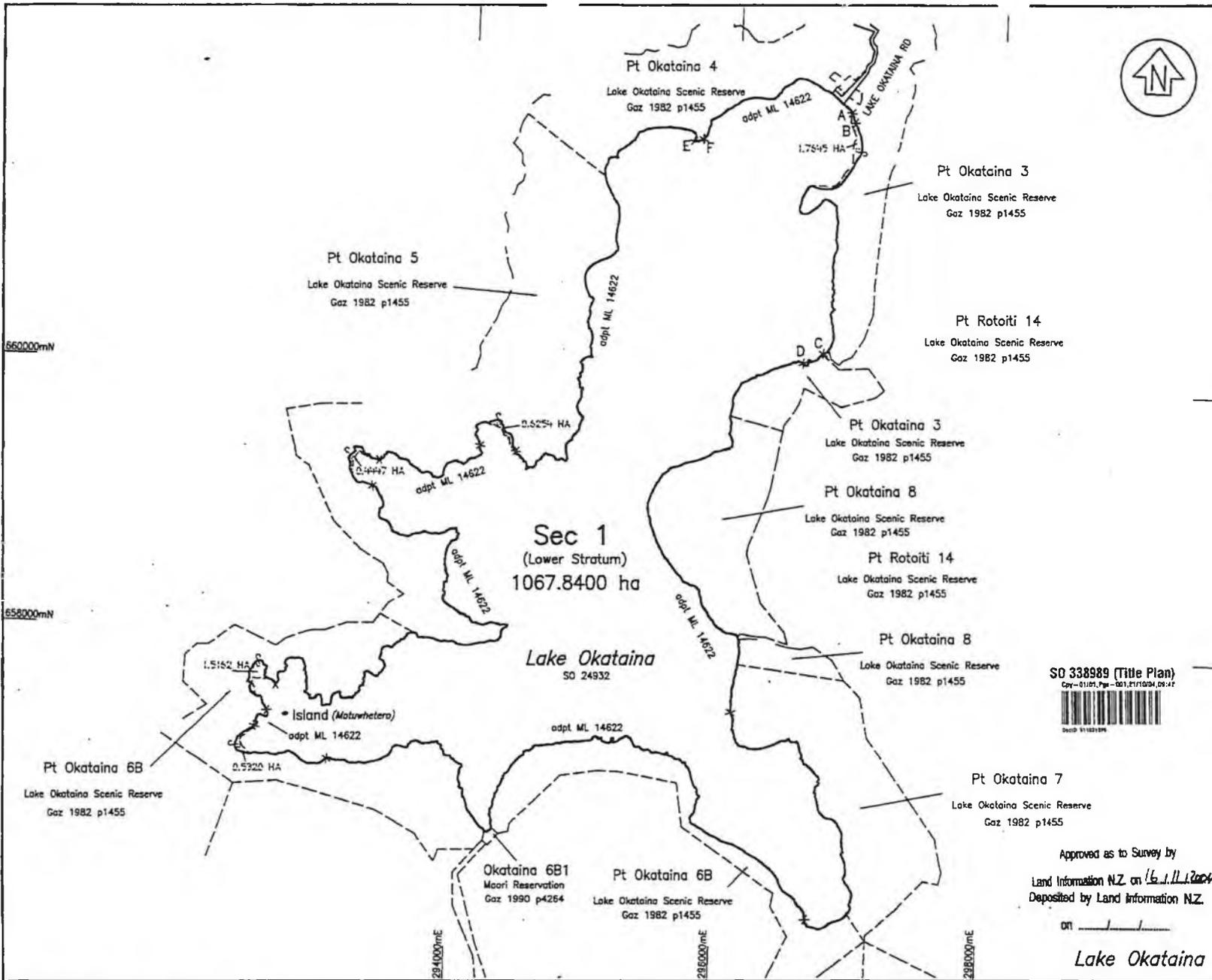
Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

6 of 7      SO 340313

KAY 1-2





**Approvals**

DATUM : GEODETIC 1949  
 BOP CIRCUIT COORDINATES  
 ORIGIN : MAKETU  
 700,000mN 300,000mE

**LAND TO BE USED FOR TREATY SETTLEMENT**

| Shown | Description                                        | Comprised in                                                                                                                  | Area        |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Sec 1 | Bed of Lake Okataina<br>Pt's Okataina 3,5 & 6B Bks | Crown Land sec 27<br>Maori Land Amendment<br>and Maori Land Claims<br>Adjustment Act 1922<br>Scenic Reserve<br>Gaz 1982 p1455 | 1067.8400ha |

Lake boundaries shown, A-B, C-D, E-F, & the Island have been digitised from Rotorua District Council's Orthophotos 2001

Section 1 has been defined on the understanding that Treaty settlement legislation will exempt it from the provisions of Section 11 and Part X of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Part IVA Conservation Act 1987.

Natural boundaries are subject to the normal common law rules of accretion and erosion.

Stratum Parcel:  
 The upper limit of Section 1 is the bed of Lake Okataina

Island shown hereon is excluded from Section 1  
 CLASS OF SURVEY : III

**Total Area 1067.8400 ha**

**Comprised in** Scenic Reserve Gaz 1982 p1455  
 Crown Land sec 27 Maori Land Amendment and Maori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.  
 Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
 Reference Plans.....ML 14622 SO 24932.....  
 Examined..... Correct.....

**Approved as to Survey**  
 ...../...../.....  
 Approving Surveyor  
 Deposited this.....day of.....20.....

for Registrar-General of Land

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338989

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

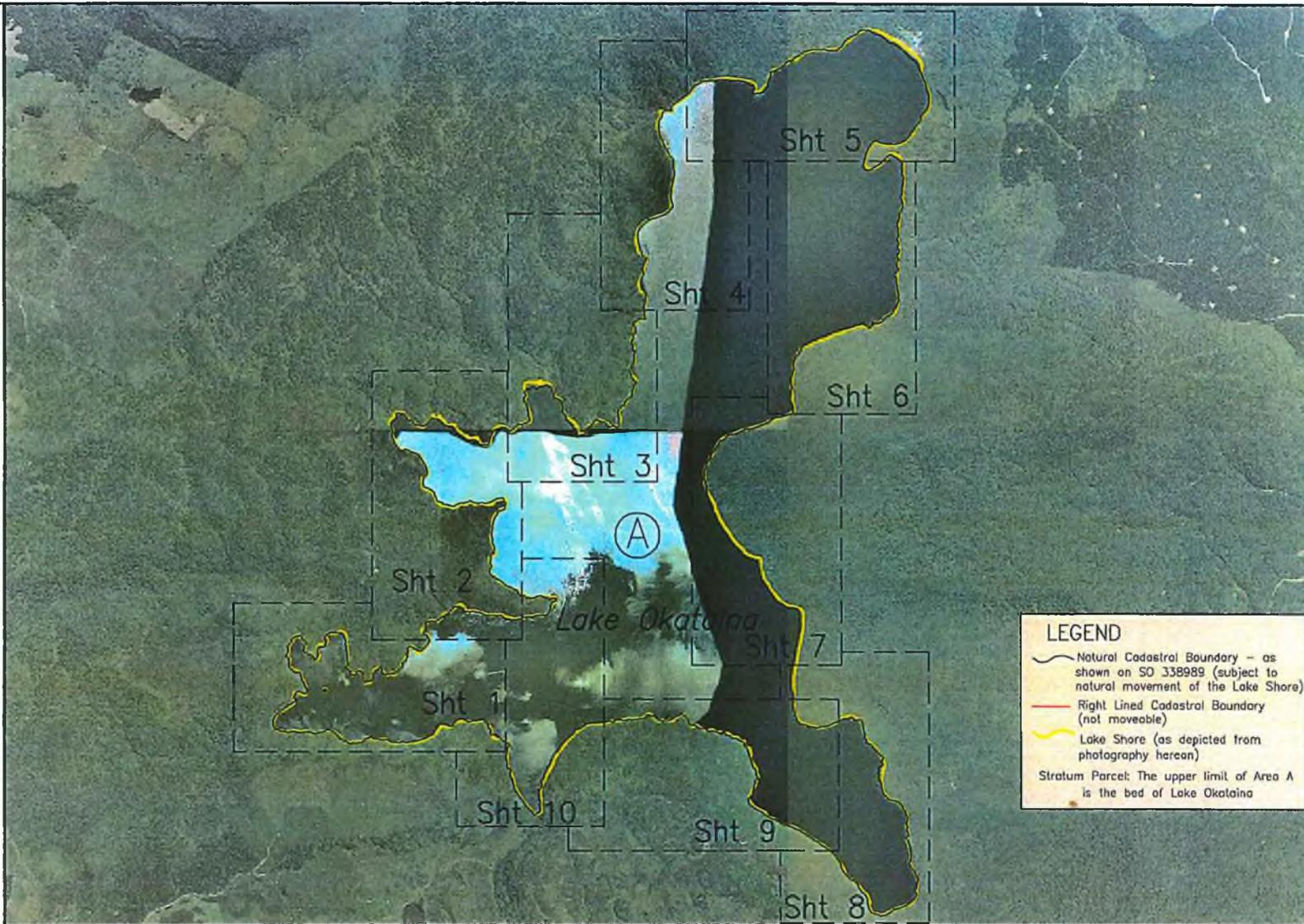
**Section 1**

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 20000 Date: JULY 2004

SO 338989 (Title Plan)  
 Copied from the original  
 01/01/04 10:04:01 AM  


Approved as to Survey by  
 Land Information NZ on 16.11.2004  
 Deposited by Land Information NZ.  
 on .....  
**Lake Okataina**

MAY 11 2004



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338989 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Okataina



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Okataina**  
(Shown A hereon containing 1067.8400ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338989)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

INDEX SO 340314

MSA  
K-8



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

## Bed of Lake Okataina

(Shown A hereon containing 1067.8400ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338989)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

1 of 10 SO 340314

M.A. 10/10



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Okataina**  
(Shown A hereon containing 1067.8400ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338989)

---

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| 2 of 10 | SO 340314 |
|---------|-----------|

KAT  
18



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338989 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Okataina

Ⓐ  
Lake Okataina

KDH  
K.P.



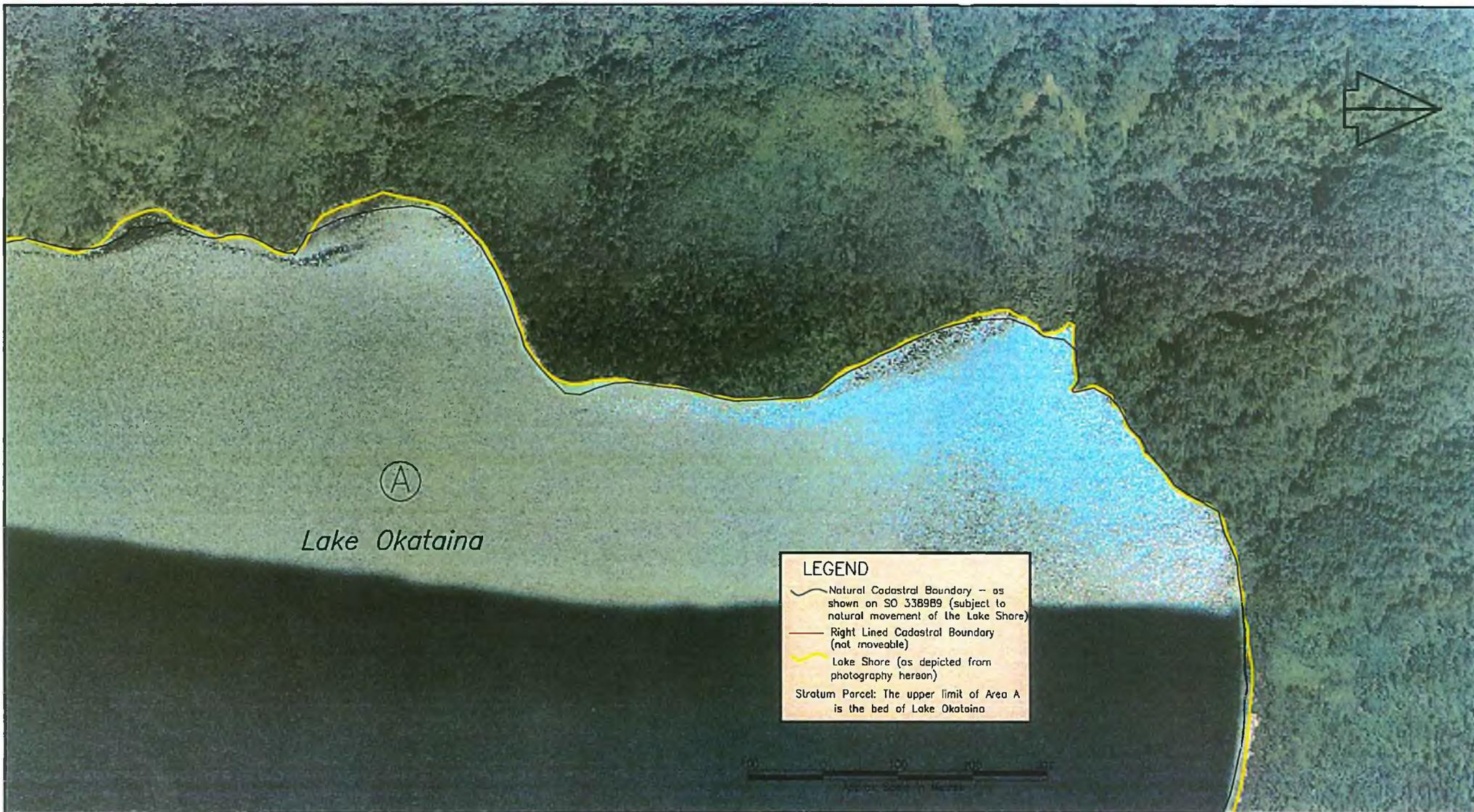
South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only  
  
John Toris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Okataina**  
(Shown A hereon containing 1067.8400ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338989)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
**Te Arawa and the Crown**

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Raku Mihiniu* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

3 of 10 | SO 340314



(A)  
Lake Okataina

**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338989 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Okataina

NGH K.R



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

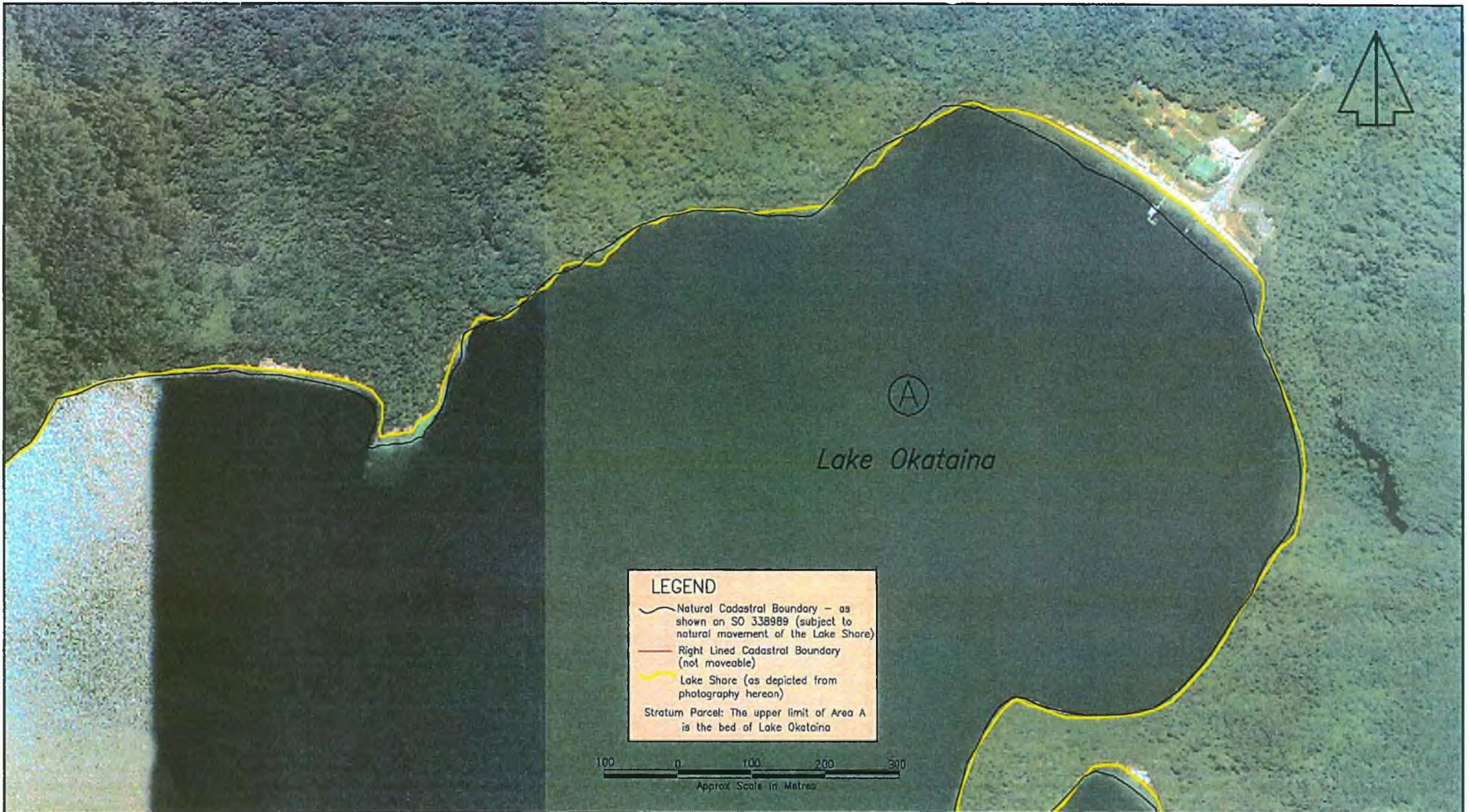
John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Okataina**  
(Shown A hereon containing 1067.8400ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338989)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

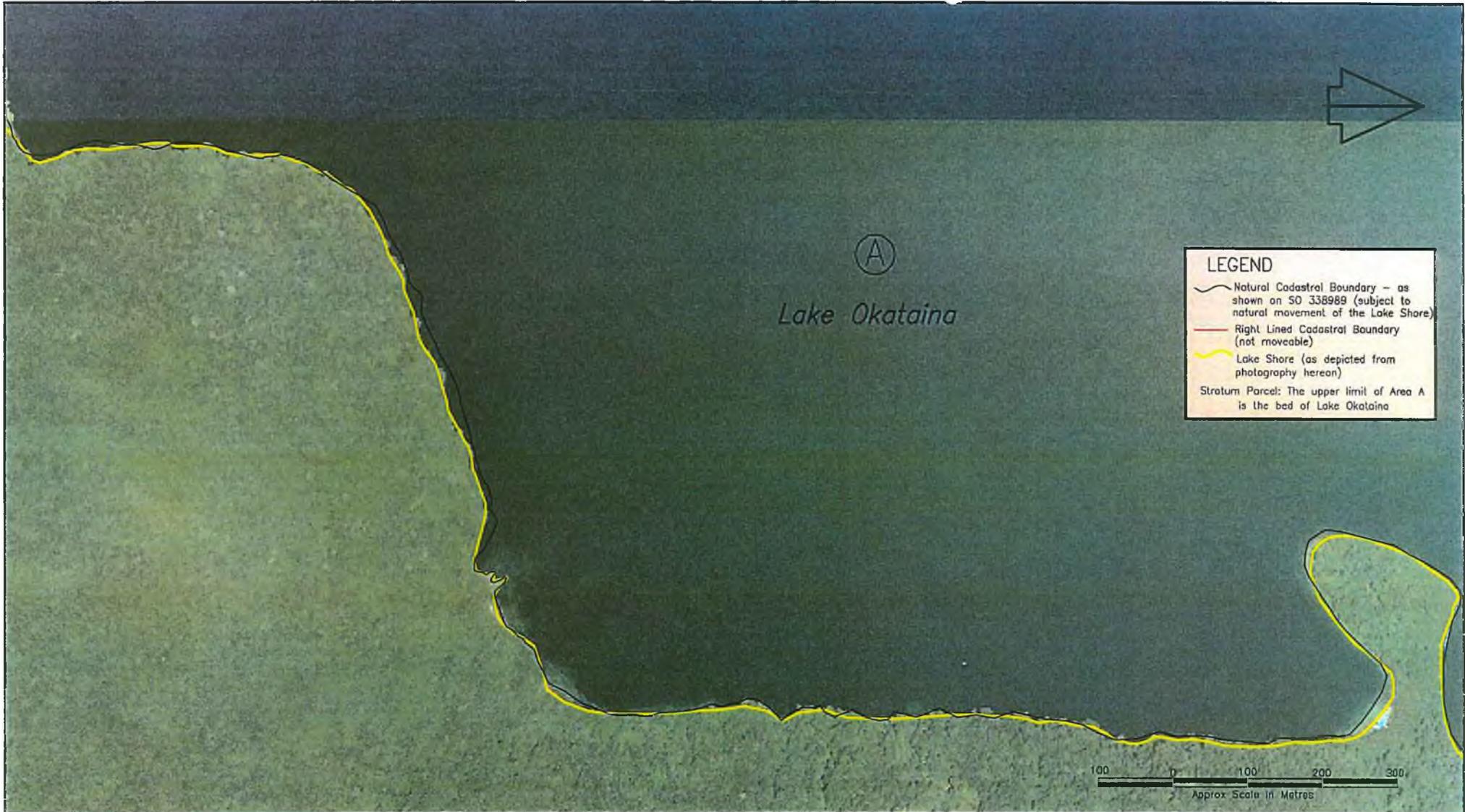
Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

4 of 10      SO 340314



|                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | South Auckland Land District<br>Territorial Authority :<br>Rotorua District<br>Date of Photography 2001<br>Boundaries are Indicative Only<br><br>John Tavis Graphics Consultancy<br>& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd | <h2 style="margin: 0;">Bed of Lake Okataina</h2> <p style="margin: 0;">(Shown A hereon containing 1067.8400ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338989)</p>                                          | Approved as to Boundaries:<br><i>Roku Mihinui</i> .....<br>For and on behalf of Te Arawa<br><br><i>Kay Harrison</i> .....<br>For and on behalf of the Crown |
|                                                                                     | <h3 style="margin: 0;">Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between<br/>Te Arawa and the Crown</h3>                                                                                                           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">5 of 10</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">SO 340314</td> </tr> </table> | 5 of 10                                                                                                                                                     |
| 5 of 10                                                                             | SO 340314                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                             |

NKH  
V.S.



NDA  
K.R.



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

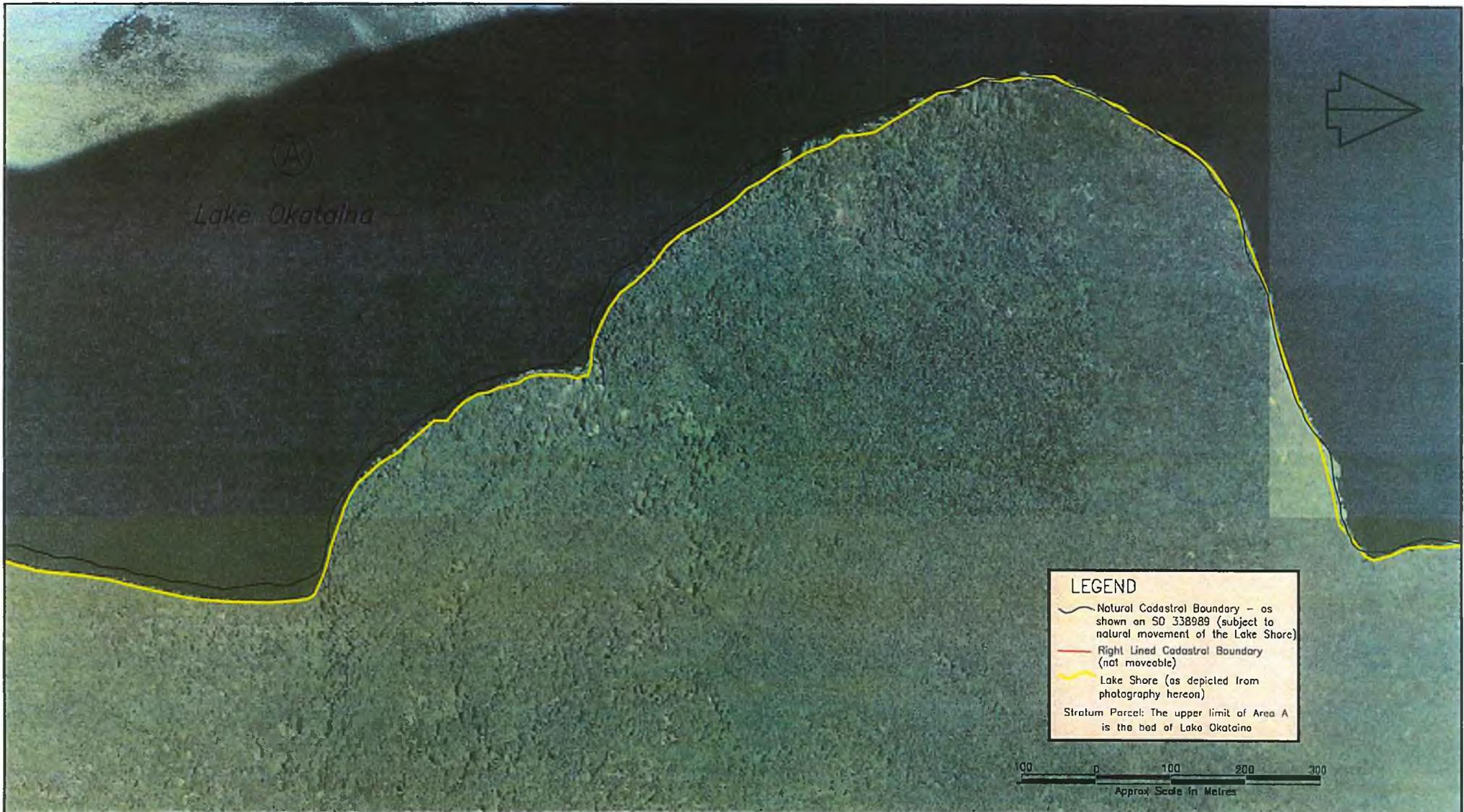
John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Okataina**  
(Shown A hereon containing 1067.8400ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338989)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Raku Mihinui* October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

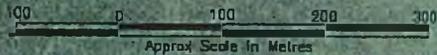
6 of 10 | SO 340314



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338989 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Okataina



MAY 198

|                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | South Auckland Land District<br>Territorial Authority :<br>Rotorua District<br>Date of Photography 2001<br>Boundaries are Indicative Only<br><br>John Taris Graphics Consultancy<br>& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd | <h2>Bed of Lake Okataina</h2> <p>(Shown A hereon containing 1067.8400ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338989)</p> | Approved as to Boundaries:<br><i>Raku Mihiniu</i><br>For and on behalf of Te Arawa<br>October 2004<br><br><i>Kay Harrison</i><br>For and on behalf of the Crown<br>October 2004 |
|                                                                                     | Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between<br>Te Arawa and the Crown                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                 | 7 of 10   SO 340314                                                                                                                                                             |



Ⓐ  
Lake Okataina

**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338989 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Okataina



Add T.P.

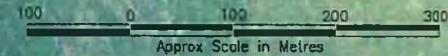
|                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                       |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|  | South Auckland Land District<br>Territorial Authority :<br>Rotorua District<br>Date of Photography 2001<br>Boundaries are Indicative Only<br><br>John Taris Graphics Consultancy<br>& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd | <h2>Bed of Lake Okataina</h2> <p>(Shown A hereon containing 1067.8400ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338989)</p> | Approved as to Boundaries:<br><i>Roku Mihinui</i> October 2004<br>For and on behalf of Te Arawa<br><i>Kay Harrison</i> October 2004<br>For and on behalf of the Crown |           |
|                                                                                     | Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between<br>Te Arawa and the Crown                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                 | 8 of 10                                                                                                                                                               | SO 340314 |



Lake Okataina

**LEGEND**

-  Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338989 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
  -  Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
  -  Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)
- Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Okataina



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

## Bed of Lake Okataina

(Shown A hereon containing 1067.8400ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338989)

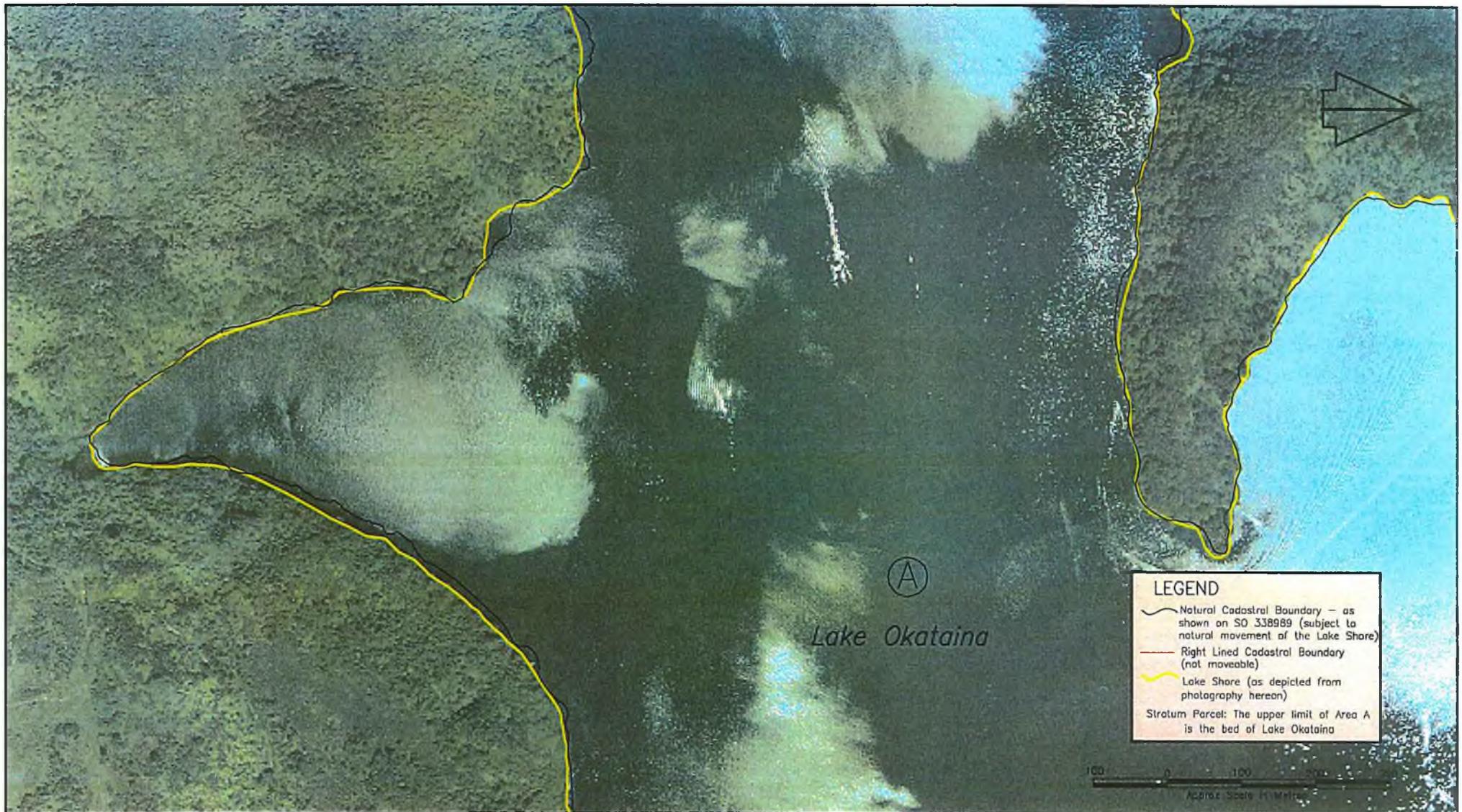
Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

9 of 10 | SO 340314

NKH  
 1/10



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338989 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Okataina

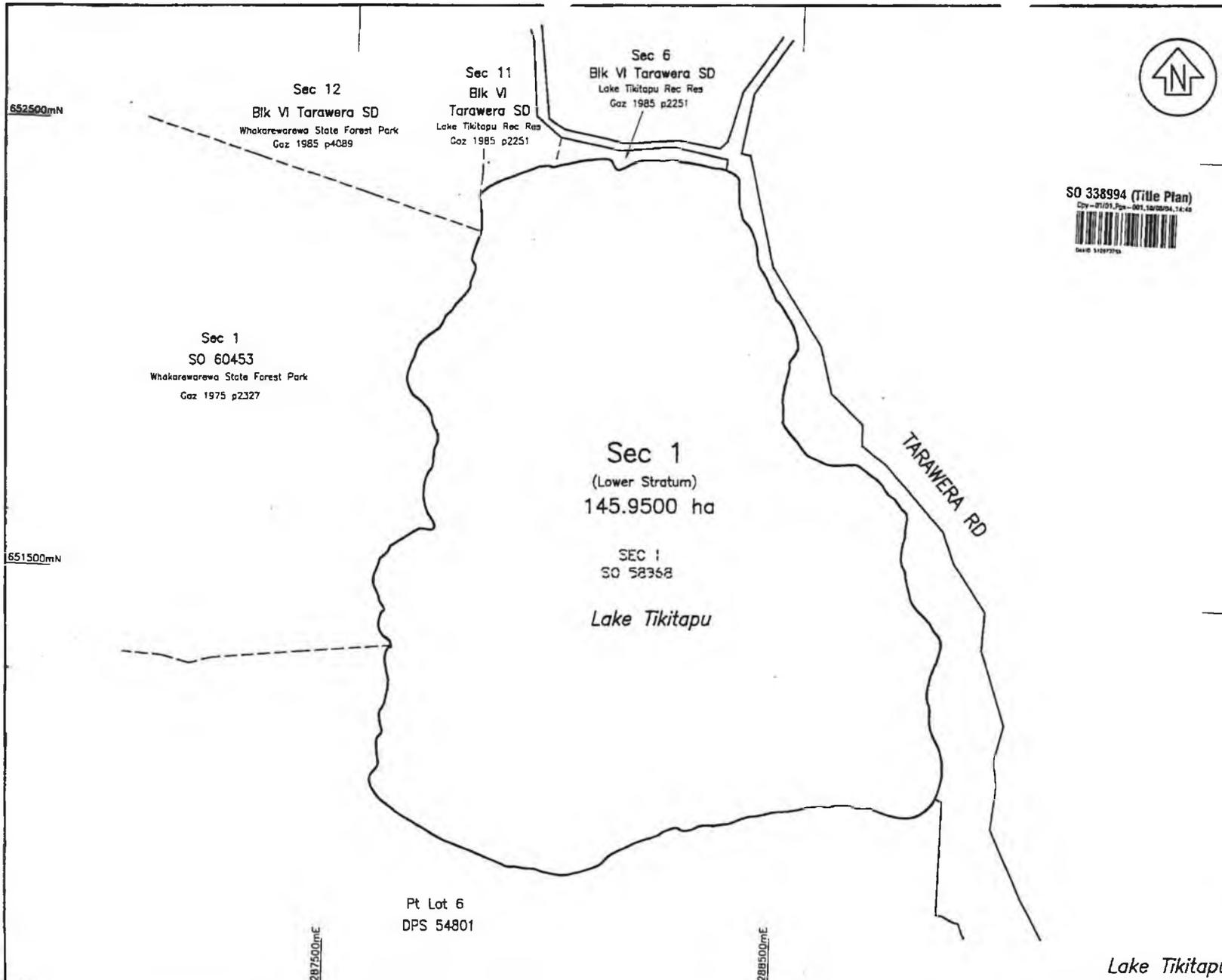


  
 South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Okataina**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 1067.8400ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338989)  
 Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihiniui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown  
 10 of 10 SO 340314

N44  
 18



SO 338994 (Title Plan)  
 02y-01/01\_02a-001.10/00/04.14/40  
 6400 1000000

**Approvals**

DATUM: GEODETIC 1949  
 BOP CIRCUIT COORDINATES  
 ORIGIN : MAKETU  
 700,000mN, 300,000mE

**LAND TO BE USED FOR TREATY SETTLEMENT**

| Shown | Description    | Comprised in                                                                     | Area        |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Sec 1 | Sec 1 SO 58368 | Crown Land sec 27 Maori Land Amendment and Maori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922 | 145.9500 ha |

Section 1 has been defined on the understanding that Treaty settlement legislation will exempt it from the provisions of Section 11 and Part X of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Part IVA Conservation Act 1987.

Natural boundaries are subject to the normal common law rules of accretion and erosion.

Stratum Parcel:  
 The upper limit of Section 1 is the bed of Lake Tikitapu

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

**Total Area 145.9500 ha**

**Comprised in** Crown Land sec 27 Maori Land Amendment and Maori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:

(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;

(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 5/8/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
 Reference Plans.....SO 58368.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 31.08.2004

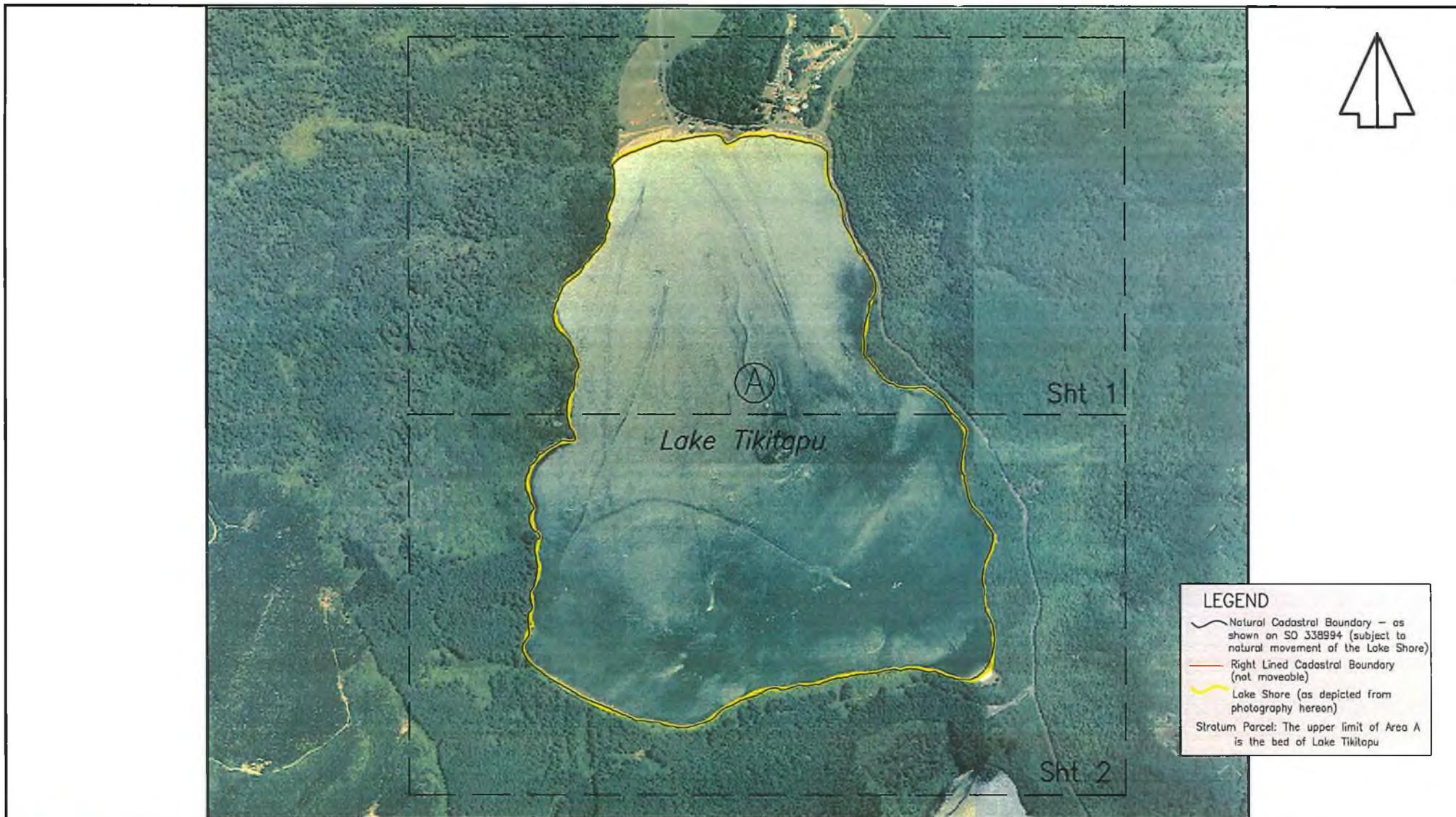
Deposited by Land Information NZ on

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

**Section 1**

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 6000 Date: JULY 2004

File Received TO-2-04 Instructions SO 338994



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338994 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Tikitapu



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

## Bed of Lake Tikitapu

(Shown A hereon containing 145.9500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338994)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihini* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

INDEX

SO 340316

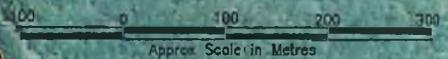
NCA 1.8



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338994 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Tikitapu



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

## Bed of Lake Tikitapu

(Shown A hereon containing 145.9500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338994)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

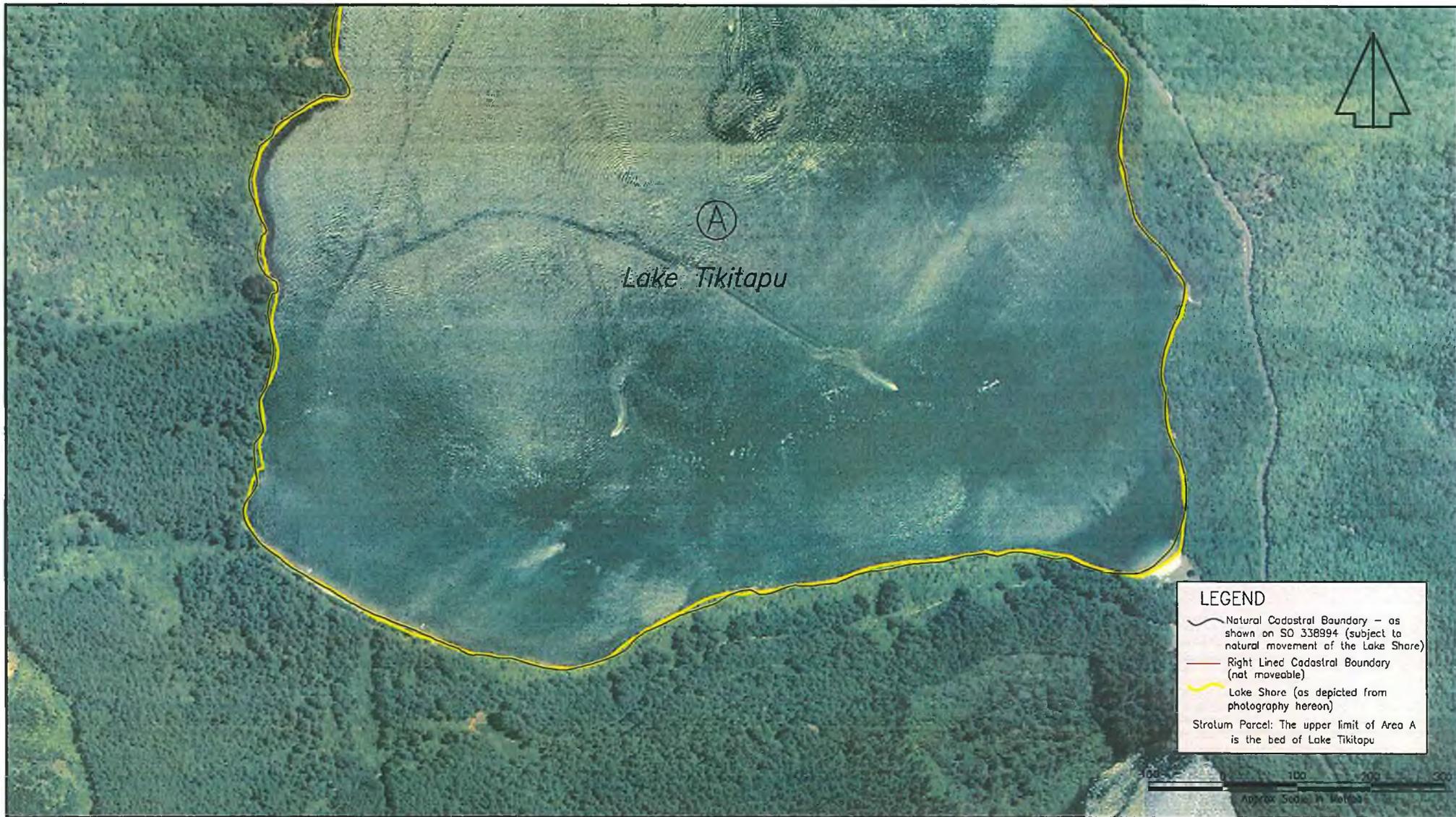
*Roku Mihini* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

1 of 2

SO 340316

KSA  
K.S.



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338994 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Tikitapu



NCH 1/28



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

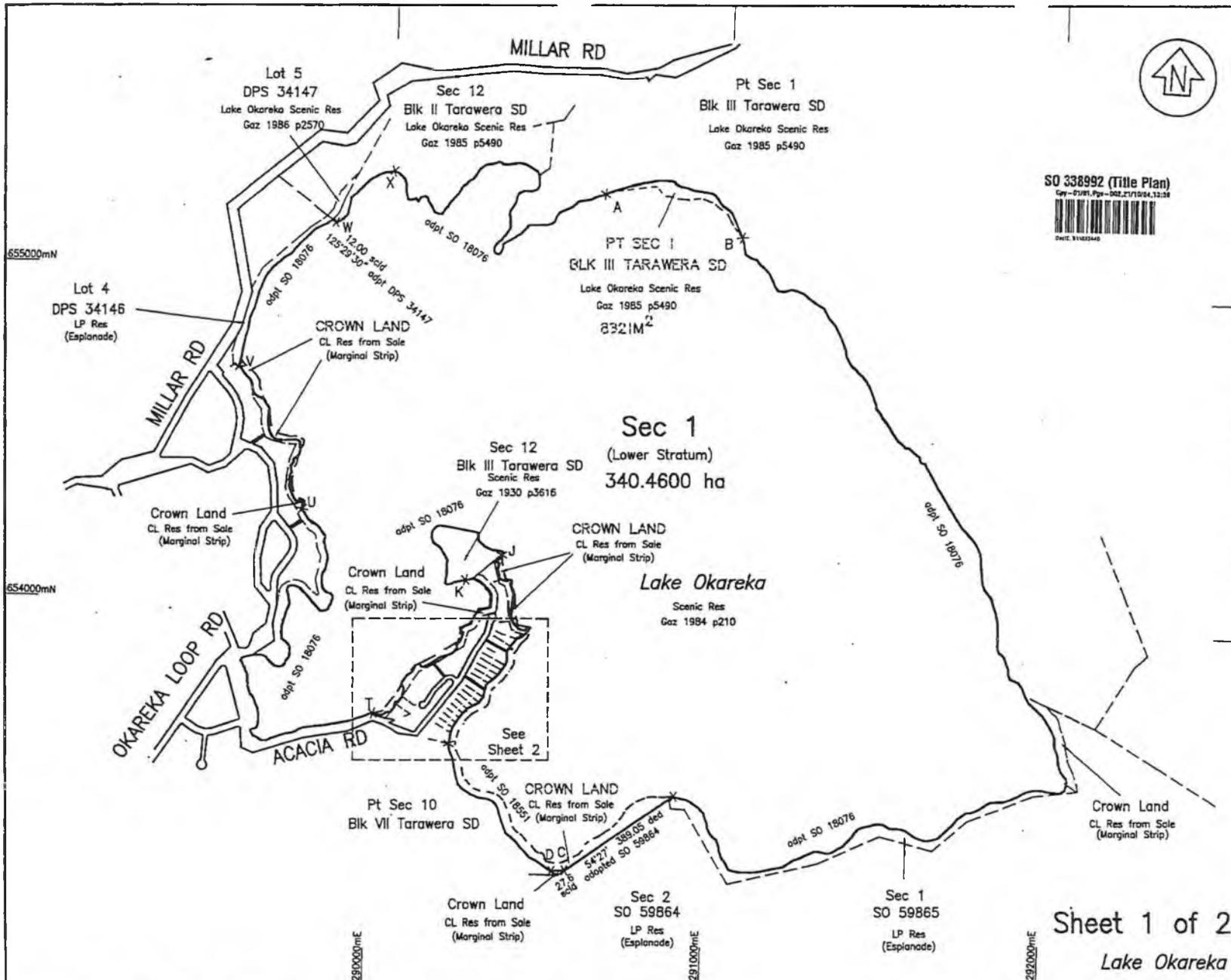
John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Tikitapu**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 145.9500ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338994)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

2 of 2      SO 340316



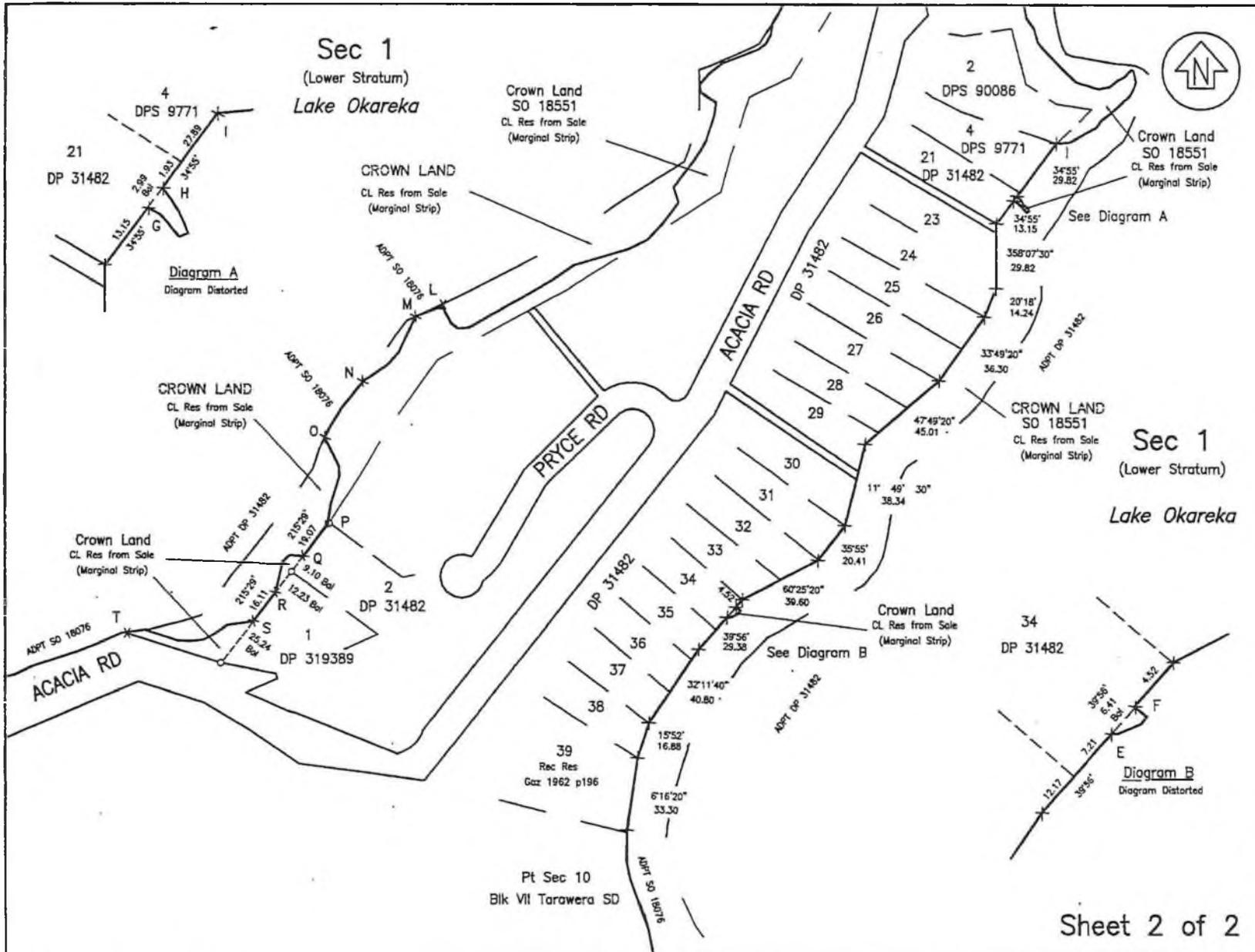
| <b>Approvals</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |                                                                                  |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| DATUM : GEODETIC 1949<br>BOP CIRCUIT COORDINATES<br>ORIGIN : MAKETU<br>700,000mN 300,000mE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                                                                                  |            |
| An adjustment of +1'30" has been applied to bearings from<br>DPS 9771 & DP 31482 to bring into terms of Geodetic Datum<br>1949 ( See DPS 90086)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |                                                                                  |            |
| <b>LAND TO BE USED FOR TREATY SETTLEMENT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                                                                                  |            |
| Shown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Description         | Comprised in                                                                     | Area       |
| Sec 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bed of Lake Okareka | CL Res from Sale (Marginal Strip)<br>Scenic Res Gaz 1984p210<br>& Gaz 1985 p5490 | 340.4600ha |
| Lake boundary adopted from plans shown on the plan face, except for boundaries shown, A-B, C-D, E-F, G-H, I-J, K-L, M-N, O-P, Q-R, S-T, U-V, & W-X, which have been digitised from Rotorua District Council's Orthophotos 2001<br>Section 1 has been defined on the understanding that Treaty settlement legislation will exempt it from the provisions of Section 11 and Part X of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Part IVA Conservation Act 1987. |                     |                                                                                  |            |
| Natural boundaries are subject to the normal common law rules of accretion and erosion.<br>Stratum Parcel:<br>The upper limit of Section 1 is the bed of Lake Okareka<br>CLASS OF SURVEY : III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                                                                                  |            |
| <b>Total Area</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     | <b>340.4600 ha</b>                                                               |            |
| <b>Comprised in</b> CL Res from Sale (Marginal Strip)<br>Scenic Res Gaz 1984 p210 & Gaz 1985 p5490                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                                                                                  |            |
| I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:<br>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;<br>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.         |                     |                                                                                  |            |
| Signed at Rotorua <i>[Signature]</i> Date 15/10/04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                                                                                  |            |
| Field Book.....P.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     | Traverse Book.....P.....                                                         |            |
| Reference Plans.....SO 18076.....SO 18551.....SO 59864.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     | DP 31482 DPS 90086                                                               |            |
| Examined.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     | Correct.....                                                                     |            |
| Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ<br>on 16.11.2004                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     |                                                                                  |            |
| Deposited by Land Information NZ on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |                                                                                  |            |
| File Received 20-10-04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     | SO 338992                                                                        |            |
| Instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     | JTC                                                                              |            |

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

**Section 1**

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 8000 Date: JULY 2004

Sheet 1 of 2  
Lake Okareka



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.  
 Signed at Rotorua ..... Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
 Reference Plans.....  
 Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 16.11.2004

Deposited by Land Information NZ on

Sheet 2 of 2

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 1250 Date: JULY 2004

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338992



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Fieherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Okareka**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 340.4600ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338992)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihini* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

INDEX

SO 340315

Add 1.8



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

## Bed of Lake Okareka

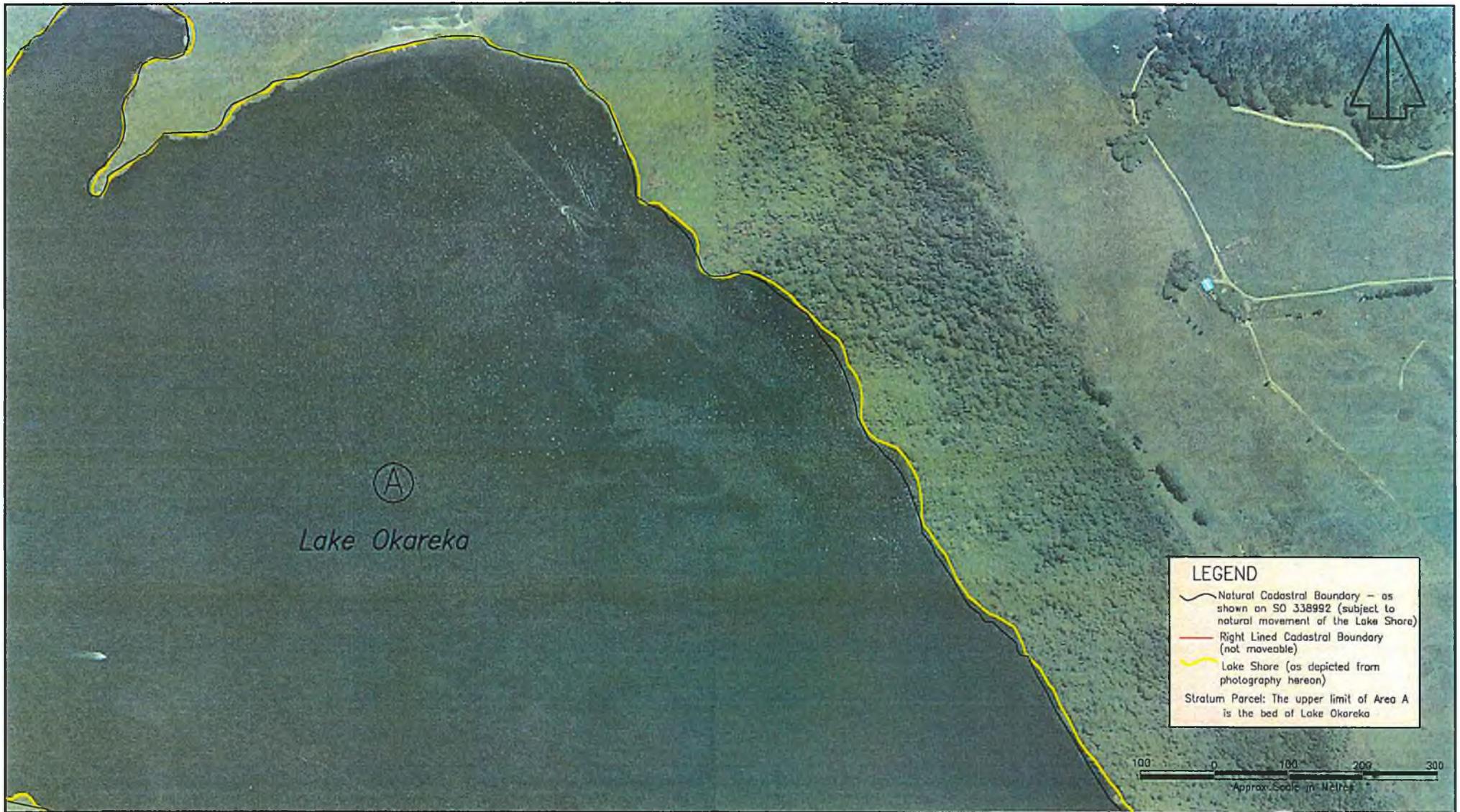
(Shown A hereon containing 340.4600ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338992)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

1 of 3      SO 340315

N.A. 1.9

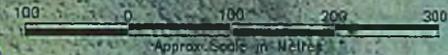


Ⓐ  
Lake Okareka

**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338992 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Okareka



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

## Bed of Lake Okareka

(Shown A hereon containing 340.4600ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338992)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihiniui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

2 of 3

SO 340315

NA  
P



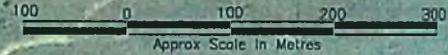
**LEGEND**

— Natural Cadastral Boundary — as shown on SO 338992 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)

— Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)

— Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Okareka



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Okareka**  
(Shown A hereon containing 340.4600ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338992)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

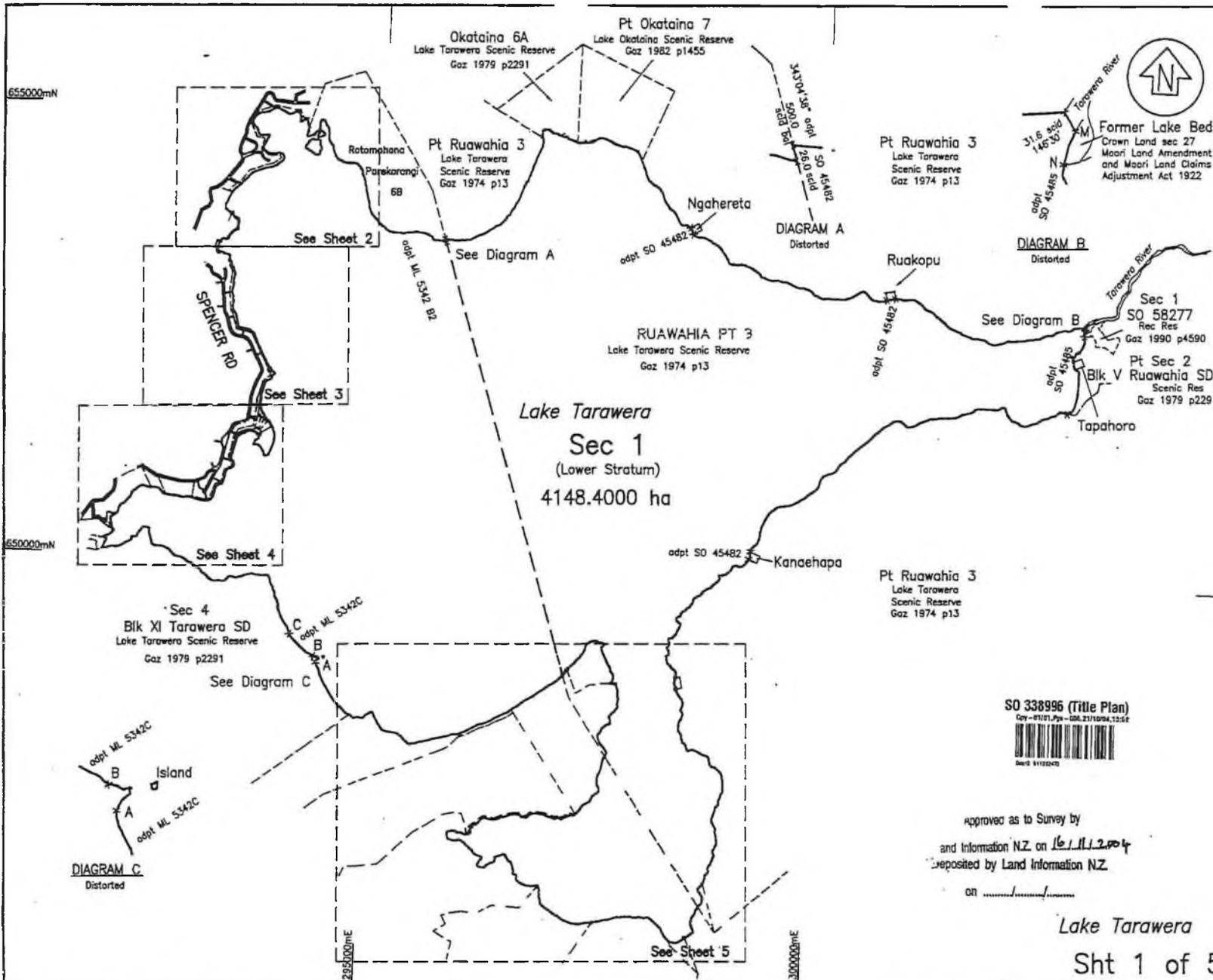
Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

3 of 3 | SO 340315

NDA 12



| <b>Approvals</b><br>DATUM : GEODETIC 1949<br>BOP CIRCUIT COORDINATES<br>ORIGIN : MAKETU<br>700,000mN 300,000mE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |                                                                                           |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>LAND TO BE USED FOR TREATY SETTLEMENT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |                                                                                           |             |
| Shown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Description              | Comprised in                                                                              | Area        |
| Sec 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bed of Lake Tarawera     | Crown Land sec 27<br>Maori Land Amendment<br>and Maori Land Claims<br>Adjustment Act 1922 | 4148.4000ha |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Pt Ruawahia 3            | Lake Tarawera Scenic Reserve<br>Gaz 1974 p13                                              |             |
| Lake boundaries shown A-B, C-D, E-F, G-H, I-J, K-L, M-N, O-P, & Islands, have been digitised from Rotorua District Council's Orthophotos 2001<br><br>Section 1 has been defined on the understanding that Treaty settlement legislation will exempt it from the provisions of Section 11 and Part X of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Part IVA Conservation Act 1987. Natural boundaries are subject to the normal common law rules of accretion and erosion.<br><br>Islands shown hereon are excluded from Section 1<br><br>Stratum Parcel:<br>The upper limit of Section 1 is the bed of Lake Tarawera<br>CLASS OF SURVEY : III |                          |                                                                                           |             |
| <b>Total Area</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          | <b>4148.4000 ha</b>                                                                       |             |
| <b>Comprised in</b> Gaz 1974 p13 & Crown Land sec 27 Maori Land Amendment and Maori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                          |                                                                                           |             |
| I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:<br>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;<br>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and these Rules.                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                                                                           |             |
| Signed at Rotorua                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          | Date 13/10/04                                                                             |             |
| Field Book.....p.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Traverse Book.....p..... | Reference Plans, ML 5342 C.M.R.A2 & B2, ML 20794                                          |             |
| SO 18552, 24222/10, 41758, 45482&5, DPS 13945                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                          | Examined..... Correct.....                                                                |             |
| <b>Approved as to Survey</b><br>_____<br>Approving Surveyor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                          |                                                                                           |             |
| Deposited this.....day of.....20.....<br>_____<br>for Registrar-General of Land                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                          |                                                                                           |             |
| File Received 20-10-04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          | Instructions                                                                              |             |
| SO 338996                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                          |                                                                                           |             |

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

**Section 1**

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 30,000 Date: JANUARY 2000

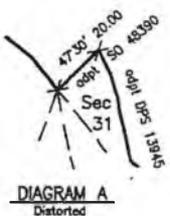
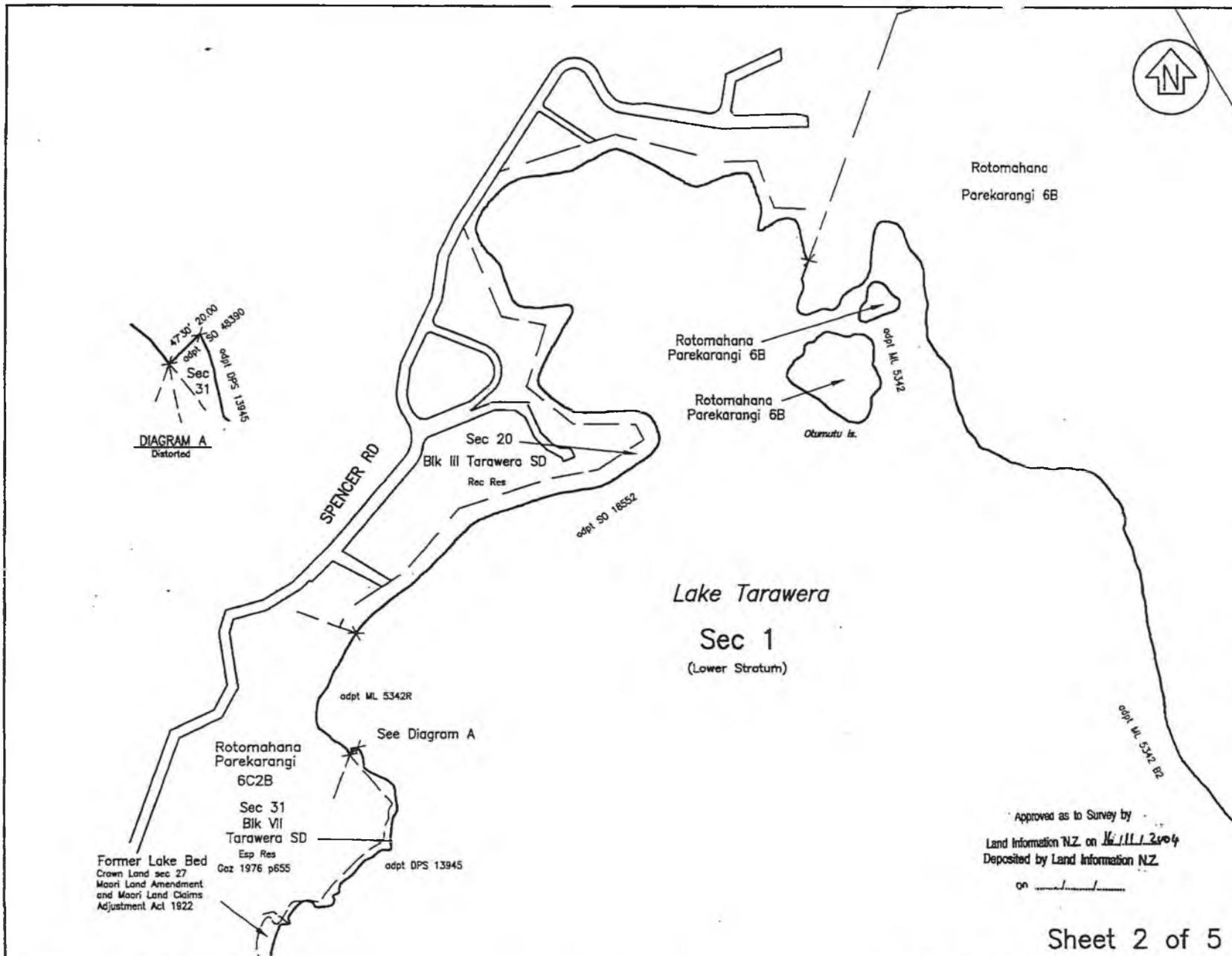
JTG

Lake Tarawera  
 Sht 1 of 5



approved as to Survey by  
 and Information NZ on 16/11/2004  
 deposited by Land Information NZ.  
 OR \_\_\_\_\_

MAY 2004



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Approvals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| CLASS OF SURVEY : III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |
| Total Area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          |
| Comprised in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                          |
| I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:<br>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;<br>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules. |                          |
| Signed at Rotorua <i>[Signature]</i> Date 13/10/04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                          |
| Field Book.....p.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Traverse Book.....p..... |
| Reference Plans.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | .....                    |
| Examined.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Correct.....             |
| Approved as to Survey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |
| ..... Approving Surveyor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                          |
| Deposited this.....day of.....20.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |
| for Registrar-General of Land                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |
| File Received 20-10-04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | SO 338996                |

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 16/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ.  
on .....

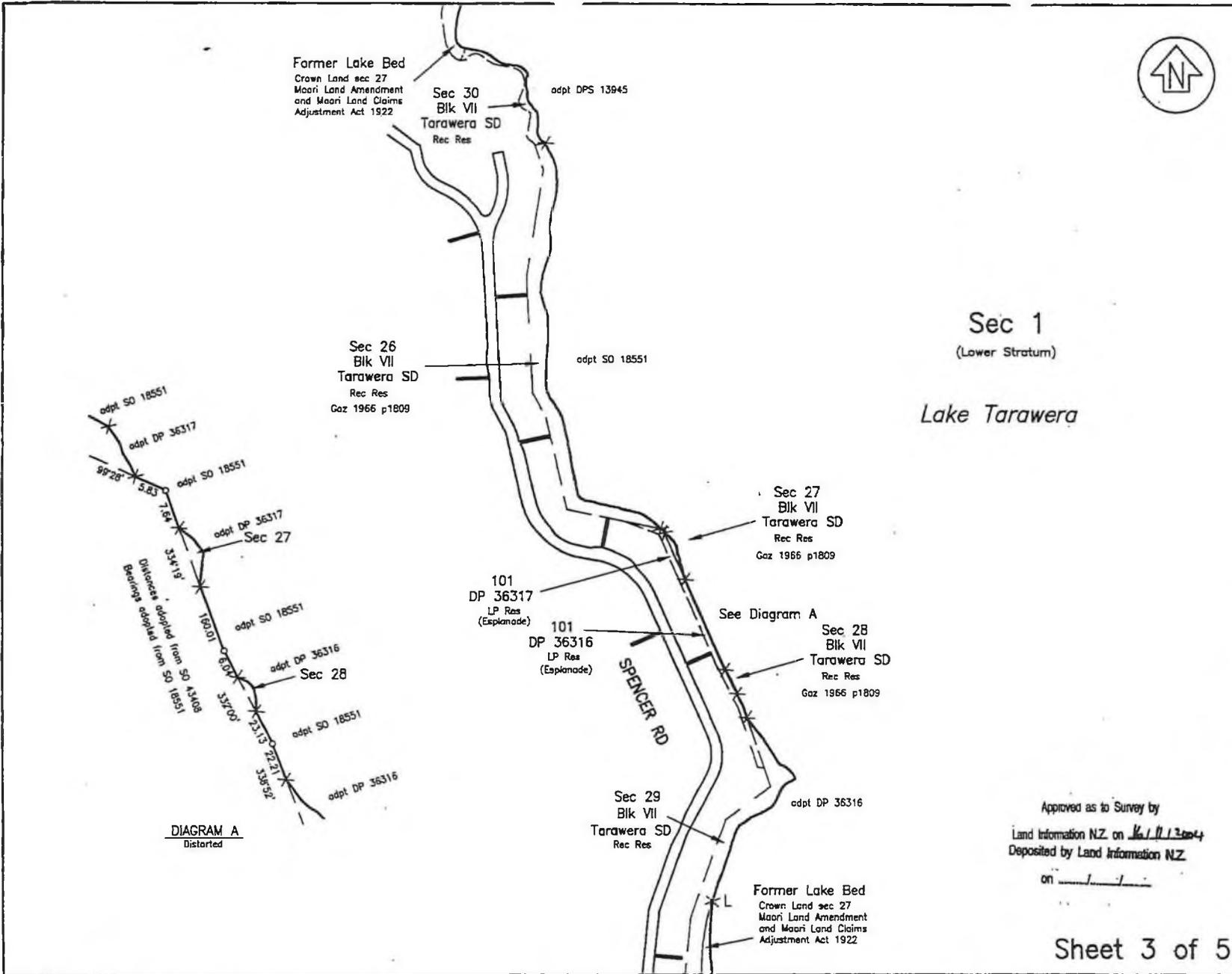
Sheet 2 of 5

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

NSH 102



Approvals

Sec 1  
(Lower Stratum)

Lake Tarawera

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Fieherly, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....

Reference Plans.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey

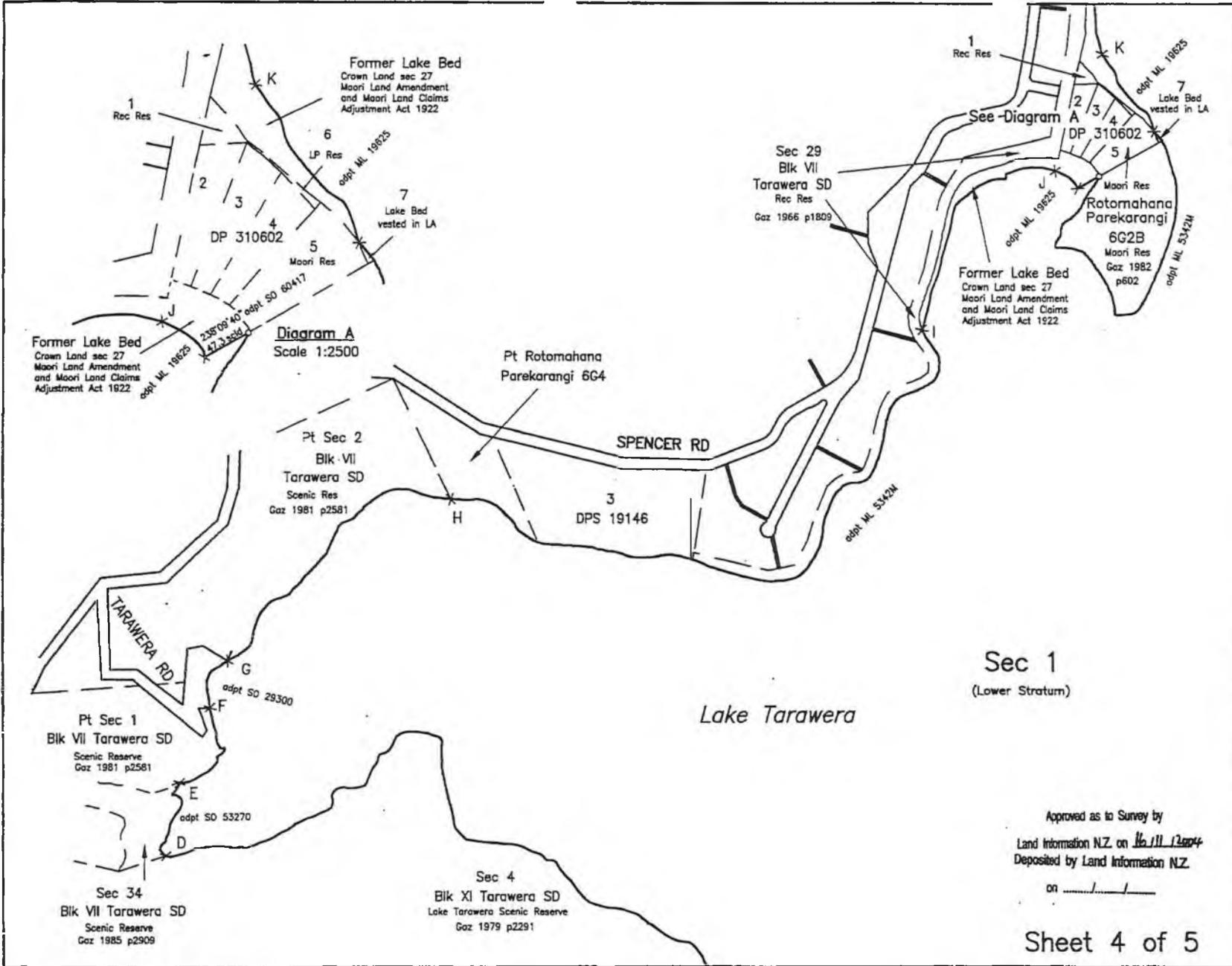
...../...../..... Approving Surveyor

Deposited this.....day of.....20....

..... for Registrar-General of Land

File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338996

Approved as to Survey by  
Land Information NZ on 16/11/2004  
Deposited by Land Information NZ  
on ..../..../..



Approvals

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

Total Area

Comprised in

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.  
 Signed at Rotorua *[Signature]* Date 13/10/04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
 Reference Plans.....  
 Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Approving Surveyor  
 Deposited this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

for Registrar-General of Land  
 File Received 20-10-04 Instructions SO 338996

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

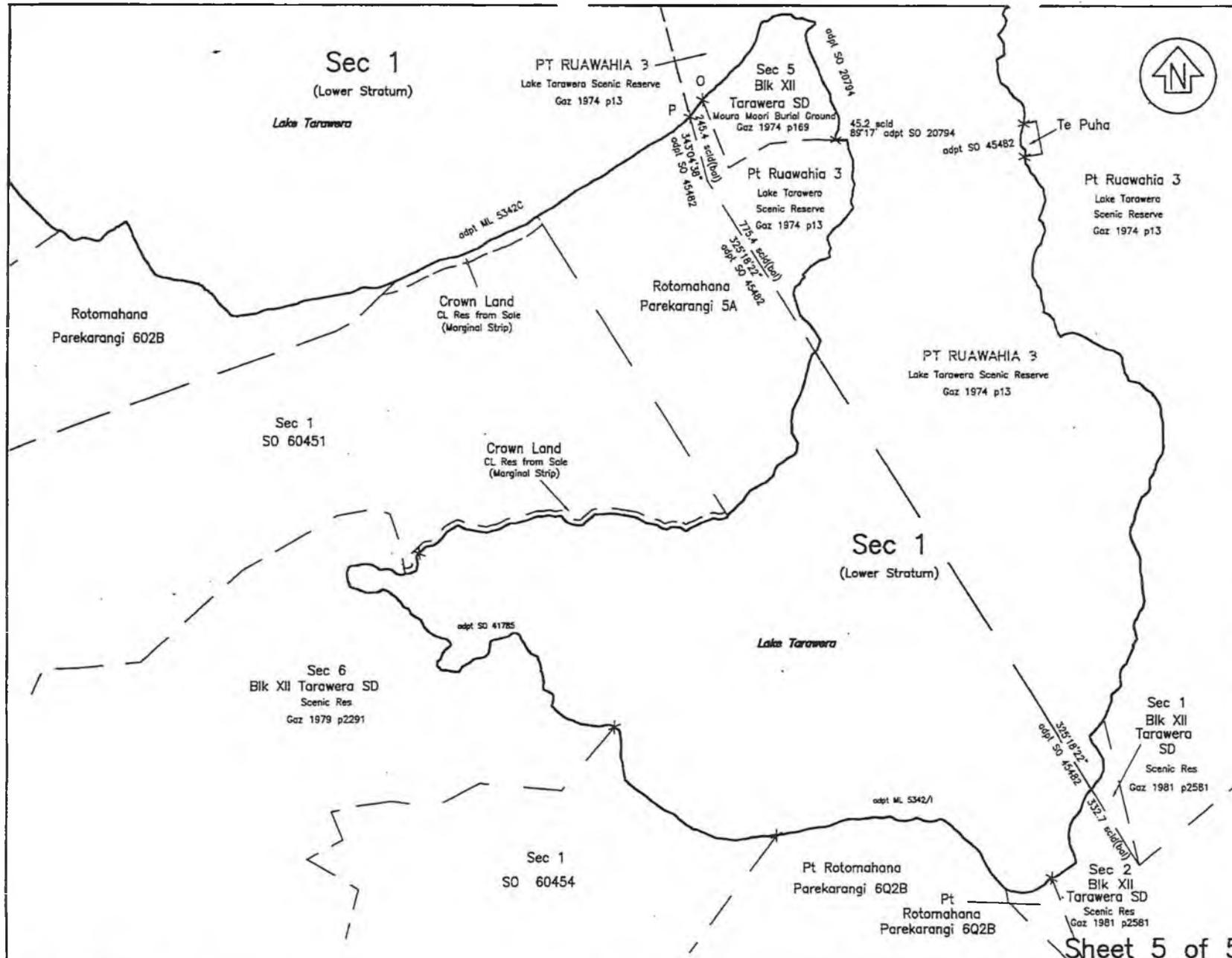
TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

Sec 1  
 (Lower Stratum)

Approved as to Survey by  
 Land Information NZ, on 16/11/2004  
 Deposited by Land Information NZ  
 on \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet 4 of 5

*[Handwritten notes]*



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Approvals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| CLASS OF SURVEY : III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |
| Total Area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          |
| Comprised in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                          |
| I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:<br>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;<br>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules. |                          |
| Signed at Rotaru                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Date 13/10/04            |
| Field Book.....p.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Traverse Book.....p..... |
| Reference Plans.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | .....                    |
| Examined.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Correct.....             |
| Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 16.11.2004                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          |
| Deposited by Land Information NZ on .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| File Received 20-10-04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | SO 338996                |
| Instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                          |

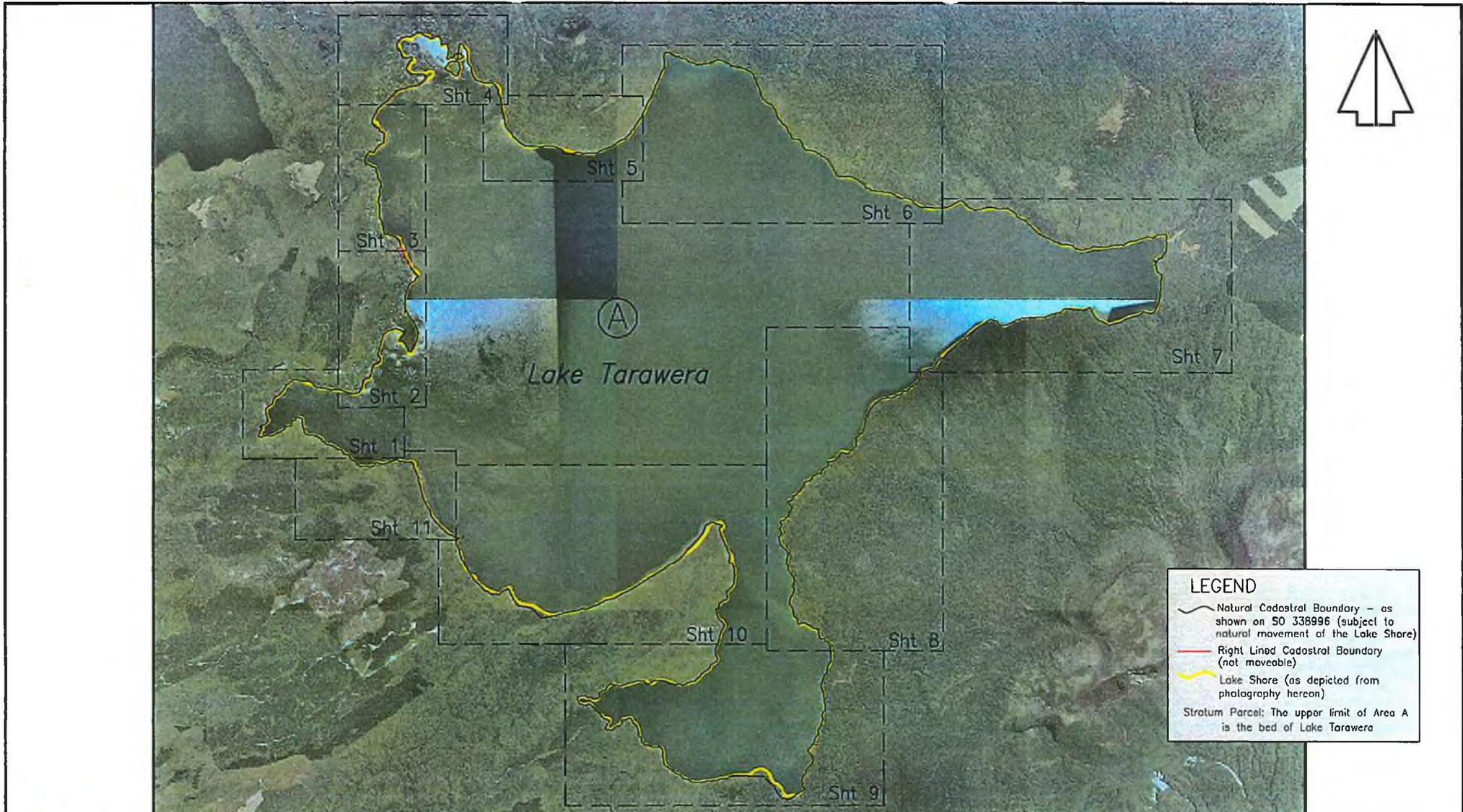
Sheet 5 of 5

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

Section 1

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 10000 Date: JULY 2004

*Handwritten initials/signature*



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338996 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Tarawera



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

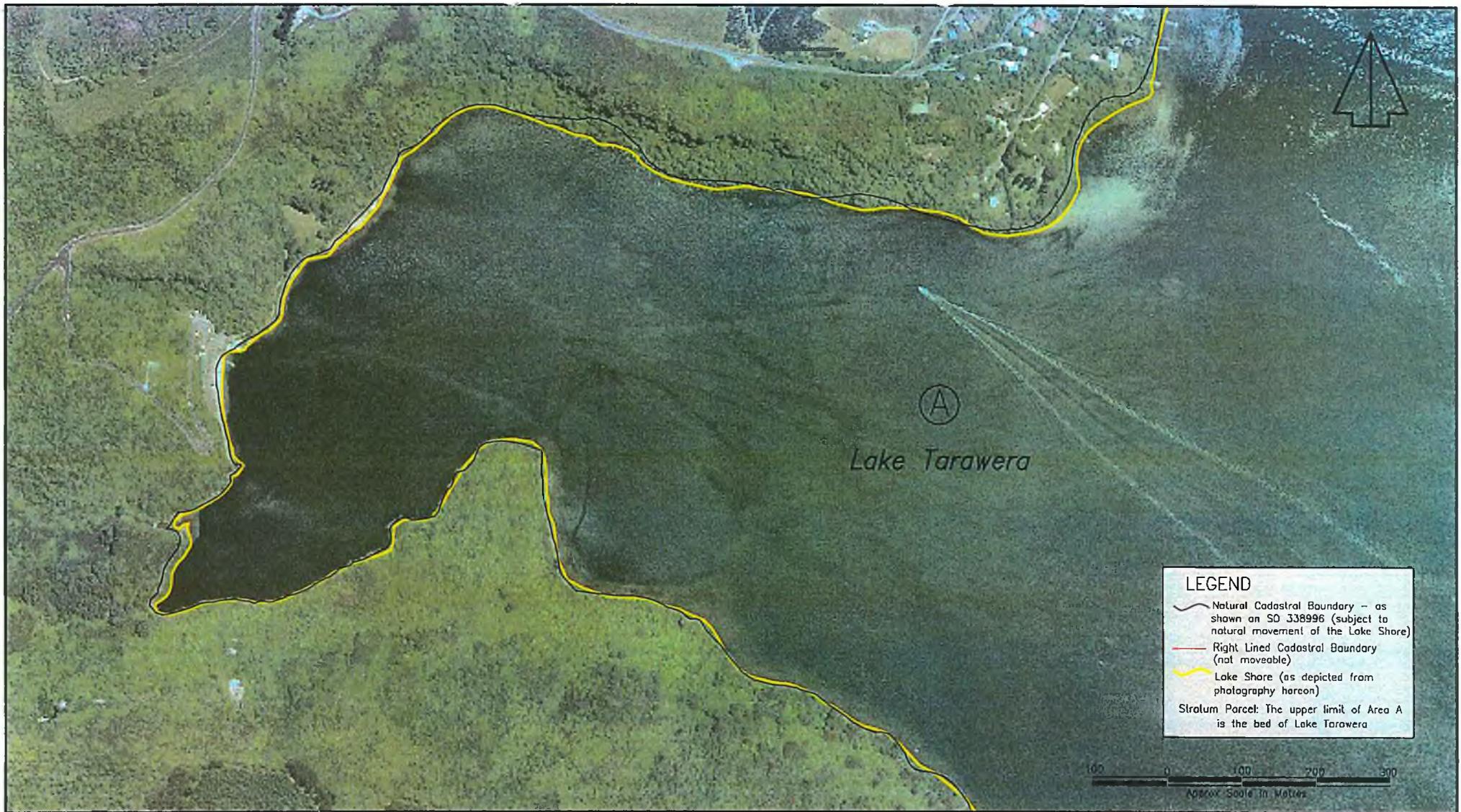
**Bed of Lake Tarawera**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 4148.4000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338996)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

INDEX SO 340317

K.P. NCA



**LEGEND**

-  Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338996 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
-  Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
-  Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Tarawera



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Tarawera**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 4148.4000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338996)  
 Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

1 of 11 | SO 340317

Handwritten initials: JF and NDA

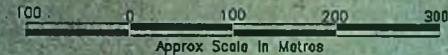


**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary -- as shown on SO 338996 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Tarawera

Ⓐ  
Lake Tarawera



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Tarawera**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 4148.4000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338996)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

2 of 11 | SO 340317

N287 1.8

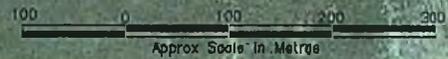


**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338996 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Tarawera

(A)  
Lake Tarawera



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Tarawera**  
(Shown A hereon containing 4148.4000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338996)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
.....  
*Raku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
.....  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

3 of 11 | SO 340317

NZA 1/2



Ⓐ  
Lake Tarawera

**LEGEND**

— Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338996 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)

— Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)

— Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Tarawera

0 100 200 300  
Approx. Scale in Metres

  
 South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

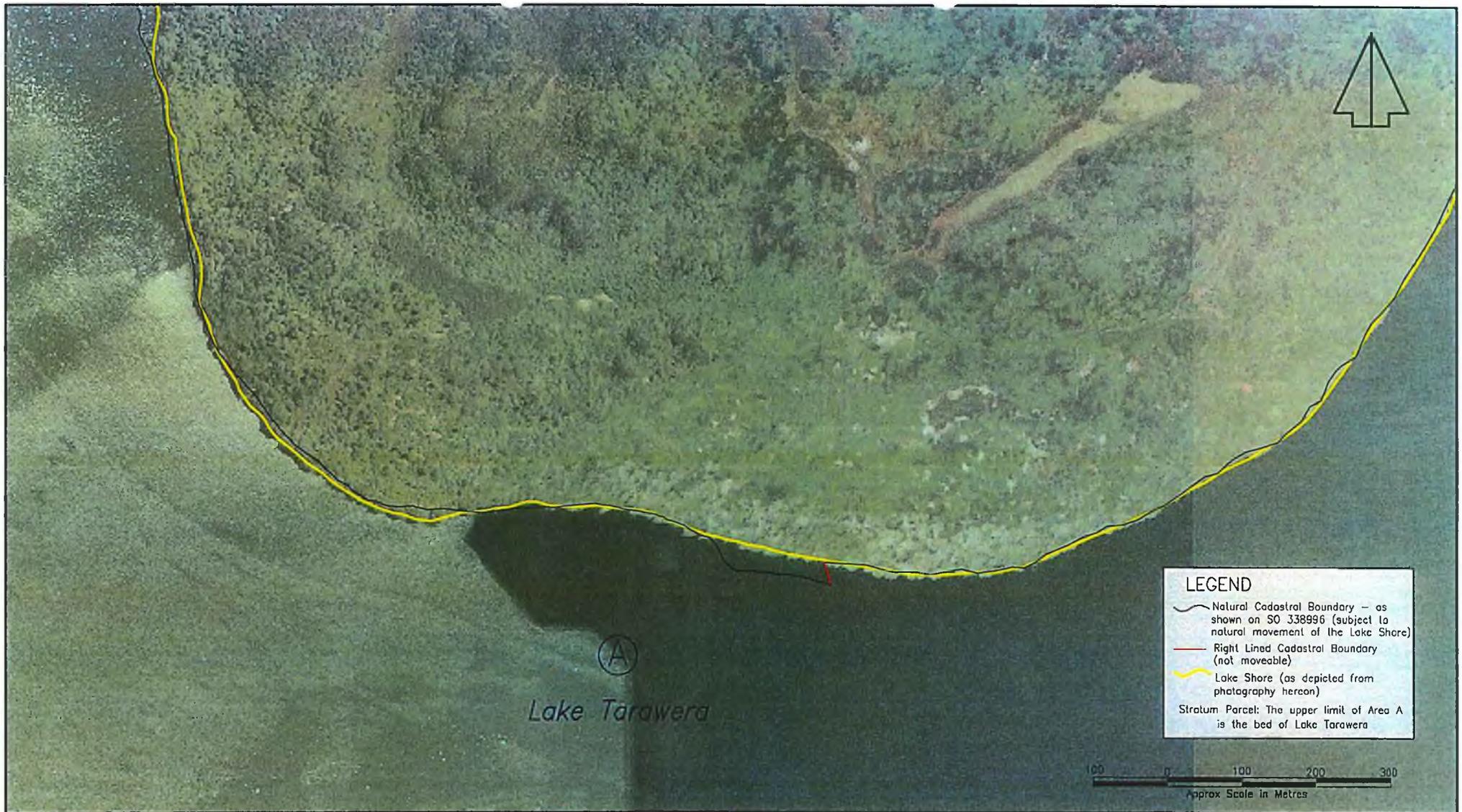
**Bed of Lake Tarawera**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 4148.4000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338996)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

4 of 11      SO 340317

NEX  
 K.P.



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338996 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Tarawera



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Tarawera**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 4148.4000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338996)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

5 of 11 | SO 340317

NSA K.P.



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Tarawera**  
(Shown A hereon containing 4148.4000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338996)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

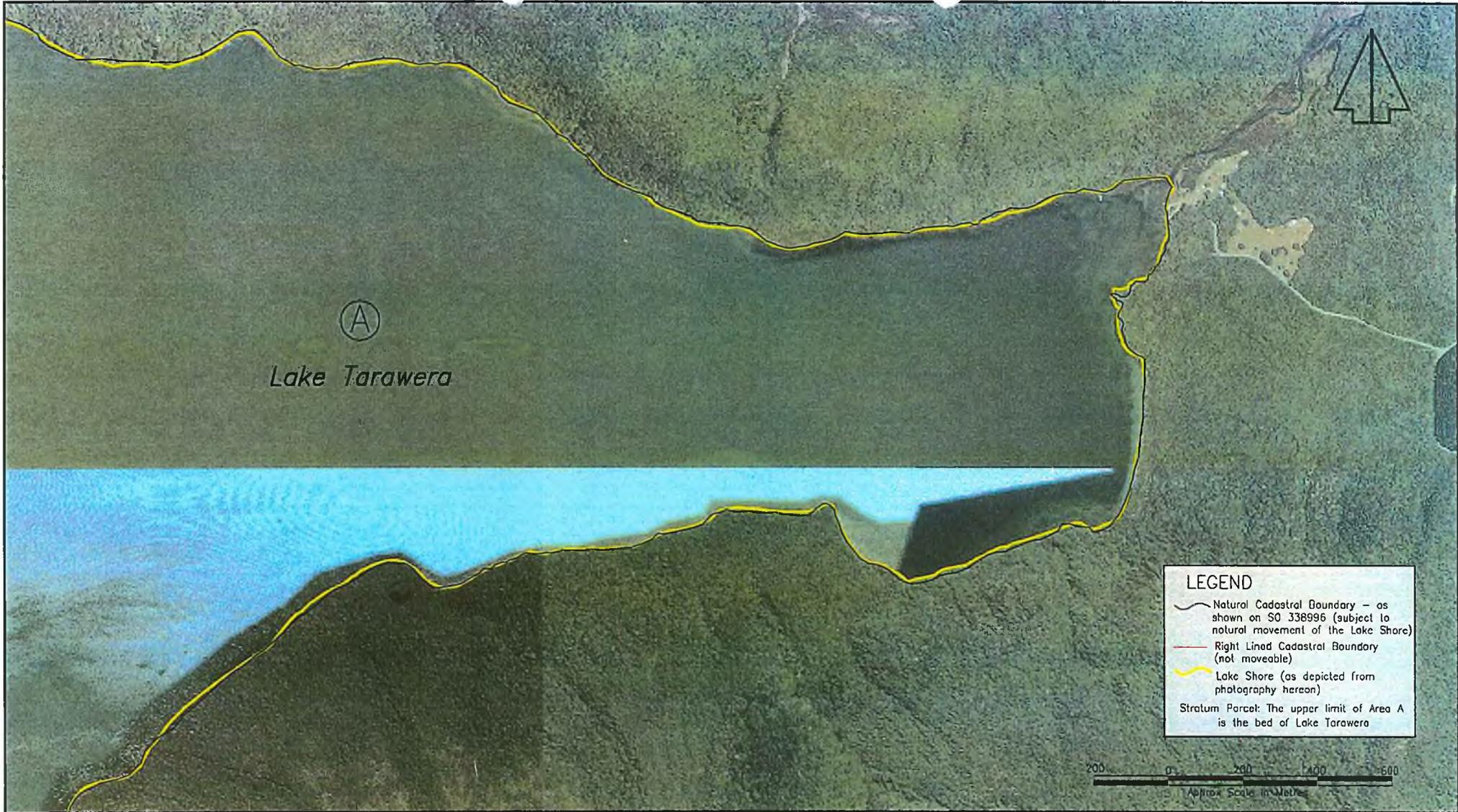
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

6 of 11

SO 340317

N&M



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338996 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Tarawera



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Tarawera**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 4148.4000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338996)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

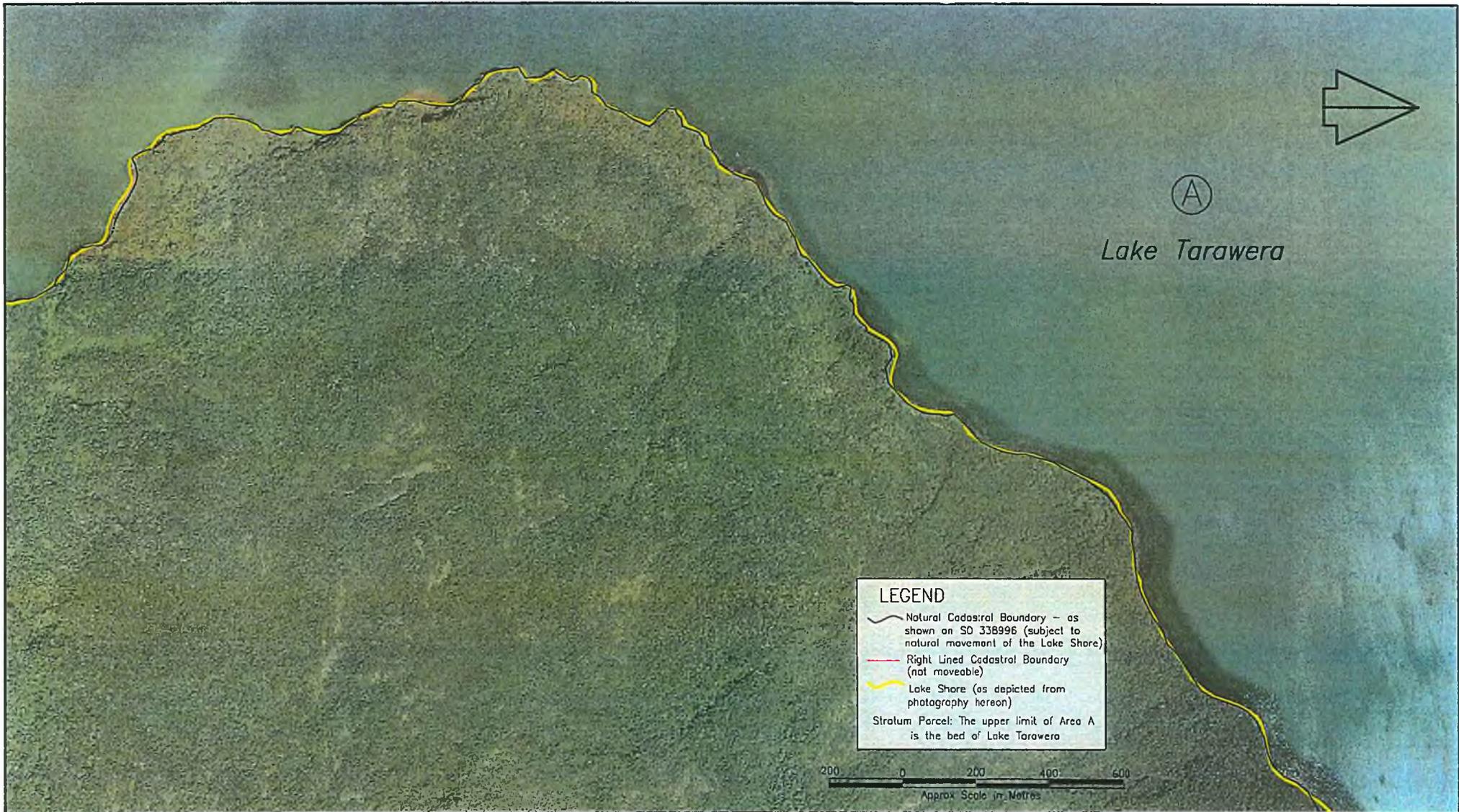
Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

7 of 11 | SO 340317

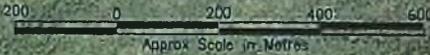
Add 18



**LEGEND**

-  Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338996 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
-  Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
-  Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Tarawera



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Tavis Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Tarawera**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 4148.4000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338996)

---

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

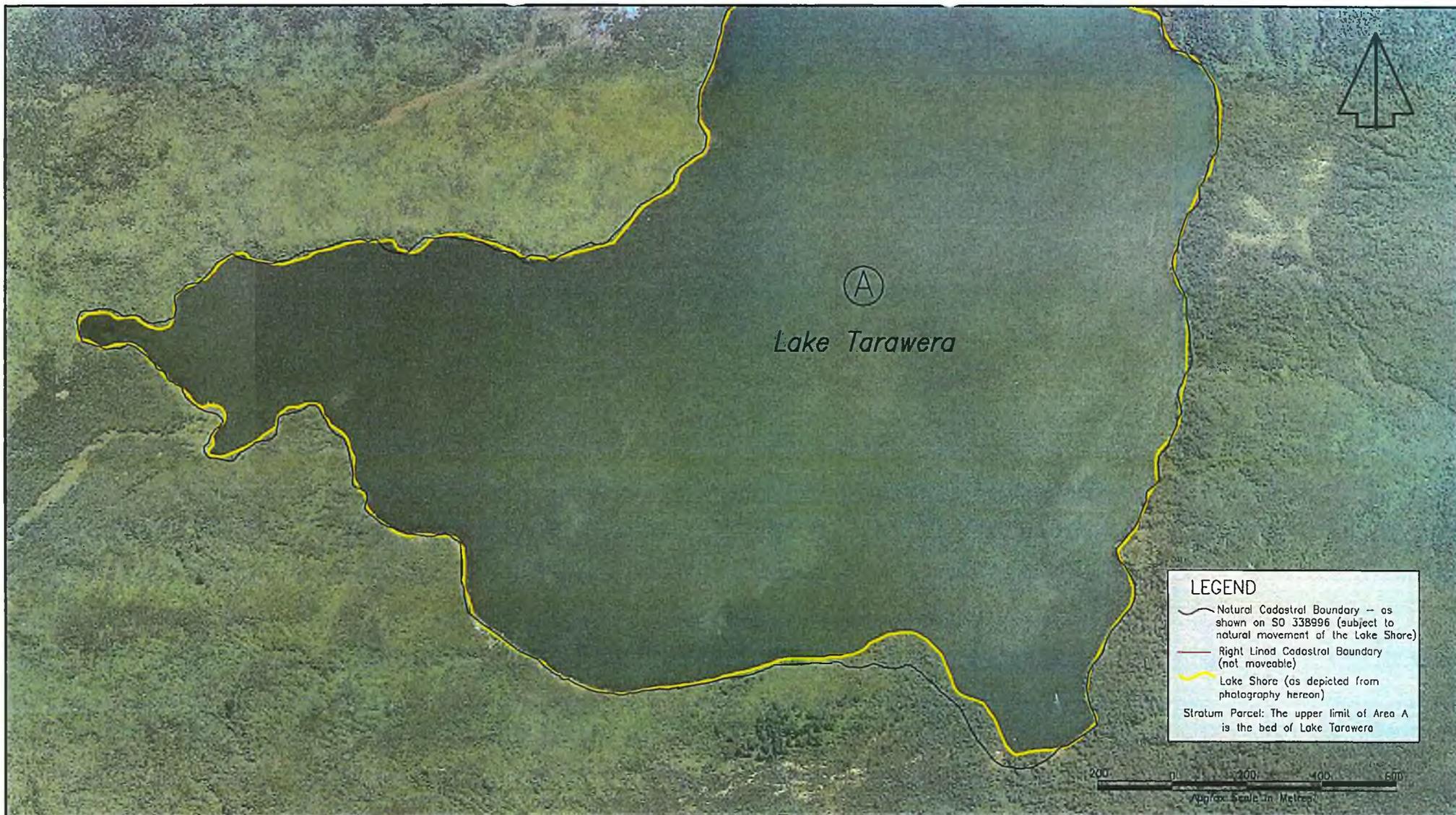
Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| 8 of 11 | SO 340317 |
|---------|-----------|

N17 13



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary -- as shown on SO 338996 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Tarawera



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

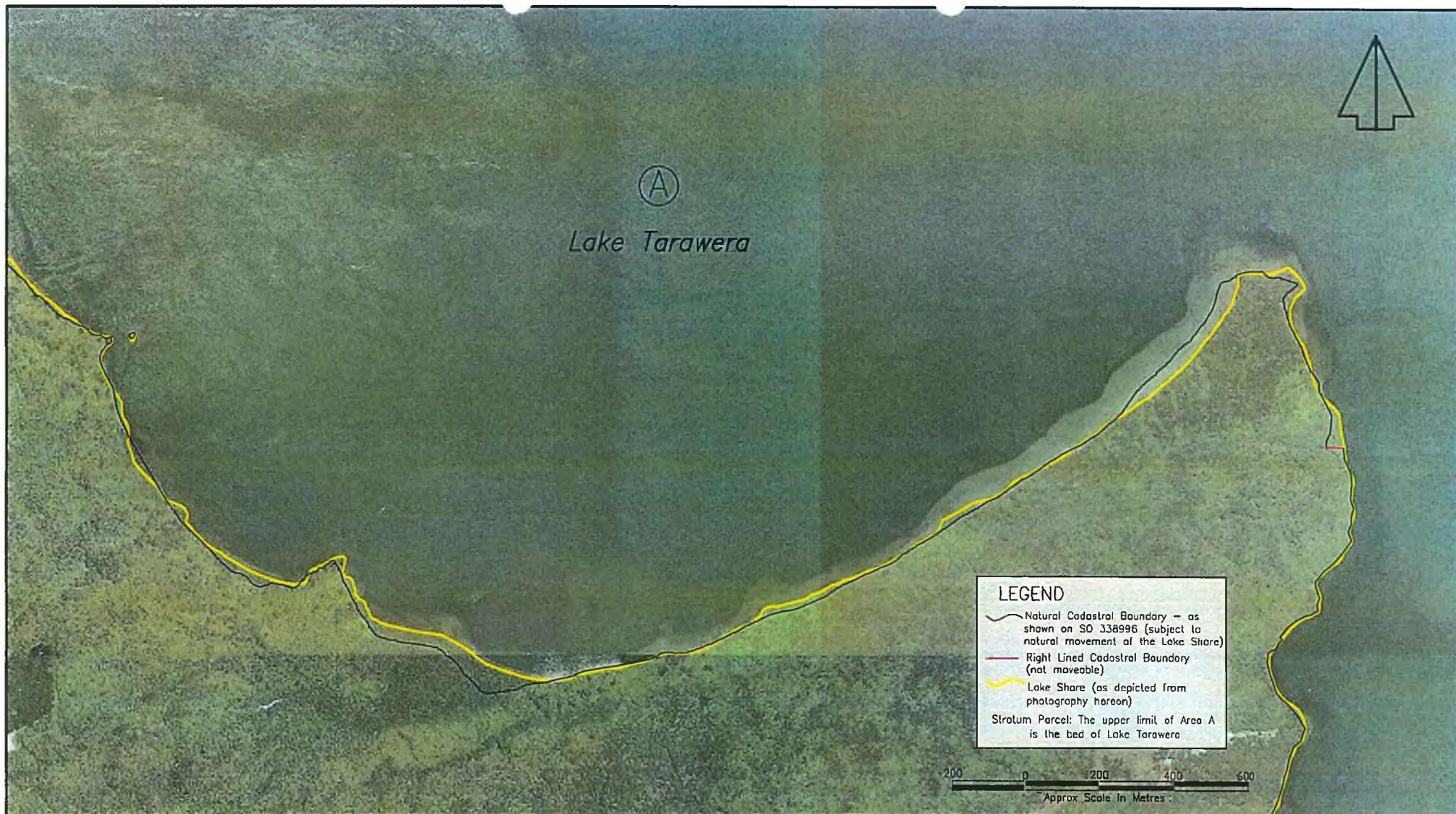
**Bed of Lake Tarawera**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 4148.4000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338996)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

9 of 11 | SO 340317

Add 1-8



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Tarawera**  
(Shown A hereon containing 4148.4000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338996)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

..... *Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004

For and on behalf of Te Arawa

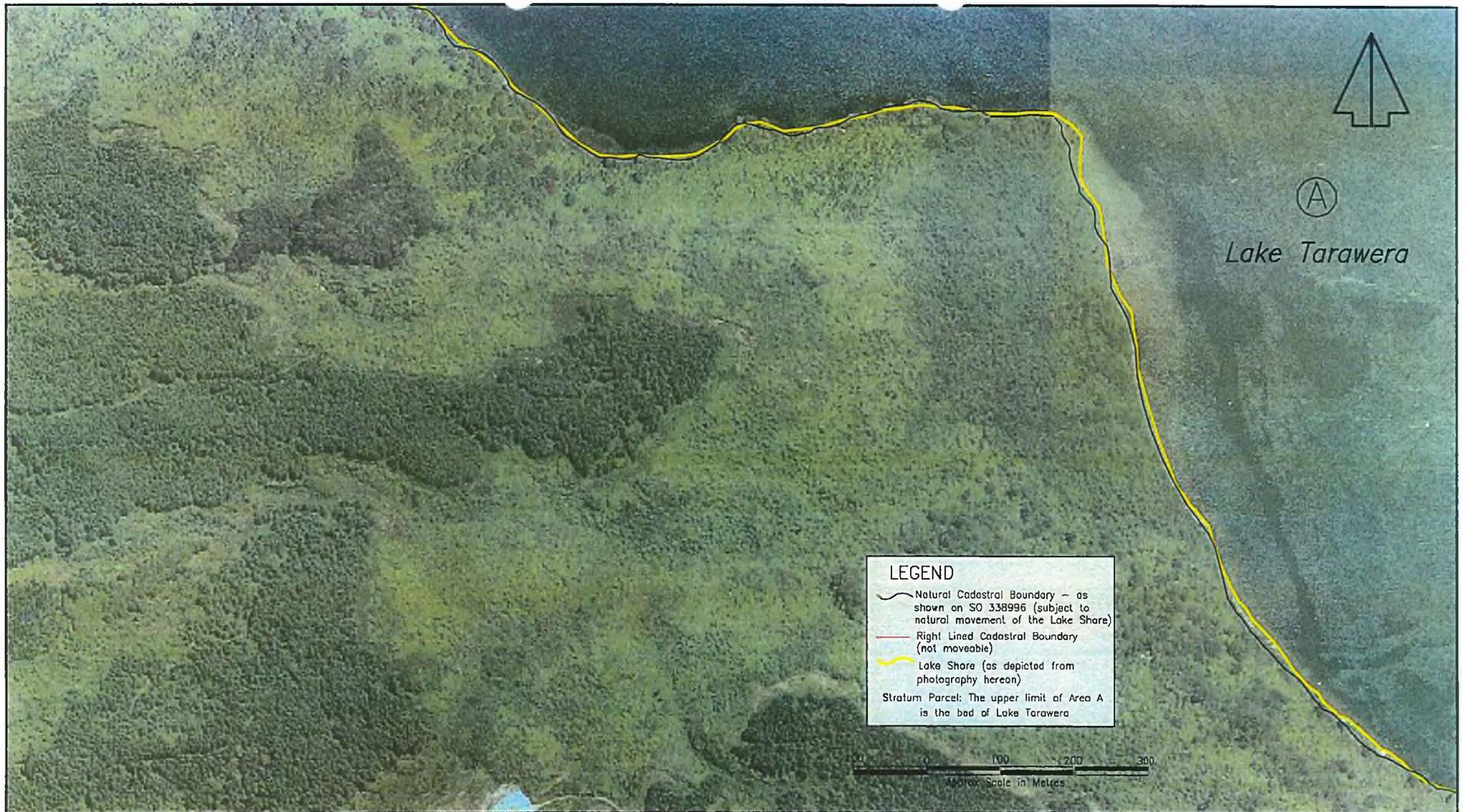
..... *Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004

For and on behalf of the Crown

10 of 11

SO 340317

NEX  
1.2



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

## Bed of Lake Tarawera

(Shown A hereon containing 4148.4000ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338996)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihinui*

October 2004

For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison*

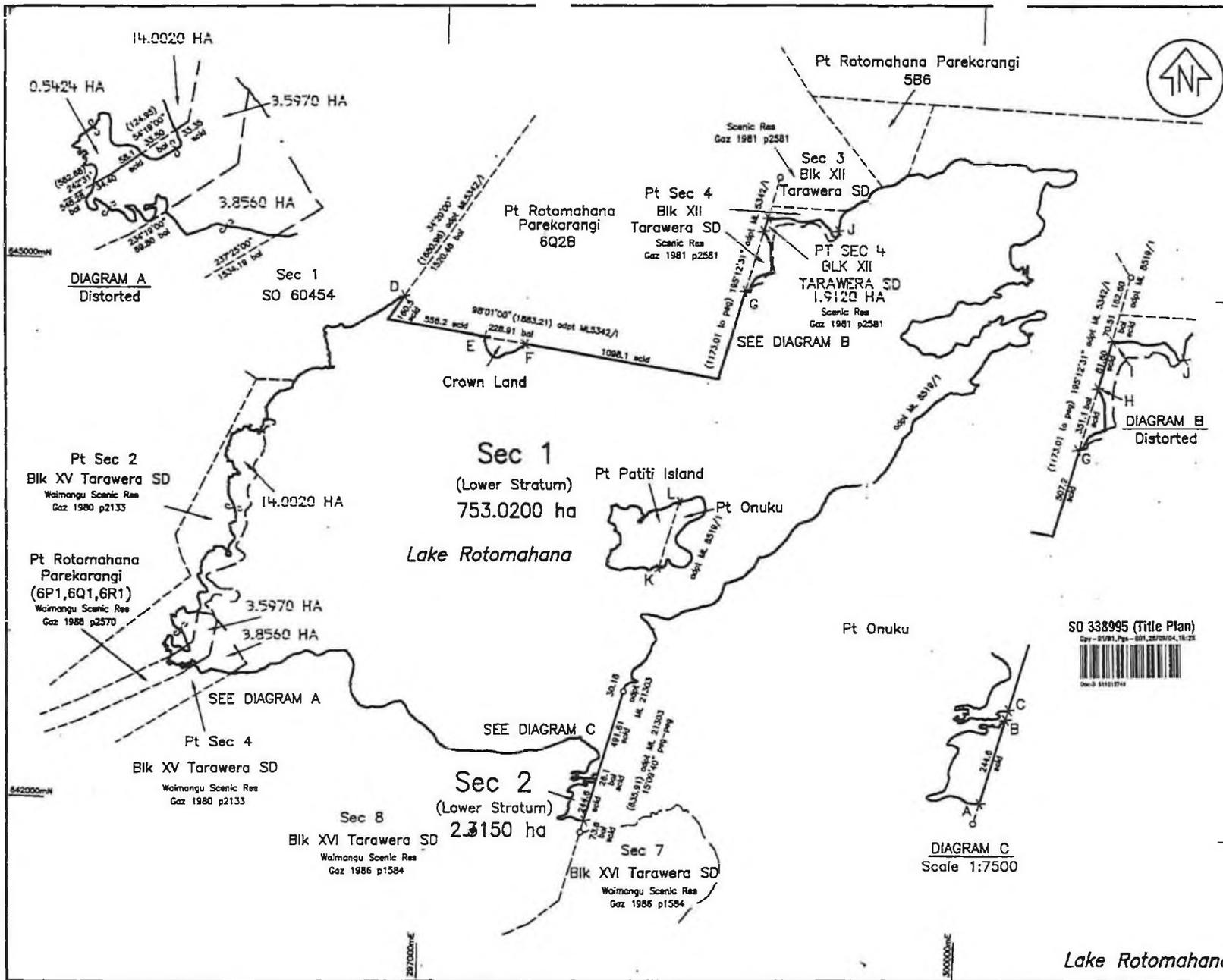
October 2004

For and on behalf of the Crown

11 of 11

SO 340317

Ndx 12.8



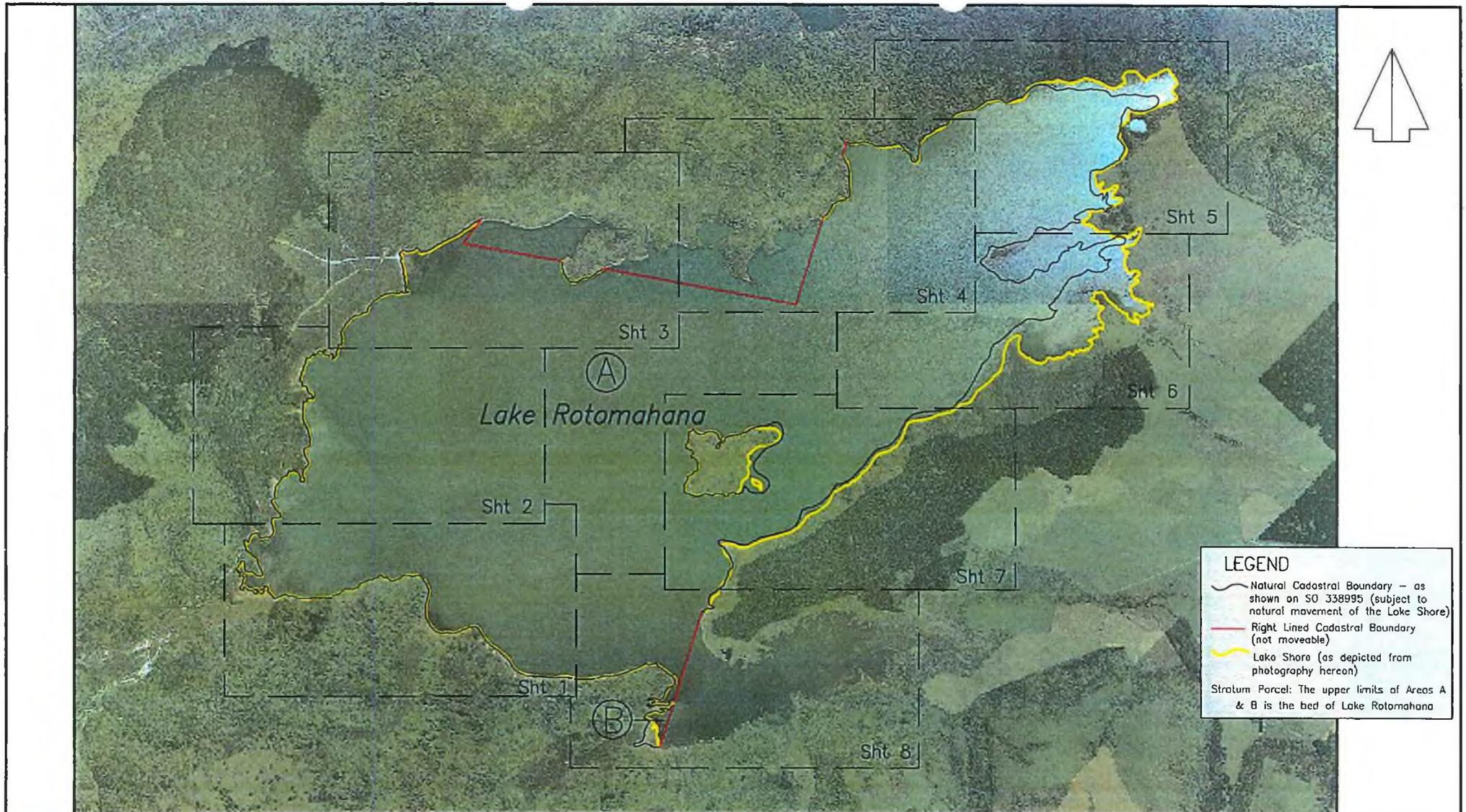
| <b>Approvals</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| DATUM : GEODETTIC 1949<br>BOP CIRCUIT COORDINATES<br>700,000mN 300,000mE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
| <b>LAND TO BE USED FOR TREATY SETTLEMENT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
| Shown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                | Comprised in                                                                                                                                                                | Area       |
| Sec 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bed of Lake Rotomahana<br>Pt Sec 4 Blk XII<br>Pt Sec 2 Blk XV<br>Pt Sec 4 Blk XV<br>Tarawera SD<br>Pt Rotomahana Parekarangi (6P1,6Q1,6R1) | Crown Land sec 27 Moori Land Amendment and Moori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922<br>Scenic Res<br>Gaz 1981 p2581<br>Waimangu Scenic Res<br>Gaz 1980 p2133<br>Gaz 1986 p2570 | 753.0200ha |
| Sec 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bed of Lake Rotomahana                                                                                                                     | Crown Land sec 27 Moori Land Amendment and Moori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922                                                                                            | 2.3150ha   |
| <p>Lake boundary adopted from plans shown on the plan face, except for boundaries shown, A-B, C-D, E-F, G-H, I-J, &amp; K-L, which have been digitised from Rotorua District Council's Orthophotos 2001</p> <p>Sections 1 &amp; 2 have been defined on the understanding that Treaty settlement legislation will exempt it from the provisions of Section 11 and Part X of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Part IVA Conservation Act 1987.</p> <p>Natural boundaries are subject to the normal common law rules of accretion and erosion.</p> <p><b>Stratum Parcel:</b><br/>The upper limit of Sections 1 &amp; 2 is the bed of Lake Rotomahana Island shown hereon is excluded from Section 1</p> <p>CLASS OF SURVEY : III</p> |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
| <b>Total Area</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                            | <b>755.3350 ha</b>                                                                                                                                                          |            |
| <b>Comprised in</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
| Crown Land sec 27 Moori Land Amendment and Moori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922 Crown Land, Waimangu Scenic Res Gazs 1980 p2133, & 1986 p2570 Scenic Res Gaz 1981 p2581                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
| I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:<br>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;<br>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
| Signed at Rotorua <i>[Signature]</i> Date 21/9/04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
| Field Book.....p.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Traverse Book.....p.....                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
| Reference Plans.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ML 5342/1, ML 8519/1, ML 21303                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
| Examined.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Correct.....                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
| Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 04 JUL 2004                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
| Deposited by Land Information NZ on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                             |            |
| File Received Instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | SO 338995                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                             |            |

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
SURVEY BLK. & DIST.  
NZMS 281 Sht RECORD MAP No

**Sections 1 & 2**

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
Scale: 1: 15000 Date: JULY 2004

*K.P. NZ*



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338995 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limits of Areas A & B is the bed of Lake Rotomahana



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping

**Bed of Lake Rotomahana**  
 (Shown A & B hereon containing 755.3350ha more or less being Secs 1 & 2 SO 338995)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihiniui* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

INDEX SO 340318

*Handwritten initials/signature*



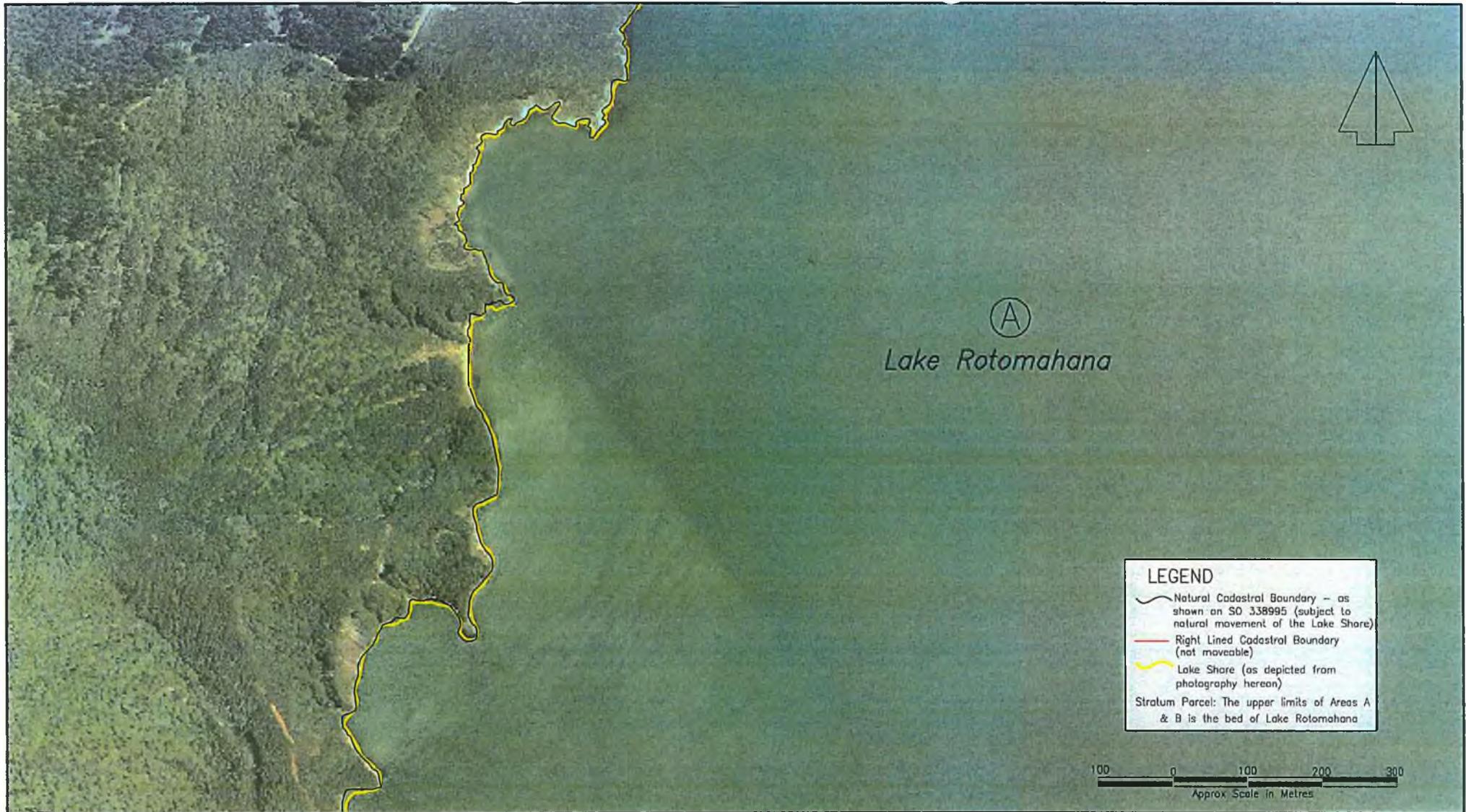
**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338995 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Share (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limits of Areas A & B is the bed of Lake Rotomahana

|                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | South Auckland Land District<br>Territorial Authority :<br>Rotorua District<br>Date of Photography 2001<br>Boundaries are Indicative Only<br><br>John Tavis Graphics Consultancy<br>& Flaherty Survey & Mapping | <h2>Bed of Lake Rotomahana</h2> <p>(Shown A &amp; B hereon containing 755.3350ha more or less being Secs 1 &amp; 2 SO 338995)</p> | Approved as to Boundaries:<br><i>Roku Mihiniui</i> ..... October 2004<br>For and on behalf of Te Arawa<br><br><i>Kay Harrison</i> ..... October 2004<br>For and on behalf of the Crown |
|                                                                                     | Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between<br>Te Arawa and the Crown                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                   | 1 of 8      SO 340318                                                                                                                                                                  |

NDA 12



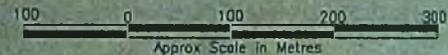
**LEGEND**

~ Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338995 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)

— Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)

— Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limits of Areas A & B is the bed of Lake Rotomahana



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping

**Bed of Lake Rotomahana**  
 (Shown A & B hereon containing 755.3350ha more or less being Secs 1 & 2 SO 338995)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

2 of 8 | SO 340318

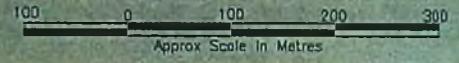
NZTA 12/8



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338995 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limits of Areas A & B is the bed of Lake Rotomahana



Ⓐ  
Lake Rotomahana

KOH 1/2


 South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Tavis Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping

**Bed of Lake Rotomahana**  
 (Shown A & B hereon containing 755.3350ha more or less being Secs 1 & 2 SO 338995)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

3 of 8      SO 340318



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338995 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limits of Areas A & B is the bed of Lake Rotomahana



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Tavis Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping

**Bed of Lake Rotomahana**  
 (Shown A & B hereon containing 755.3350ha more or less being Secs 1 & 2 SO 338995)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

4 of 8      SO 340318

N/A



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping

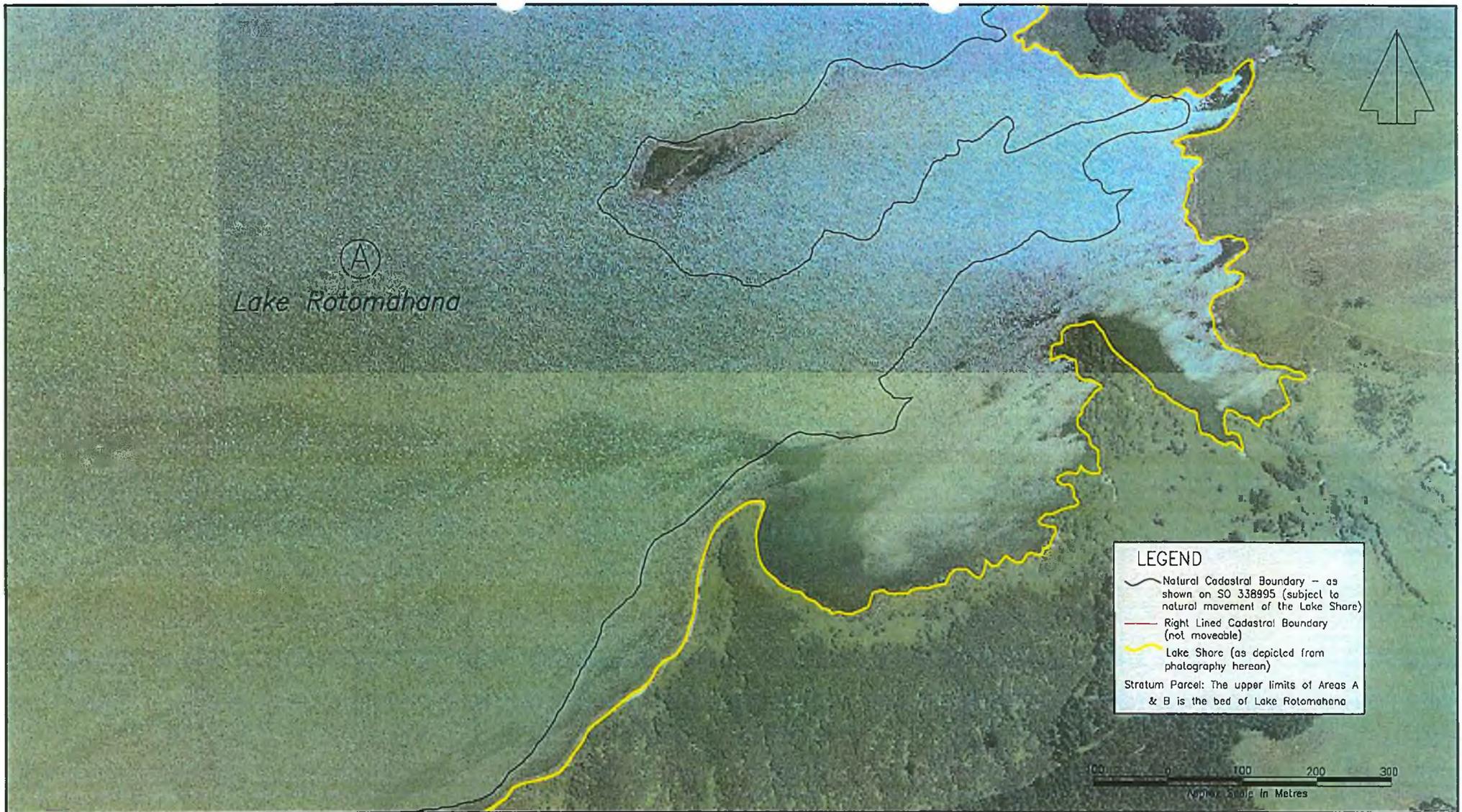
**Bed of Lake Rotomahana**  
(Shown A & B hereon containing 755.3350ha more or less being Secs 1 & 2 SO 338995)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

5 of 8      SO 340318

RKH 1/1/04



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338995 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limits of Areas A & B is the bed of Lake Rotomahana



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Toris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping

**Bed of Lake Rotomahana**  
 (Shown A & B hereon containing 755.3350ha more or less being Secs 1 & 2 SO 338995)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

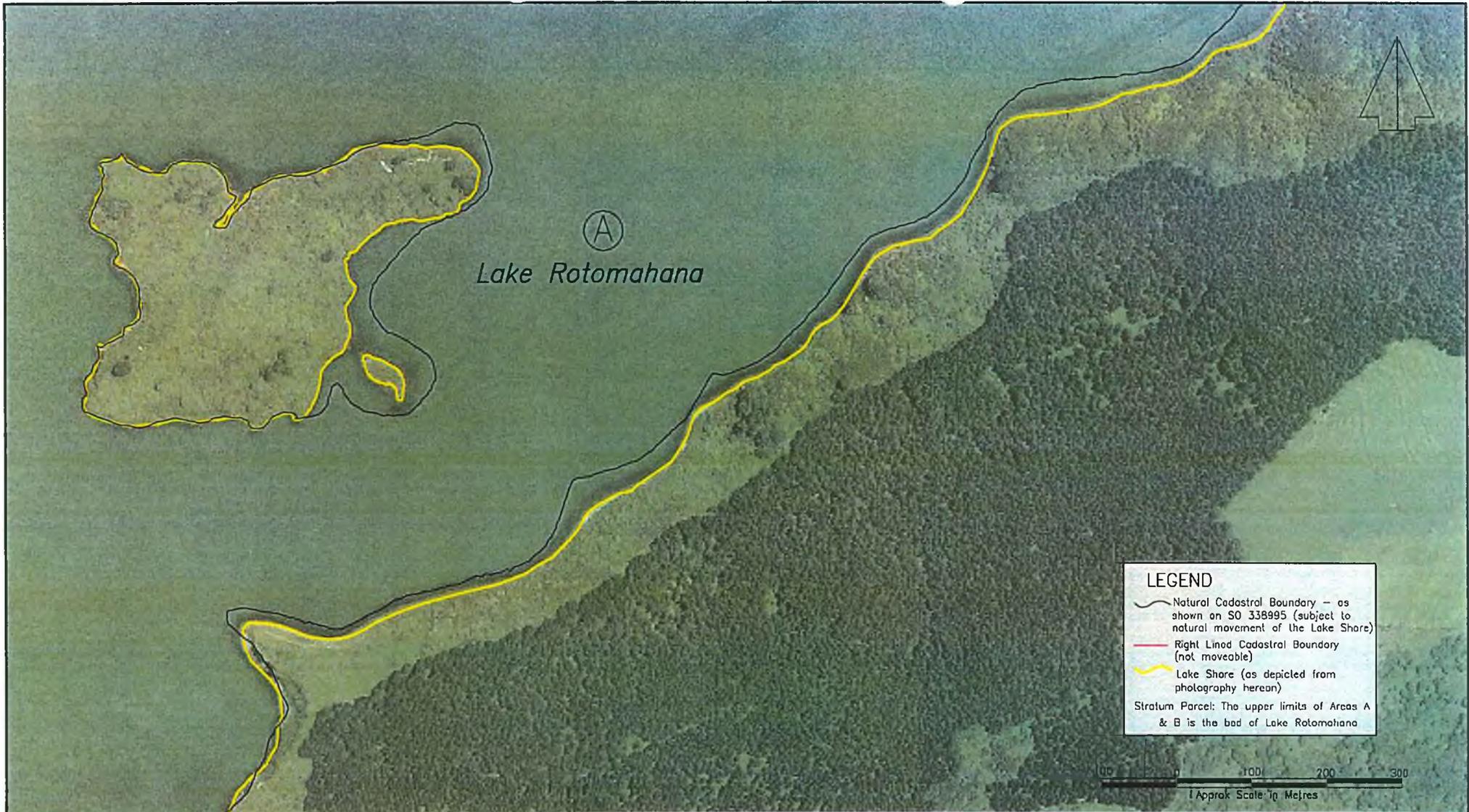
*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

6 of 8

SO 340318

AKX 1.3



**LEGEND**

— Natural Cadastral Boundary — as shown on SO 338995 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)

— Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)

— Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limits of Areas A & B is the bed of Lake Rotomahana



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Tavis Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping

**Bed of Lake Rotomahana**  
 (Shown A & B hereon containing 755.3350ha more or less being Secs 1 & 2 SO 338995)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

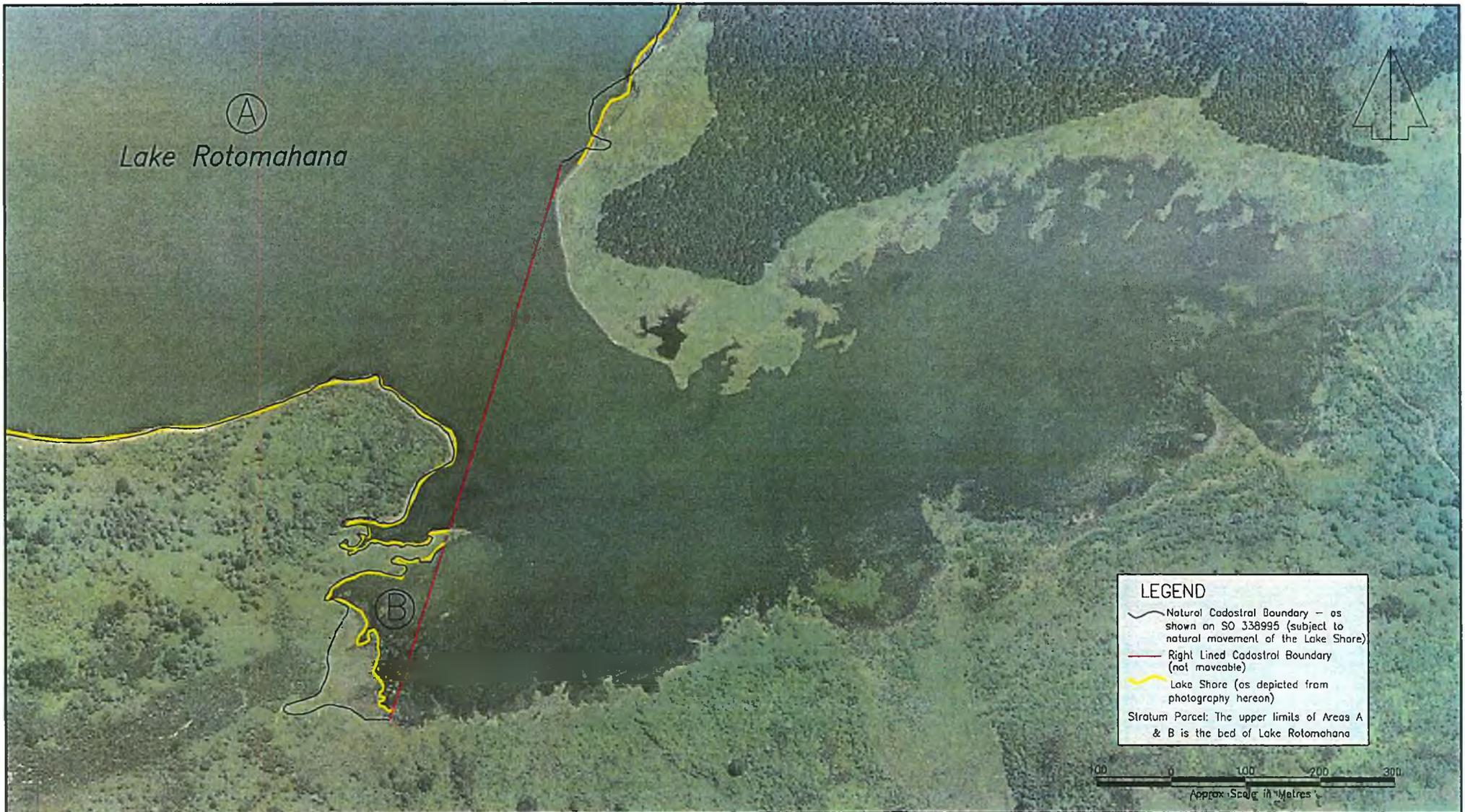
Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

7 of 8 SO 340318

NAH 1/2



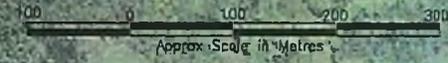
Ⓐ  
Lake Rotomahana

Ⓑ

**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338995 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limits of Areas A & B is the bed of Lake Rotomahana



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping

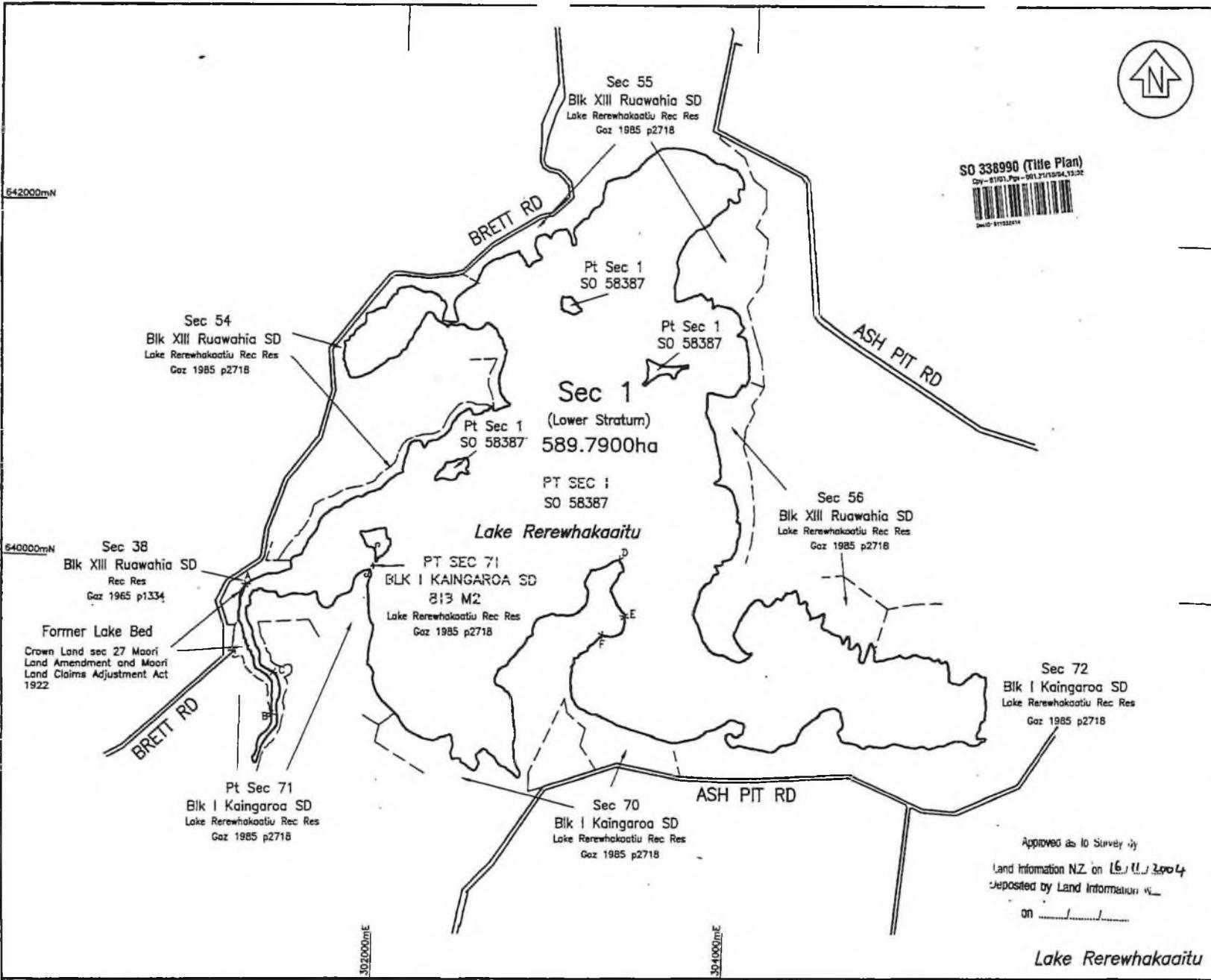
**Bed of Lake Rotomahana**  
(Shown A & B hereon containing 755.3350ha more or less being Secs 1 & 2 SO 338995)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihiniū* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

8 of 8 | SO 340318

N&S 1/2



SO 338990 (Title Plan)  
 Copy - 01/01/2004 - 01/31/2004, 33/22  
 Date: 01/03/2004

**Approvals**

DATUM : GEODETIC 1949  
 BOP CIRCUIT COORDINATES  
 ORIGIN : MAKETU  
 700,000mN 300,000mE

**LAND TO BE USED FOR TREATY SETTLEMENT**

| Shown | Description                                                    | Comprised in                                                                                                                                     | Area       |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Sec 1 | Pt Sec 1<br>SO 58387<br><br>Pt Sec 71<br>Blk I<br>Kaingaroa SD | Crown Land sec 27 Maori<br>Land Amendment and Maori<br>Land Claims Adjustment<br>Act 1922<br><br>Lake Rerewhakaaitu<br>Rec Res<br>Gaz 1985 p2718 | 589.7900ha |

Lake boundary adopted from SO 22960 except for boundaries shown, A-B, C-D, E-F, & Islands which have been digitised from Rotorua District Council's Orthophotos 2001

Section 1 has been defined on the understanding that Treaty settlement legislation will exempt it from the provisions of Section 11 and Part X of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Part IVA Conservation Act 1987.

Natural boundaries are subject to the normal common law rules of accretion and erosion.

Stratum Parcel:  
 The upper limit of Section 1 is the bed of Lake Rerewhakaaitu

Islands shown hereon are excluded from Section 1

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

**Total Area 589.7900ha**

**Comprised in** Lake Rerewhakaaitu Rec Res Gaz 1985 p2718  
 Crown Land sec 27 Maori Land Amendment and Maori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotorua Michael Patrick Flaherty Date 13 / 10 / 04

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
 Reference Plans...SO 22960.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Approving Surveyor

Deposited this..... day of..... 20.....  
 \_\_\_\_\_ for Registrar-General of Land

File Received 20-10-04  
 Instructions

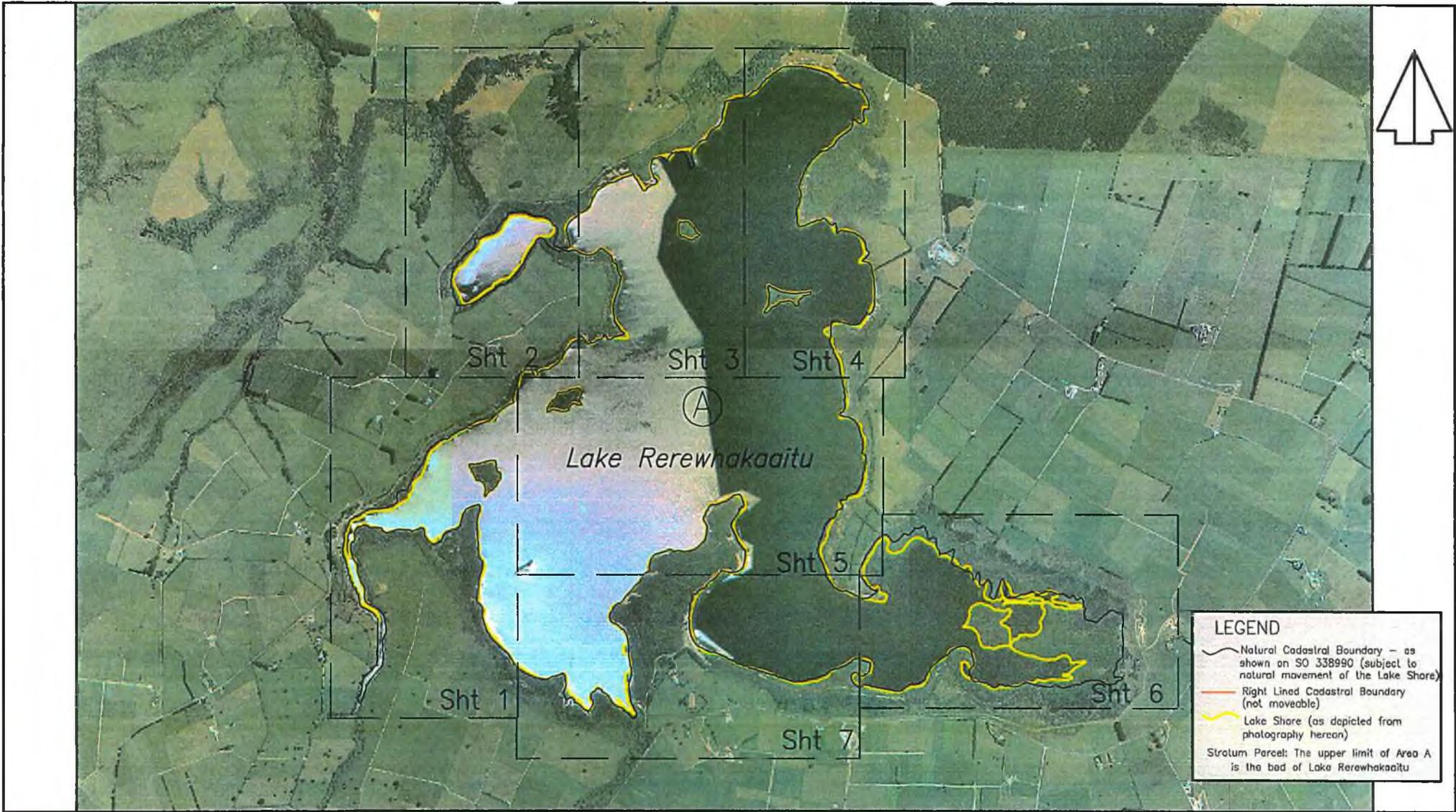
SO 338990

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

**Section 1**

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 15000 Date: JULY 2004

JTGC



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

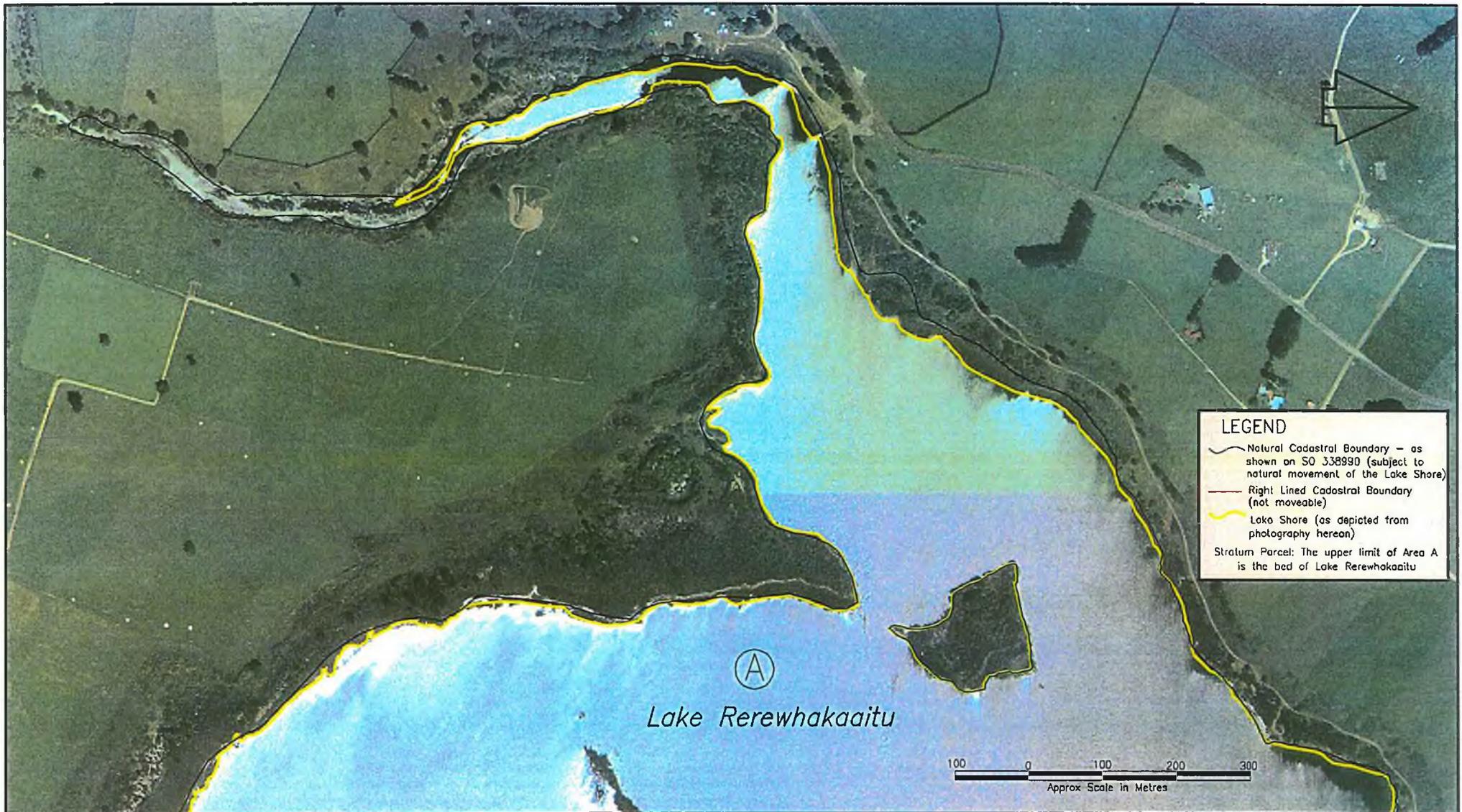
**Bed of Lake Rerewhakaaitu**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 589.7900 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338990)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

INDEX SO 340319

NOV 18



(A)  
Lake Rerewhakaaitu



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rerewhakaaitu**  
(Shown A hereon containing 589.7900 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338990)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihiniui* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

1 of 7

SO 340319

NZL  
1/28



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338990 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Share (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rerewhakaaitu



Lake Rerewhakaaitu



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rerewhakaaitu**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 589.7900 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338990)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Approved as to Boundaries:     |              |
| <i>Roku Mihinui</i>            | October 2004 |
| For and on behalf of Te Arawa  |              |
| <i>Kay Harrison</i>            | October 2004 |
| For and on behalf of the Crown |              |
| 2 of 7                         | SO 340319    |

NZA 1/3



|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                               |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | South Auckland Land District<br>Territorial Authority :<br>Rotorua District<br>Date of Photography 2001<br>Boundaries are Indicative Only<br><br>John Taris Graphics Consultancy<br>& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd | <h2 style="margin: 0;">Bed of Lake Rerewhakaaitu</h2> <p style="margin: 0;">(Shown A hereon containing 589.7900 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338990)</p> | Approved as to Boundaries:<br><i>Roku Mihini</i> .....<br>For and on behalf of Te Arawa .....<br>October 2004 |
|  | Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between<br><br>Te Arawa and the Crown                                                                                                                                    | <i>Kay Harrison</i> .....<br>For and on behalf of the Crown .....<br>October 2004                                                                          |                                                                                                               |
|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>3 of 7</b>                                                                                                                                              | <b>SO 340319</b>                                                                                              |

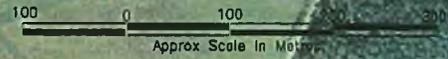
NOK 1.3



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338990 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rerewhakaaitu



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Rerewhakaaitu**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 589.7900 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338990)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

4 of 7      SO 340319

N&A  
 1/1




 South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

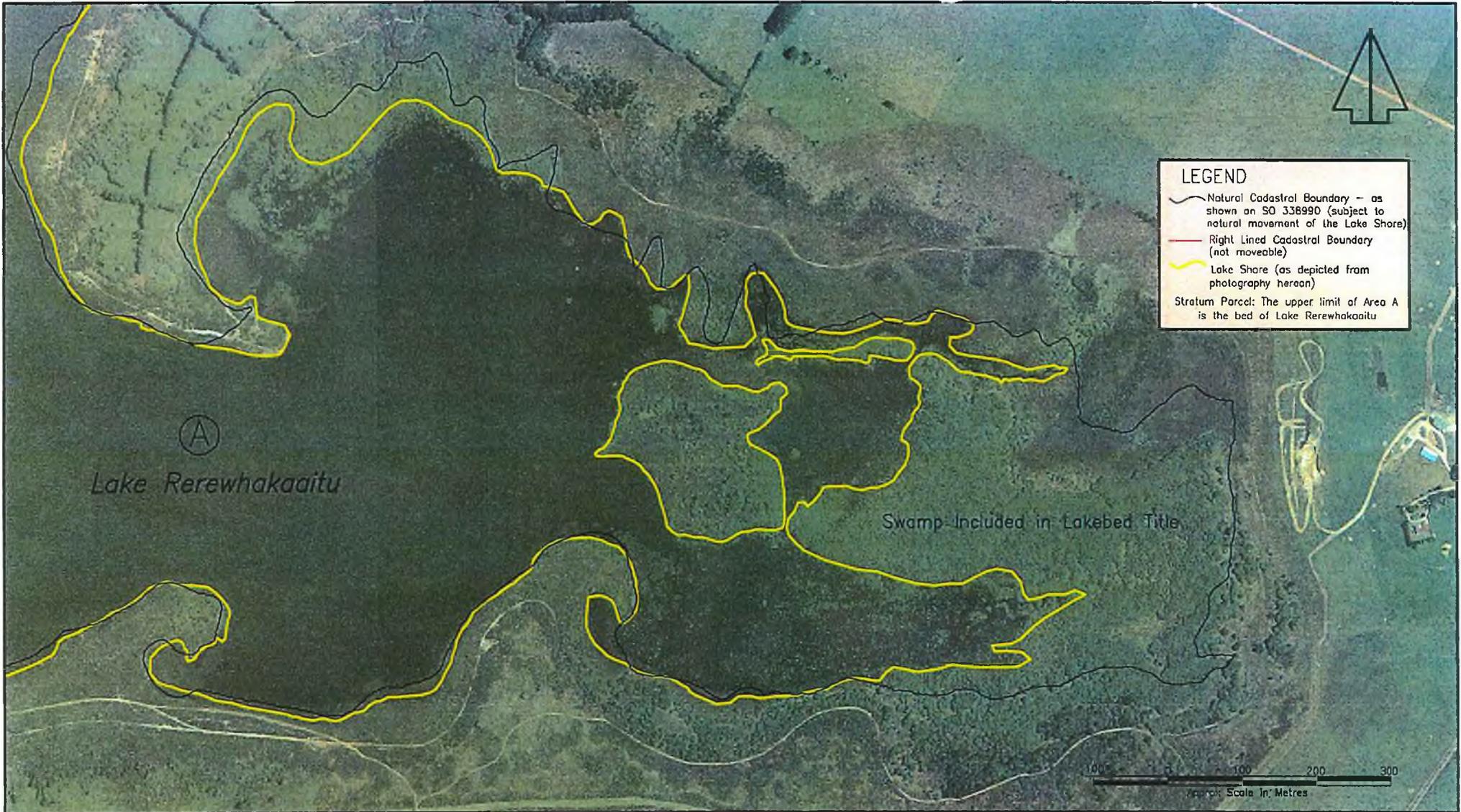
**Bed of Lake Rerewhakaaitu**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 589.7900 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338990)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

5 of 7 | SO 340319

10/11/04  
 1.8



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338990 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rerewhakaaitu

Ⓐ  
Lake Rerewhakaaitu

Swamp Included in Lakebed Title



South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

## Bed of Lake Rerewhakaaitu

(Shown A hereon containing 589.7900 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338990)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004

For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004

For and on behalf of the Crown

6 of 7

SO 340319

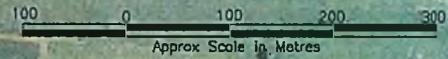
NCT 1-8



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338990 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Rerewhakaaitu



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

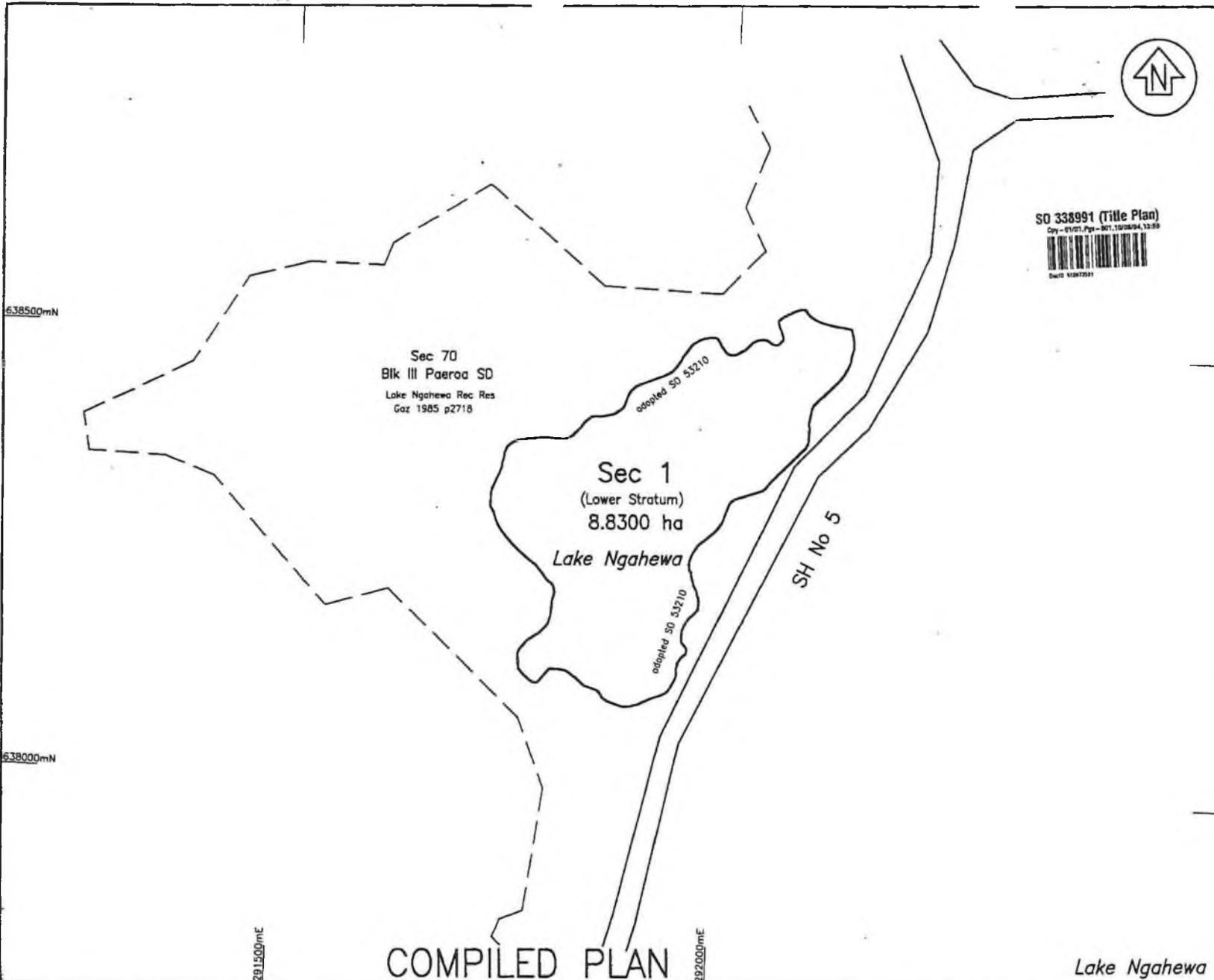
**Bed of Lake Rerewhakaaitu**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 589.7900 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338990)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihinui* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

7 of 7 | SO 340319

KAY 103



**Approvals**

DATUM : GEODETIC 1949  
 BOP CIRCUIT COORDINATES  
 ORIGIN : MAKETU  
 700,000mN 300,000mE

| LAND TO BE USED FOR TREATY SETTLEMENT |                     |                                                                                           |           |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Shown                                 | Description         | Comprised in                                                                              | Area      |
| Sec 1                                 | Bed of Lake Ngahewa | Crown Land sec 27<br>Maori Land Amendment<br>and Maori Land Claims<br>Adjustment Act 1922 | 8.8300 ha |

Section 1 has been defined on the understanding that Treaty settlement legislation will exempt it from the provisions of Section 11 and Part X of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Part IVA Conservation Act 1987.

Natural boundaries are subject to the normal common law rules of accretion and erosion.

Stratum Parcel:  
 The upper limit of Section 1 is the bed of Lake Ngahewa

CLASS OF SURVEY : III

**Total Area 8.8300 ha**

**Comprised in** Crown Land sec 27 Maori Land Amendment and Maori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1922

I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:  
 (a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;  
 (b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules.

Signed at Rotua *[Signature]* Date 5/8 104

Field Book.....p..... Traverse Book.....p.....  
 Reference Plans... SO 53210.....

Examined..... Correct.....

Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 31.10.8.1.2004

Deposited by Land Information NZ on .....

File Received 10-8-04 Instructions SO 338991

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 NZMS 261 Sht RECORD MAP No

**Section 1**

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey and Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 3000 Date: JULY 2004

NSH  
 VS



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary – as shown on SO 338991 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Ngahewa




 South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only  
  
 John Taris Graphics Consultancy  
 & Fieherly Survey & Mapping Ltd

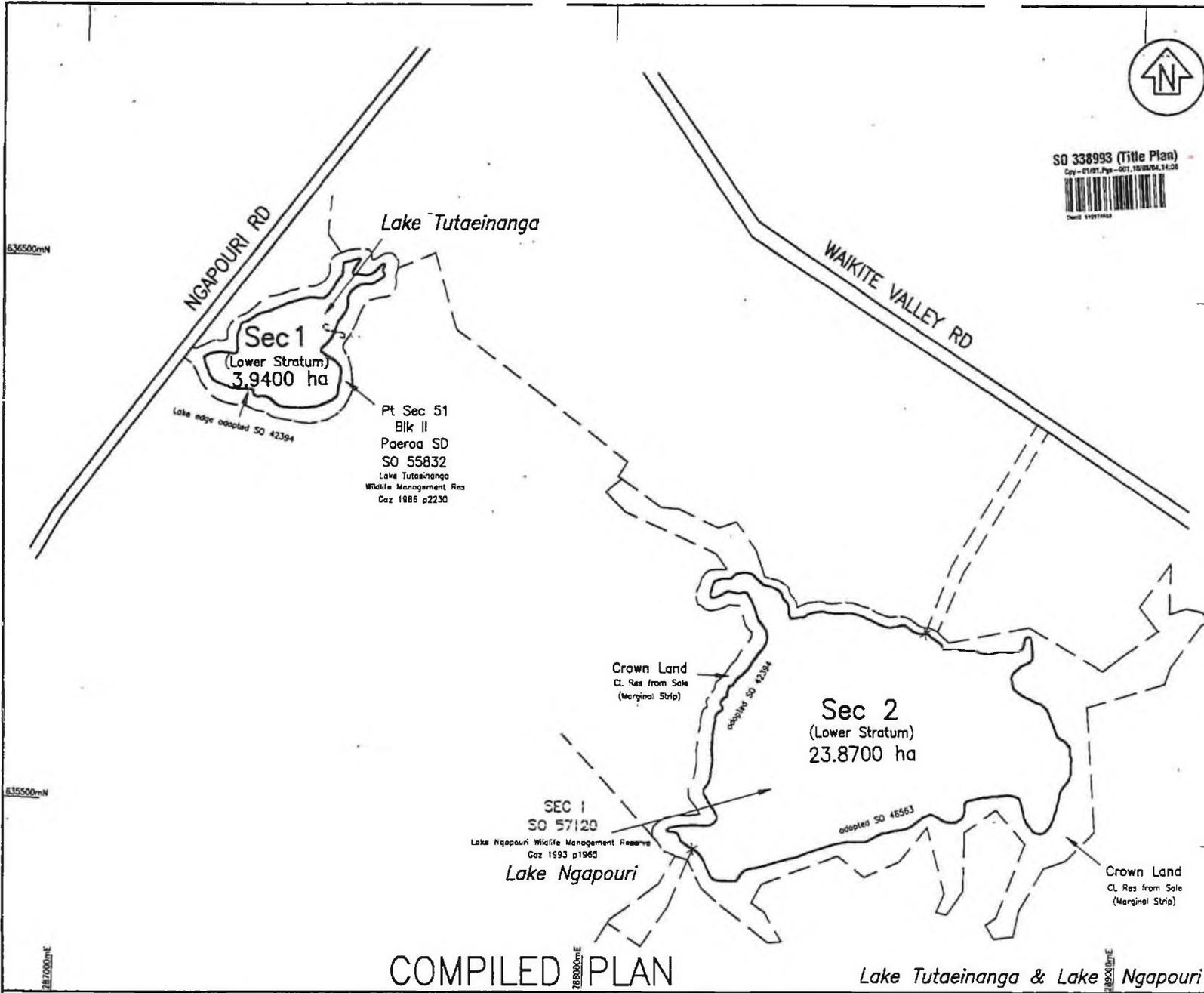
**Bed of Lake Ngahewa**  
 (Shown A hereon containing 8.8300 ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338991)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Raku Mihirui* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

|        |           |
|--------|-----------|
| 1 of 1 | SO 340320 |
|--------|-----------|

NAD  
 K  
 P



| <b>Approvals</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                               |                                                        |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| DATUM: GEODETIC 1949<br>BOP CIRCUIT COORDINATES<br>ORIGIN : MAKETU<br>700,000mN 300,000mE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                               |                                                        |            |
| <b>LAND TO BE USED FOR TREATY SETTLEMENT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                               |                                                        |            |
| Shown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description                   | Comprised in                                           | Area       |
| Sec 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Pt Sec 51<br>Blk II Paeroa SD | Govt Purps (Wildlife Management) Res<br>Gaz 1986 p2230 | 3,9400 ha  |
| Sec 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sec 1<br>SO 57120             | Govt Purps (Wildlife Management) Res<br>Gaz 1993 p1965 | 23,8700 ha |
| Sections 1 & 2 have been defined on the understanding that Treaty settlement legislation will exempt them from the provisions of Section 11 and Part X of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Part IVA Conservation Act 1987.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                               |                                                        |            |
| Natural boundaries are subject to the normal common law rules of accretion and erosion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                               |                                                        |            |
| <b>Stratum Parcel:</b><br>The upper limit of Section 1 is the bed of Lake Tutaeinanga<br>The upper limit of Section 2 is the bed of Lake Ngapouri                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                               |                                                        |            |
| CLASS OF SURVEY<br>Sec 1 - Class II<br>Sec 2 - Class III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                               |                                                        |            |
| <b>Total Area</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                               | <b>27.8100 ha</b>                                      |            |
| <b>Comprised In</b> Govt Purps (Wildlife Management) Res<br>Gaz 1986 p2230 & Gaz 1993 p1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                               |                                                        |            |
| I, Michael Patrick Flaherty, being a person entitled to practise as a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor, certify that:<br>(a) The Surveys to which this dataset relates are accurate, and were undertaken by me or under my direction in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Surveyor General's Rules for Cadastral Survey 2002/2;<br>(b) This dataset is accurate and has been created in accordance with that Act and those Rules. |                               |                                                        |            |
| Signed at Rotorua ..... Date 5 / 8 / 04.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                               |                                                        |            |
| Field Book.....p.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               | Traverse Book.....p.....                               |            |
| Reference Plans...SO 42394 & SO 45563                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                        |            |
| Examined.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                               | Correct.....                                           |            |
| Approved as to Survey by Land Information NZ on 31 / 8 / 2004                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                               |                                                        |            |
| Deposited by Land Information NZ on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               |                                                        |            |
| File Received 10 8 04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               | SO 338993                                              |            |

LAND DISTRICT SOUTH AUCKLAND  
 NZMS 261 SHt RECORD MAP No

**Sections 1 & 2**

TERRITORIAL AUTHORITY ROTORUA DISTRICT  
 Surveyed by Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd  
 Scale: 1: 5000 Date: JULY 2004

N.A.P. 18



NKH  
1/3

South Auckland Land District  
Territorial Authority :  
Rotorua District  
Date of Photography 2001  
Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Tavis Graphics Consultancy  
& Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

**Bed of Lake Ngapouri**  
(Shown A hereon containing 23.8700ha more or less being Sec 2 SO 338993)

---

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:

*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of Te Arawa

*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
For and on behalf of the Crown

|        |           |
|--------|-----------|
| 1 of 1 | SO 340322 |
|--------|-----------|



**LEGEND**

- Natural Cadastral Boundary - as shown on SO 338993 (subject to natural movement of the Lake Shore)
- Right Lined Cadastral Boundary (not moveable)
- Lake Shore (as depicted from photography hereon)

Stratum Parcel: The upper limit of Area A is the bed of Lake Tutaeinanga



South Auckland Land District  
 Territorial Authority :  
 Rotorua District  
 Date of Photography 2001  
 Boundaries are Indicative Only

John Tavis Graphics Consultancy  
 & Flaherty Survey & Mapping Ltd

## Bed of Lake Tutaeinanga

(Shown A hereon containing 3.9400ha more or less being Sec 1 SO 338993)

Area referred to in the Deed of Settlement between  
 Te Arawa and the Crown

Approved as to Boundaries:  
*Roku Mihini* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of Te Arawa  
*Kay Harrison* ..... October 2004  
 For and on behalf of the Crown

1 of 1      SO 340321

N&A 12.8

**TE ARAWA LAKES DEED OF SETTLEMENT: SCHEDULES**

**THESE SCHEDULES** form part of, and are to be read with, the Deed of Settlement of the Te Arawa Lakes Historical Claims and Remaining Annuity Issues entered into between Te Arawa, the Arawa Māori Trust Board and the Crown on 18 December 2004.

**EXECUTED** for and on behalf of **TE ARAWA** by the **ARAWA MĀORI TRUST BOARD** by affixing its common seal in the presence of:



Andrew Wharehuia Rangiheuea  
Chairman of the Board



Poiti Arama Karaka Pirika  
Deputy Chairman of the Board



Roku Adrian Mihinui  
Secretary and General Manager of the Board

**EXECUTED** by the **ARAWA MĀORI TRUST BOARD** by affixing its common seal in the presence of:



Andrew Wharehuia Rangiheuea  
Chairman of the Board



Poiti Arama Karaka Pirika  
Deputy Chairman of the Board



Roku Adrian Mihinui  
Secretary and General Manager of the Board

**TE ARAWA LAKES DEED OF SETTLEMENT: SCHEDULES**

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of **HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN** in right of New Zealand by the Minister in Charge of Treaty of Waitangi Negotiations:



Honourable Margaret Wilson

in the presence of:

**WITNESS**

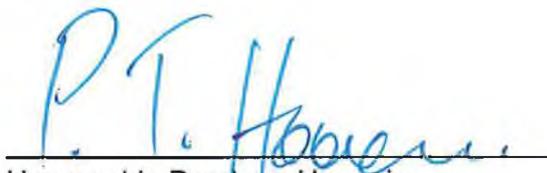


Name:

Occupation: *M.P. WAIARIKI*

Address: *96 HAUKORE ST  
TAURANGA*

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of **HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN** in right of New Zealand by the Minister of Māori Affairs:



Honourable Parekura Horomia

in the presence of:

**WITNESS**



Name:

Occupation: *M.P. WAIARIKI*

Address: *96 HAUKORE ST  
TAURANGA*